FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
STP 2B23(064)HES, ETC			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		1

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

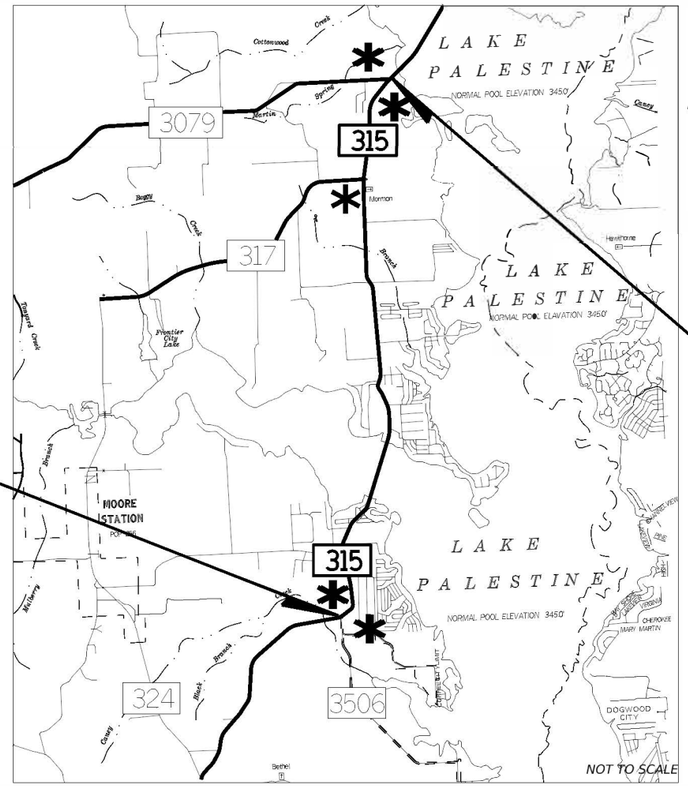
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP SB23(064)HES, ETC

FM 315
HENDERSON COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 30,652.16 FT.= 5.805 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 3,520 FT.= 0.667 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 34,172.16 FT.= 6.472 MI.

LIMITS: FM 3079 TO FM 3506

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS OF EXISTING FACILITY CONSISTING OF WIDENING, SHOULDERS, OCST, HMAC SURFACE, STRUCTURES, MBGF, SIGNS & PAVEMENT MARKINGS



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 0559-02-037
STA: 356+62
REF MRK: 300+0.622

END PROJECT
CSJ: 0559-02-037
STA: 707+71
REF MRK: 306+1.46
END WORK: STA 708+83

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH
A.D.T. (2020)= 5728
A.D.T. (2040)= 8019

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

USED _____ OF _____ ALOTTED DAYS: _____

FINAL AS BUILT PLANS

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

DATE: _____

_____
AREA ENGINEER

* REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

Texas Department of Transportation

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022)

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 6/2/2023
DocuSigned by: Rolando Mendez 8F5FF128DB7C4AE...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 6/2/2023
DocuSigned by: 6149184A8C6540...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE:
FILE:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

GENERAL

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	SUPPLEMENTAL INDEX OF SHEETS
3 - 10	TYPICAL SECTIONS
11 11A-11J	GENERAL NOTES
12 12A-12B	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY SHEET
13 - 32	QUANTITY SUMMARY SHEETS
33 - 54	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
55	CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF WORK
56	TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
57 - 68	BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
69	TCP (1-1)-18
70	TCP (1-2)-18
71	TCP (1-3)-18
72	TCP (2-1)-18
73	TCP (2-2)-18
74	TCP (2-8)-23
75	TCP (3-1)-13
76	TCP (7-1)-13
77	WZ(RS)-22
78	WZ(STPM)-23
79	WZ(UL)-13

ROADWAY ITEMS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
80 - 94	PROJECT LAYOUTS
95 - 98	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
99	TE(HMAC)-11
100	GF(31)-19
101	GF(31)LS-19
102	GF(31)MS-19
103	SGT(10S)31-16
104	SGT(11S)31-18
105	SGT(12S)31-18
106	SGT(15)31-20
107	BED-14
108 - 109	GF(31)TR TL3-20
110	RAIL ADJ(A)-19
111	RAIL ADJ(B)-19

DRAINAGE ITEMS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
112	BCS
113	PSET-RC
114	PSET-RP
115 - 116	SCC-5&6
117 - 118	SCP-5&6
119	FW-0

TRAFFIC ITEMS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
120 - 134	TRAFFIC LAYOUT
135	SMALL SIGN DETAILS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
136 - 140	PM(1)-22 THRU PM(5)-22
141 - 146	D&OM(1)-20, D&OM(6)-20
147	D&OM(VIA)-20
148	SMD(GEN)-08
149 - 151	SMD(SLIP-1)-08, SMD(SLIP-2)-08, SMD(SLIP-3)-08
152 - 154	TSR(3)-13, TSR(4)-13, TSR(5)-13
155	RS(2)-23
156	RS(3)-23

ENVIRONMENTAL ITEMS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
157	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
158 - 159	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
160	EC(1)-16
161	EC(2)-16

MISCELLANEOUS

SHEET NO.	STANDARDS
162 - 165	MB(1)-21 THRU MB(4)-21
166 - 167	MBP(1)-22 THRU MBP(2)-22

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

INDEX

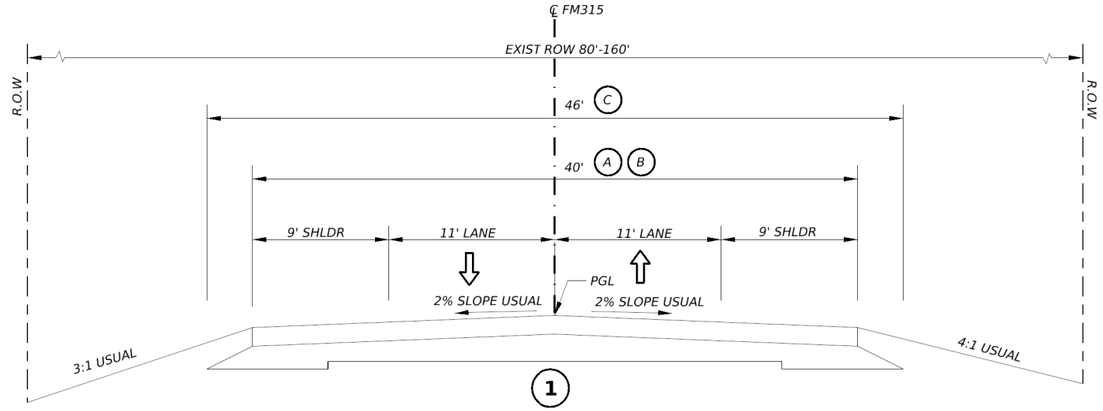
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		2

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

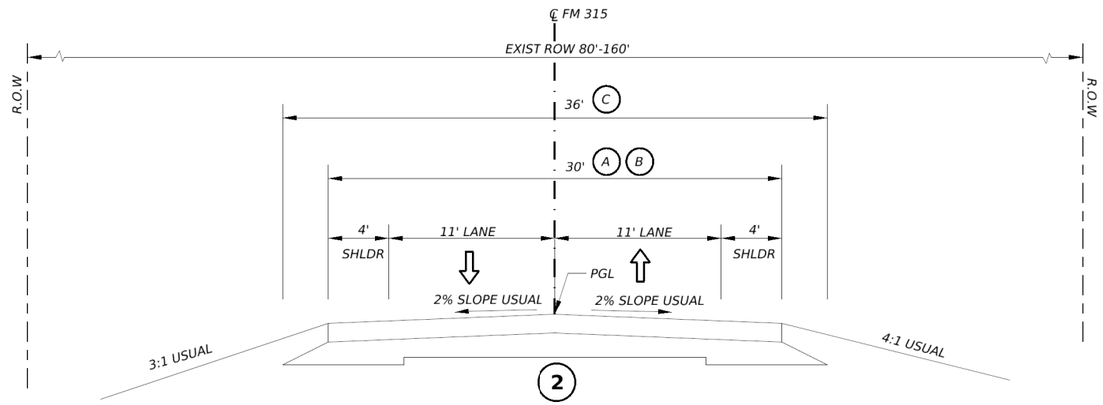
EXISTING PLAN LEGEND

- (A) OCST
- (B) 6" HMAC D
- (C) 9" FLEX BASE



FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 356+62 TO STA 359+47
STA 581+92 TO STA 587+15
STA 626+00 TO STA 635+61
STA 688+68 TO STA 701+02



FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 418+62 TO STA 423+52 (TRANSITION FROM 3 TO 5)
STA 429+65 TO STA 435+32 (TRANSITION FROM 5 TO 3)

0 5 10

SCALE: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TYPICAL SECTIONS
EXISTING

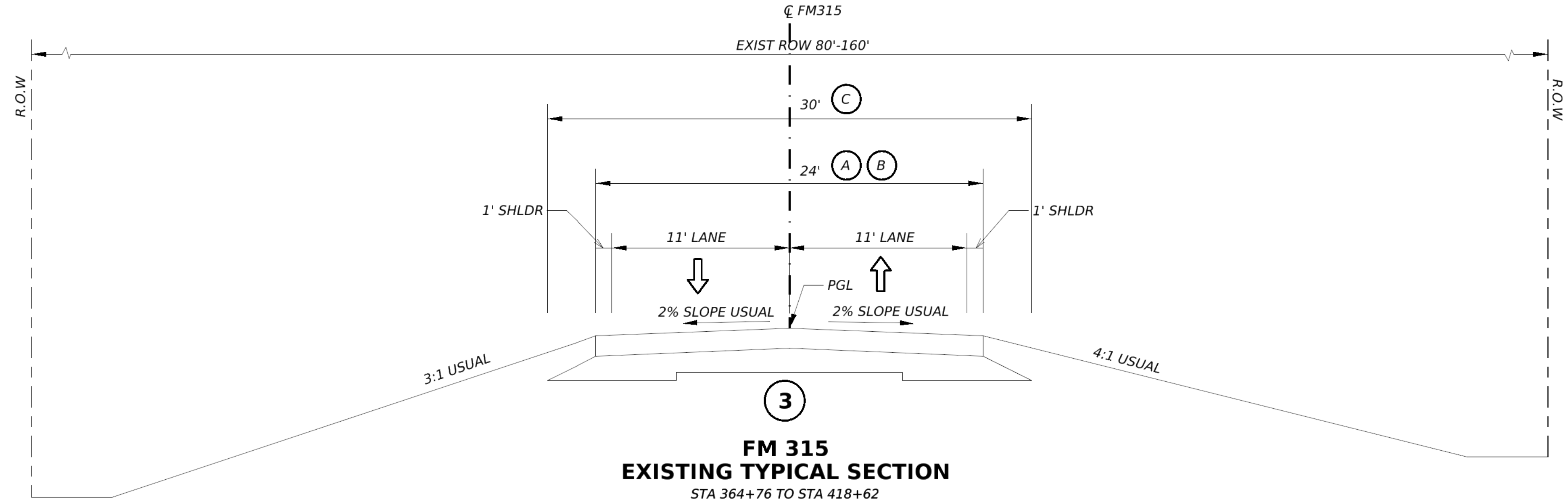
SHEET 1 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		3

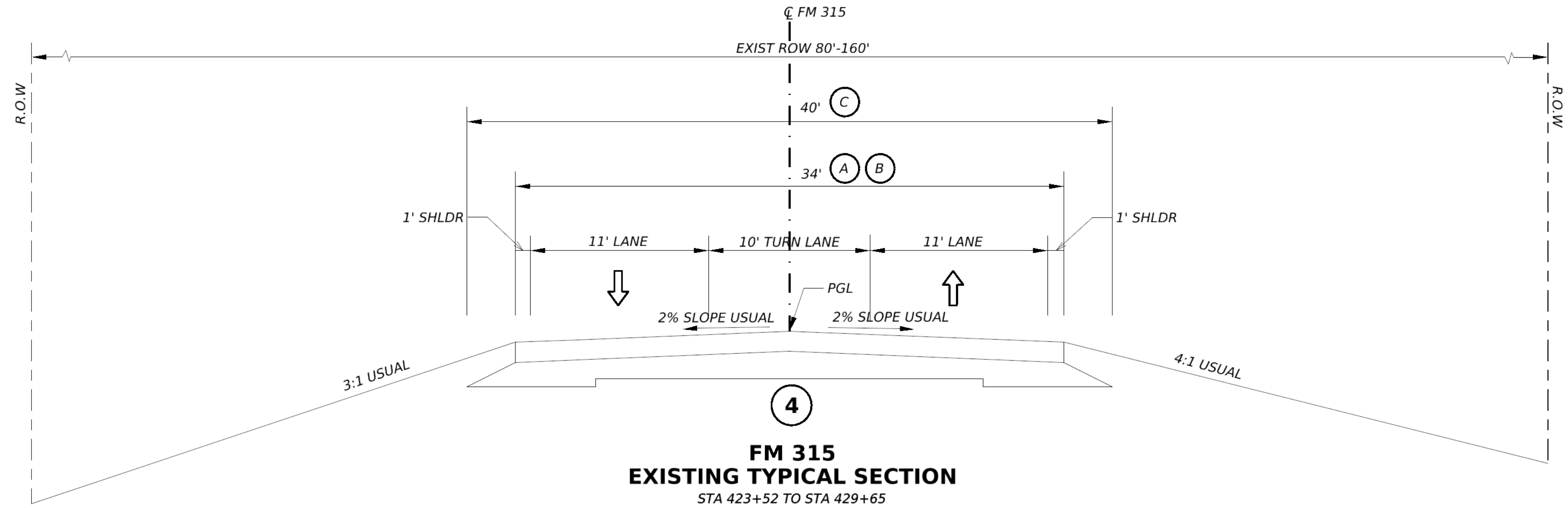
DATE: 5/25/2023 9:13:49 PM
FILE: c:\projects\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_EXIST_TYPICALS_1.dgn
DGN: M:\projects\xdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_EXIST_TYPICALS_1.dgn

EXISTING PLAN LEGEND

- (A) OCST
- (B) 6" HMAC D
- (C) 9" FLEX BASE



FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 364+76 TO STA 418+62
STA 435+32 TO STA 578+25
STA 637+44 TO STA 687+58



FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 423+52 TO STA 429+65

0 5 10
SCALE: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TYPICAL SECTIONS
EXISTING

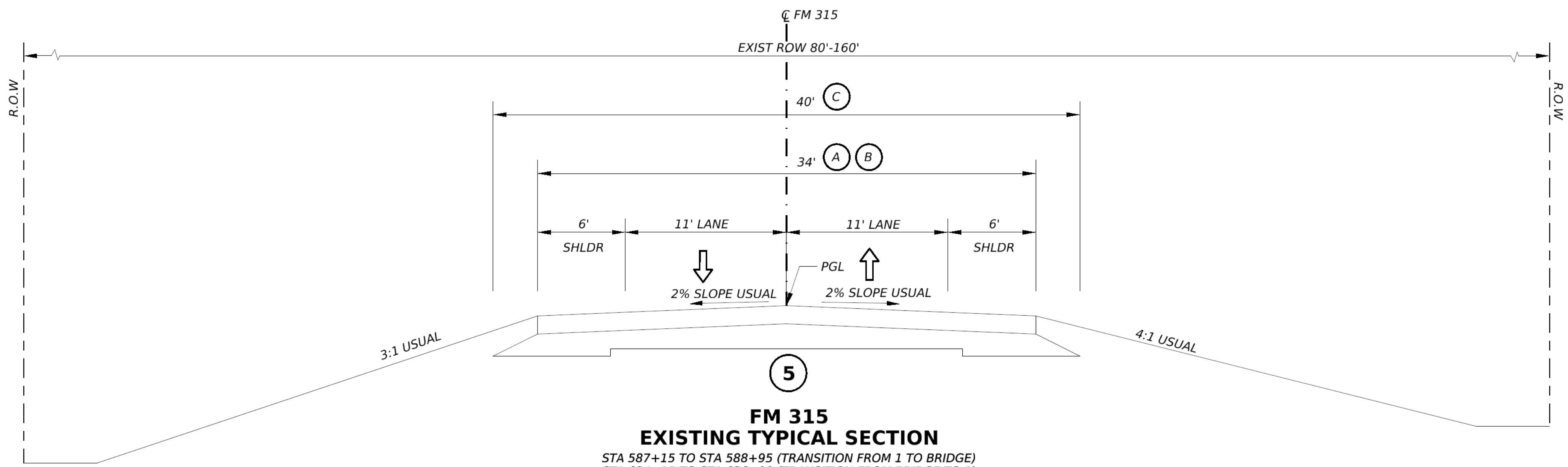
SHEET 2 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		4

DATE: 5/24/2023 02:35:04 PM
FILE: c:\pwworking\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315 GEN EXIST TYPICALS 2.dgn

EXISTING PLAN LEGEND

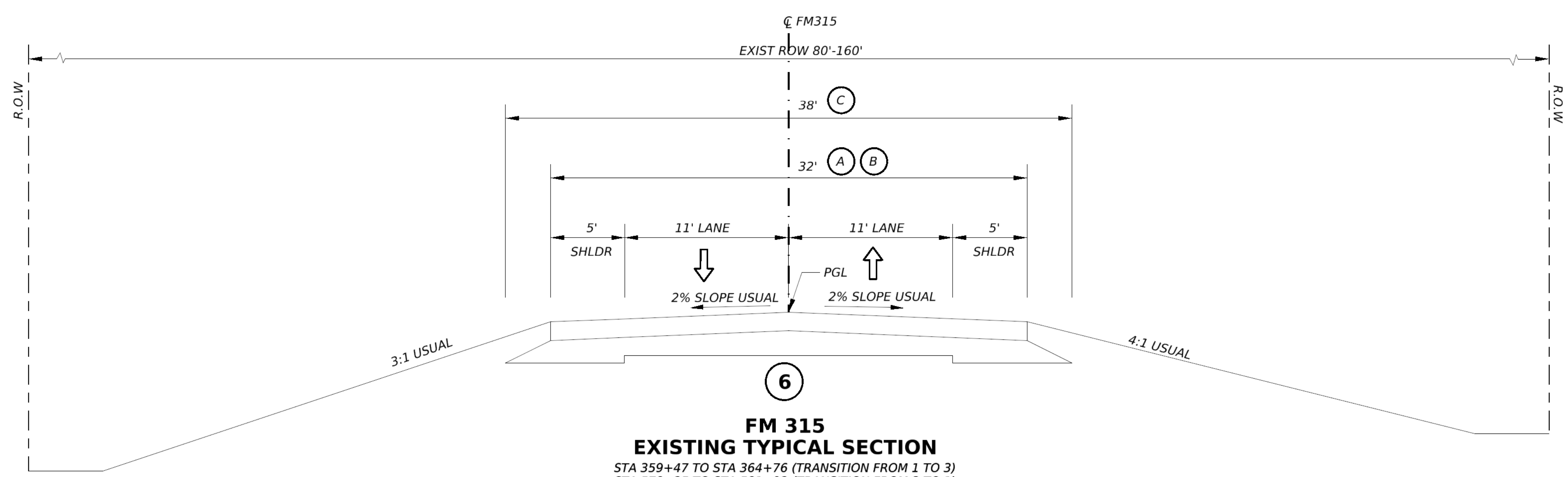
- (A) OCST
- (B) 6" HMAC D
- (C) 9" FLEX BASE



FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 587+15 TO STA 588+95 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO BRIDGE)
STA 624+15 TO STA 626+00 (TRANSITION FROM BRIDGE TO 1)

0 5 10
SCALE: 1" = 10'



FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 359+47 TO STA 364+76 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO 3)
STA 578+25 TO STA 581+92 (TRANSITION FROM 3 TO 1)
STA 635+61 TO STA 637+44 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO 3)
STA 687+58 TO STA 688+68 (TRANSITION FROM 3 TO 1)

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TYPICAL SECTIONS
EXISTING

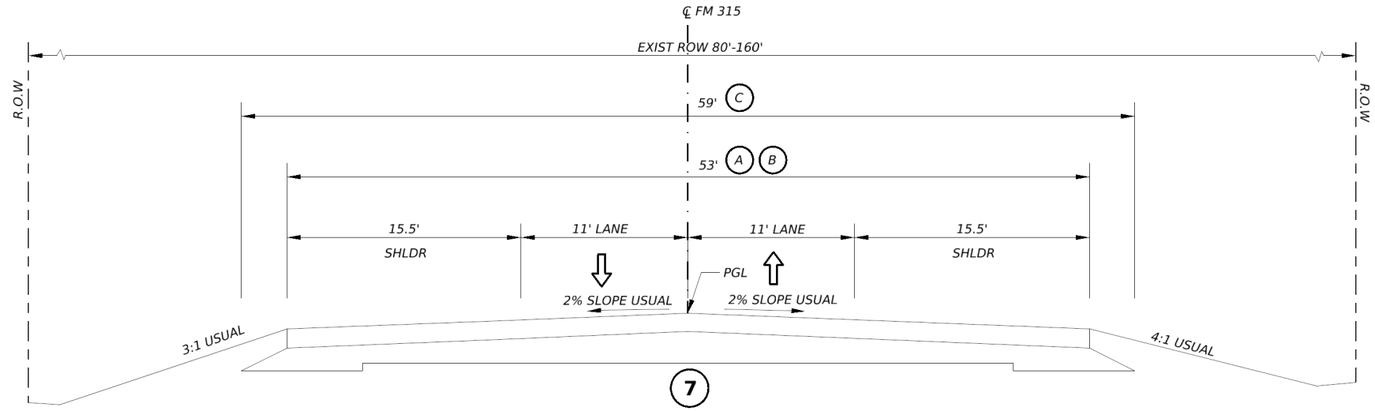
SHEET 3 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		5

DATE: 5/24/2023 02:25:42 PM
FILE: c:\...\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315 GEN EXIST TYPICALS 3.dgn

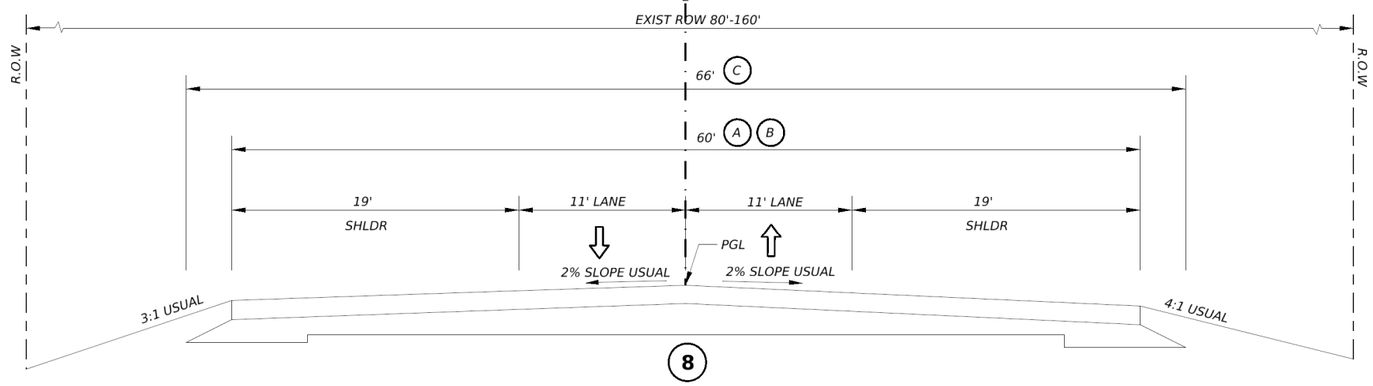
EXISTING PLAN LEGEND

- (A) OCST
- (B) 6" HMAC D
- (C) 9" FLEX BASE



7

FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 701+02 TO STA 705+83 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO 8)



8

FM 315
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
STA 705+83 TO STA 708+83

0 5 10
SCALE: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
S. L. Weis, P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TYPICAL SECTIONS EXISTING

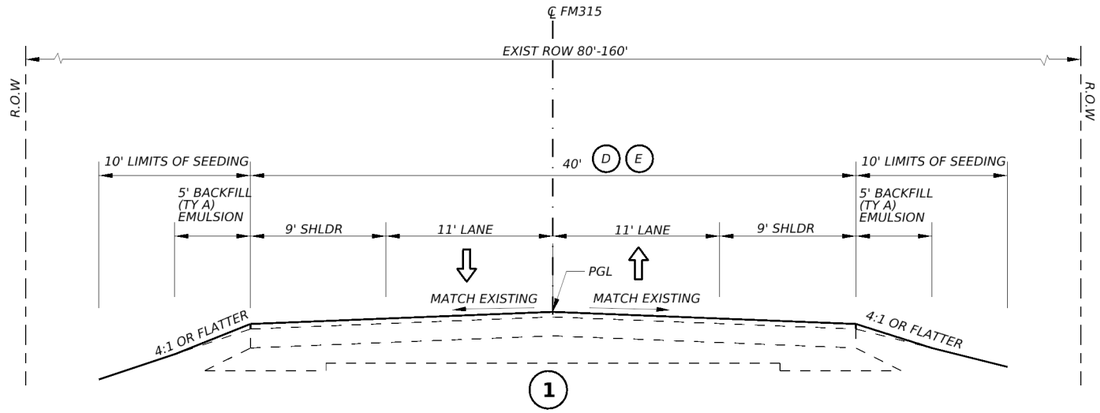
SHEET 4 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		6

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:23:56 PM
FILE: c:\OpenRoads Projects\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315 GEN EXIST TYPICALS 4.dgn

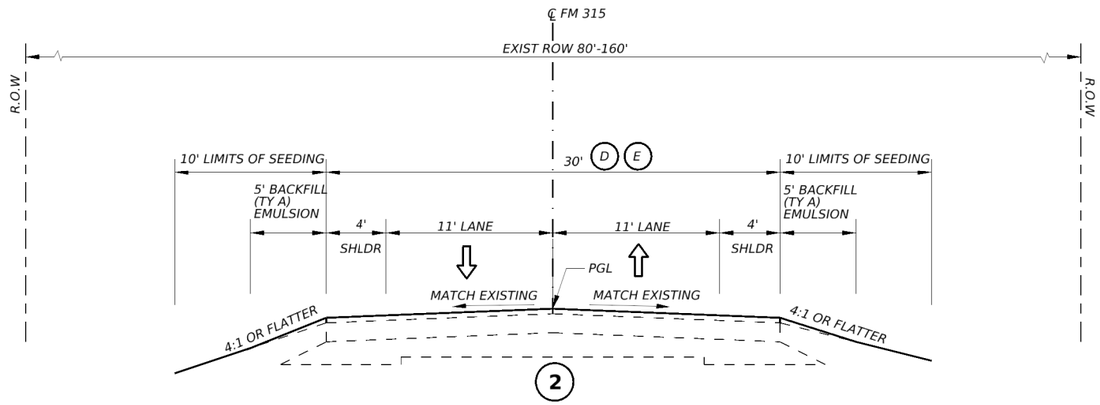
PROPOSED PLAN LEGEND

- (D) OCST - GR 4
- (E) 2" SP-C
- (F) 8" SUPERPAVE-B
- (G) SAWCUT PAVEMENT EDGE (0.5')
- (H) SUBGRADE WIDINING



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 356+62 TO STA 359+47
STA 581+92 TO STA 587+15
STA 626+00 TO STA 635+61
STA 688+68 TO STA 701+02



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 418+62 TO STA 423+52 (TRANSITION FROM 3 TO 5)
STA 429+65 TO STA 435+32 (TRANSITION FROM 5 TO 3)

0 5 10

SCALE: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

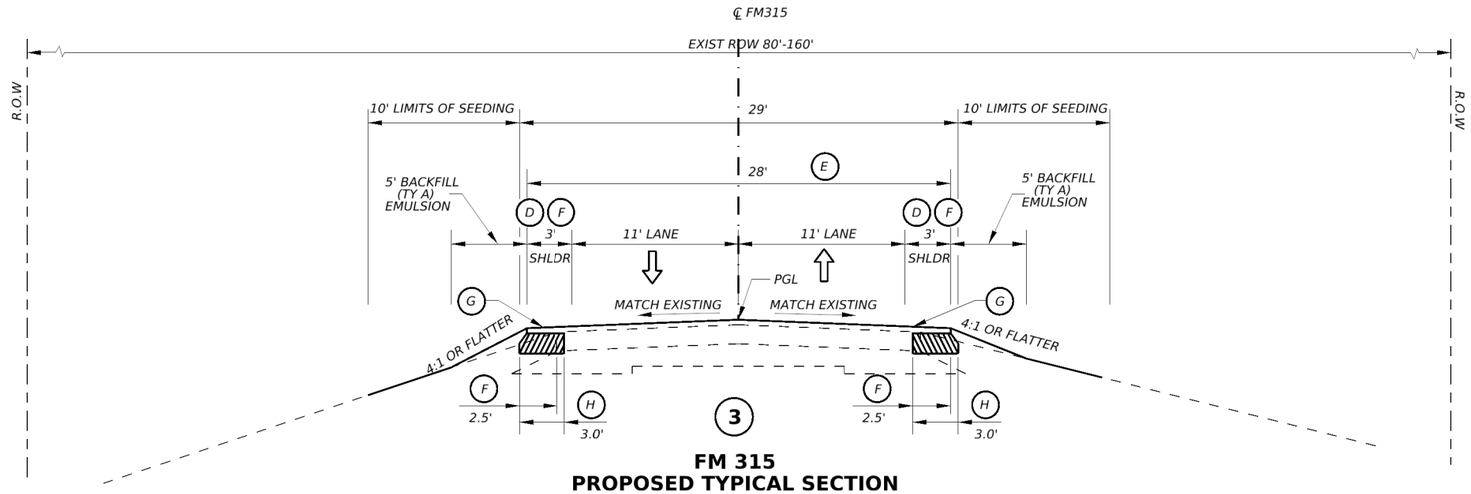
TYPICAL SECTIONS PROPOSED

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		7

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:36:03 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_PROP_TYPICAL_1.dgn

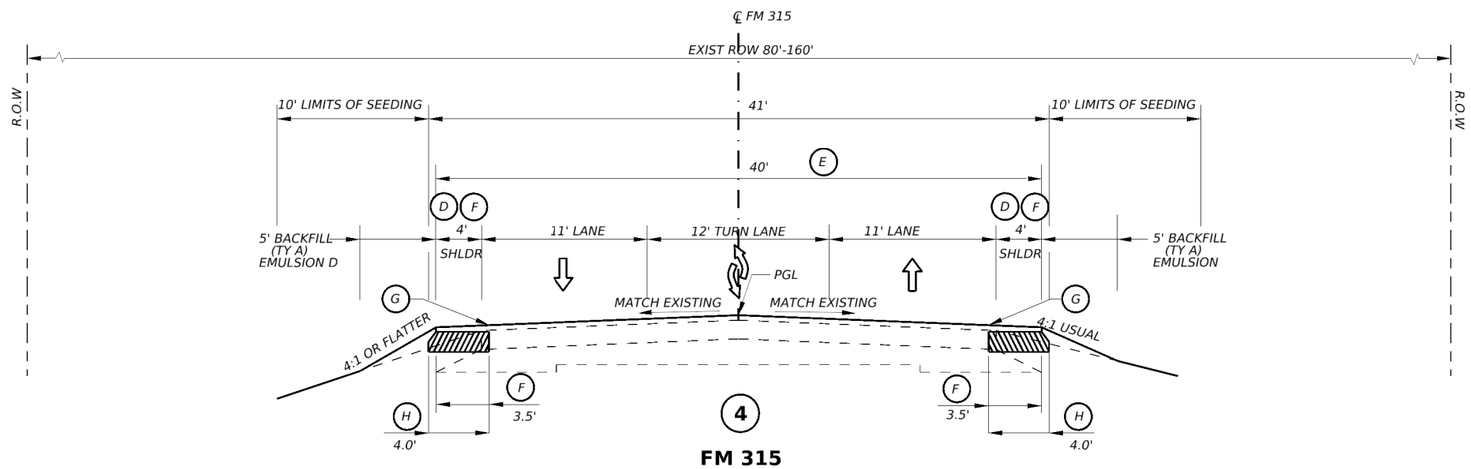
PROPOSED PLAN LEGEND

- (D) OCST - GR 4
- (E) 2" SP-C
- (F) 8" SUPERPAVE-B
- (G) SAWCUT PAVEMENT EDGE (0.5')
- (H) SUBGRADE WIDINING



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 364+76 TO STA 418+62
STA 435+32 TO STA 578+25
STA 637+44 TO STA 687+58



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 423+52 TO STA 429+65

0 5 10

SCALE: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TYPICAL SECTIONS PROPOSED

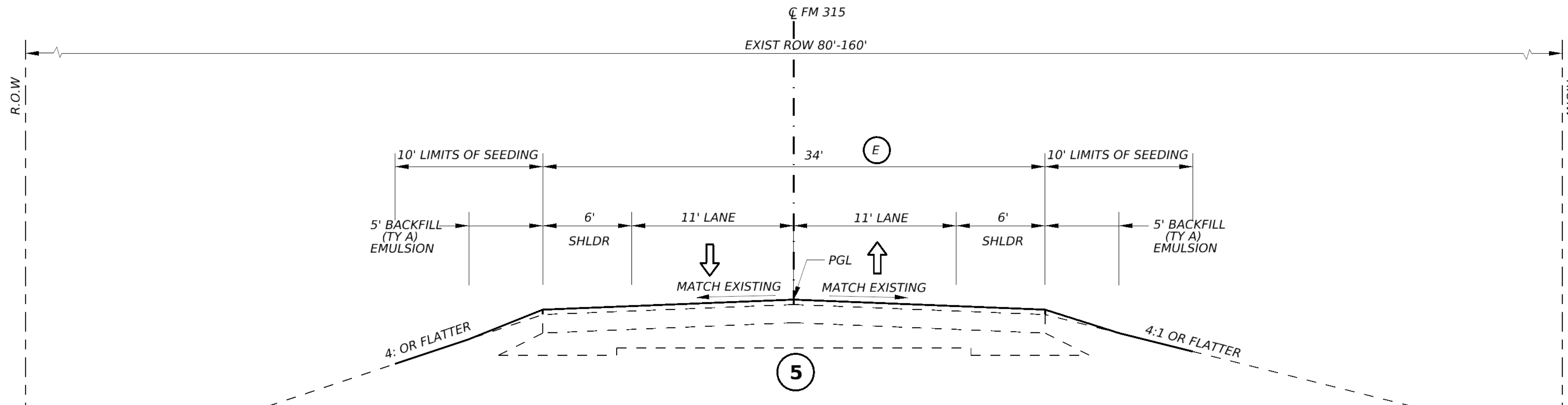
SHEET 6 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		8

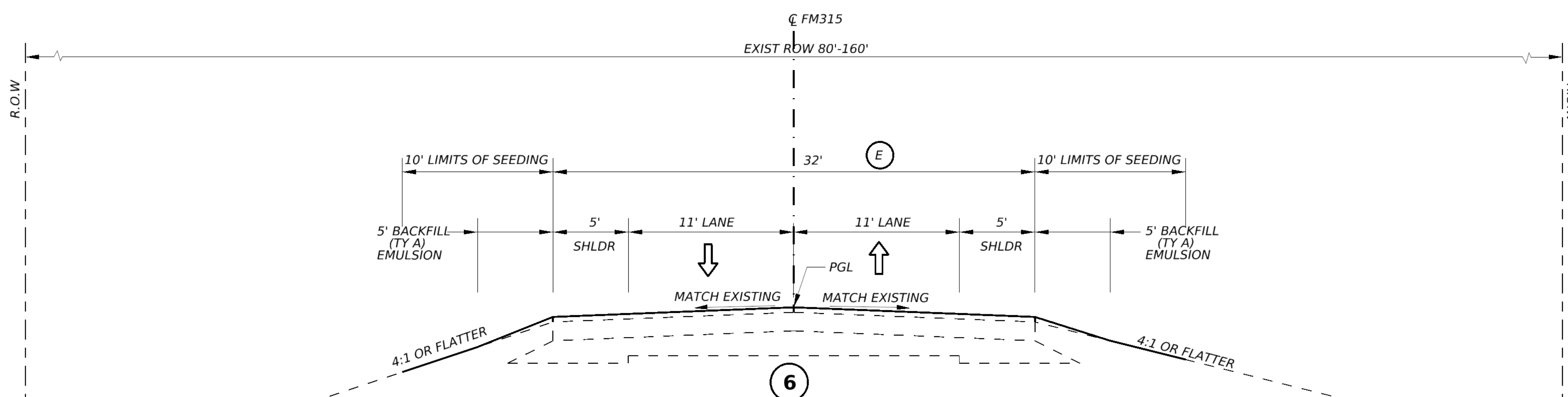
DATE: 5/24/2023 07:40:42 PM
FILE: c:\projects\projects\FM315 GEN PROP TYPICAL 1

PROPOSED PLAN LEGEND

- (D) OCST - GR 4
- (E) 2" SP-C
- (F) 8" SUPERPAVE-B
- (G) SAWCUT PAVEMENT EDGE (0.5')
- (H) SUBGRADE WIDINING

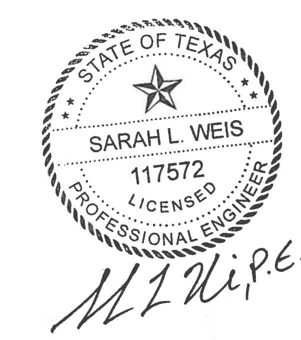


FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 587+15 TO STA 588+95 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO BRIDGE)
STA 624+15 TO STA 626+00 (TRANSITION FROM BRIDGE TO 1)



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 359+47 TO STA 364+76 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO 3)
STA 578+25 TO STA 581+92 (TRANSITION FROM 3 TO 1)
STA 635+61 TO STA 637+44 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO 3)
STA 687+58 TO STA 688+68 (TRANSITION FROM 3 TO 1)

0 5 10
SCALE: 1" = 10'



05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

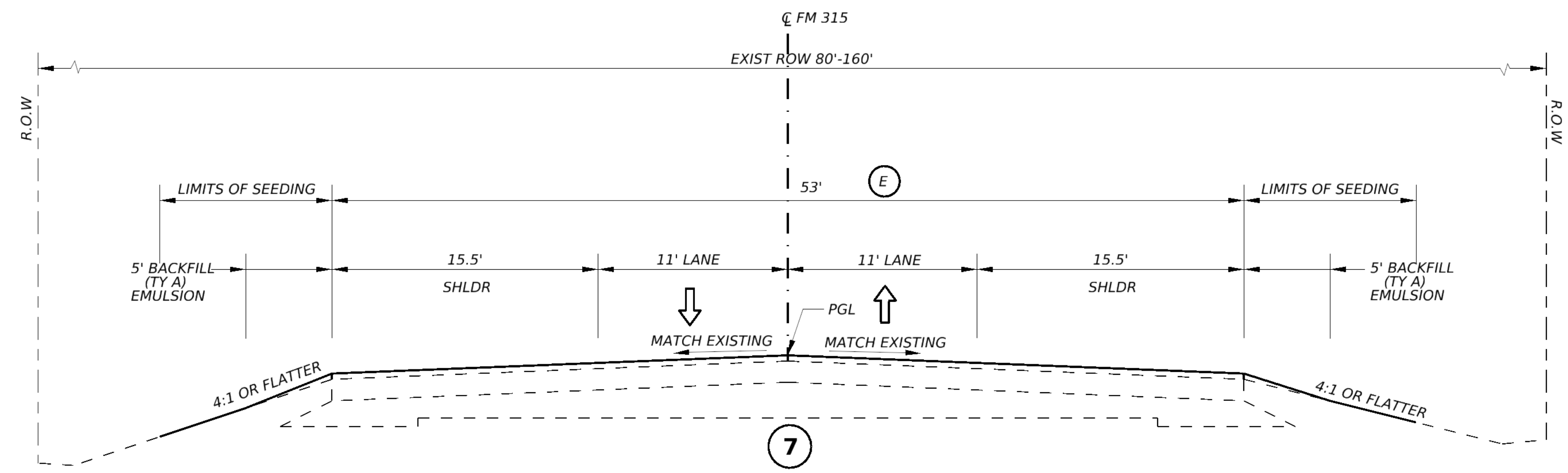
TYPICAL SECTIONS
PROPOSED

SHEET 7 OF 8

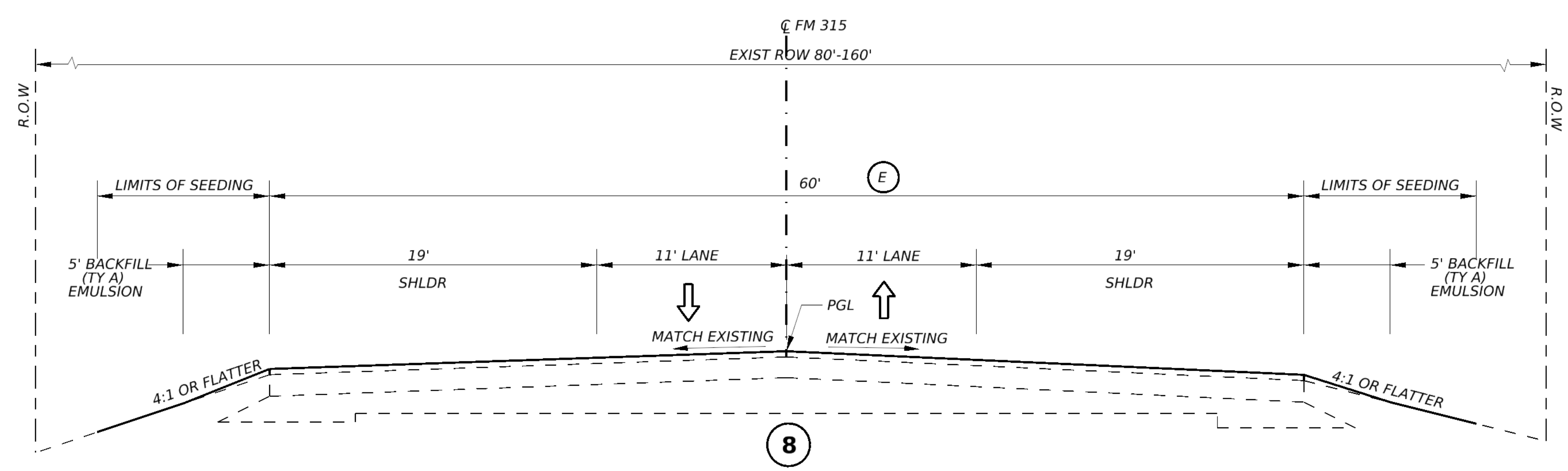
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		9

PROPOSED PLAN LEGEND

- (D) OCST - GR 4
- (E) 2" SP-C
- (F) 8" SUPERPAVE-B
- (G) SAWCUT PAVEMENT EDGE (0.5')
- (H) SUBGRADE WIDINING



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 701+02 TO STA 705+83 (TRANSITION FROM 1 TO 8)



FM 315
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
STA 705+83 TO STA 708+83

0 5 10
SCALE: 1" = 10'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.
05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TYPICAL SECTIONS
PROPOSED

SHEET 8 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		10

DATE: 5/31/2023
FILE: c:\pwworking\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315 GEN PROP TYPICAL 4.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

GENERAL.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual:

Louis McDow, III Louis.McDow@txdot.gov

For Q&A on Proposals navigate to:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

Use the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project and click on the link in the window that pops up to view the Q&A.

All relevant project documentation including CTDs and cross sections will still be posted to the districts FTP website.

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All stockpiles within TxDOT right of way, must not exceed 12 ft. in height and must have 3:1 slope unless otherwise directed. Place stockpiles in a manner that will be outside the horizontal clear zone, will not obstruct traffic or sight distance, and will not interfere with roadway drainage.

Perform work as necessary off the right of way on temporary construction easements for driveway construction. All work performed in these areas will be paid for under the pertinent bid items of the Contract.

Do not haul with loaded scrapers on the surfaced areas of any highway except as approved.

Remove all vegetation from pavement edges, intersections, and driveways prior to planing operations, seal coat, or ACP operations. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

ATTN: Provide a 20-ft. length per 1-in. depth temporary taper at all transverse joints in the travel lane before opening to traffic. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

Project Number: **Sheet 11**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

Provide all-weather surface for temporary ingress and egress to adjacent property, as directed. Materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

PROJECT MOWING

Mow the highway right of way in the project limits a maximum of 2 cycles per year, as directed. Mowing will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Provide approved mowing equipment capable of mowing on slopes without unduly marring finished slope surfaces or damaging existing growth. The minimum cutting width should not be less than 5 ft. unless otherwise approved.

Mow all areas of existing vegetation and vegetation placed during the project, as directed. The mowing height should be 5 in. unless otherwise directed. Repair portions of sod or grass which are damaged during mowing operations in an acceptable manner.

Mow as close as possible to all fixed objects, exercising extreme care not to damage trees, plants, shrubs, signs, delineators or other appurtenances which are part of the facility. Hand trim around such objects, unless otherwise specified.

Use safety chains or other manufacturer's safety devices to prevent injury to people or damage to property caused by flying debris propelled out from under rotary mowers. Chains should be a minimum size of 5/16 in. and links spaced side by side around the front, sides and rear of mower. When mowing at the specified cutting height, the chains should be long enough to drag the ground. If at any time it is determined that mowing or trimming equipment is defective to the point that it may affect the quality of work or create unsafe conditions, then immediately repair or replace the equipment.

LITTER PICKUP

Remove litter from the right of way in the project limits a maximum of 3 cycles per year as directed. Litter pickup will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Equipment used for litter pickup must be approved.

Collect and properly dispose of all litter deposited by construction operations or the traveling public from within the right of way as directed. This includes cans, bottles, paper, plastic items, metal scraps, lumber, etc. Do not dump or stockpile collected litter on Department property.

ITEM 4. SCOPE OF WORK

Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance, remove all foreign material, stains, and marks from concrete surfaces. Sandblast clean concrete surfaces as directed. Clean existing concrete structures that are marked or stained by the Contractor's operations. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

During final clean up, remove all foreign material that has accumulated at bridge abutments and bent caps as approved. All work and equipment involved in the removal of this material is subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

Preserve the integrity of all right of way monuments within project limits. Right of way monuments damaged or destroyed during construction must be replaced by a registered professional land surveyor (RPLS), at the Contractor's expense.

ITEM 5. CONTROL OF THE WORK

If utility lines need adjustments during construction operations, modify operations and continue the work in a manner that will allow others to make the utility adjustments. Additional working time may be allowed for delays caused by these utility adjustments.

Place and maintain construction hubs near the right of way line in accordance with Article 5.9., "Construction Surveying" on both sides of the roadway until the final item of work is complete.

Use "Method C" for construction surveying in accordance with Section 5.9.3.

Utility locations shown on the plans are approximate. Contact utilities in accordance with Article 5.6., "Cooperating with Utilities."

Before beginning work, profile the centerline of the existing roadway. Set horizontal and vertical control points to provide for the required thickness of materials.

Prior to beginning driveway and intersection work, submit a detailed construction sequence to be approved by the Engineer. Driveway and intersection completion includes existing surface removal, structure removal, removal of debris from the project site, installing the new RCP and SETs, backfilling, grading ditches to drain, and installing the permanent driveway or intersection surface (or all-weather drive surface as allowed).

ITEM 6. CONTROL OF MATERIALS

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material

Project Number: **Sheet 11A**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the link below:

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html

ITEM 7. LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Do not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (COE) permit area that has not been previously evaluated by the COE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, and disposal sites. "Associated," defined here, means "materials are delivered to or from the PSL." The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for this work. The Contractor is responsible for all consultations with the COE regarding activities (including PSL) that have not been previously evaluated by the COE. Provide the Department with a copy of all consultations or approvals from the COE before initiating activities.

Proceed with activities in PSL that do not affect a COE permit area if Contractor determines that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper COE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the COE as part of the permit review of this project. The Contractor is responsible for documenting his determination that his activities do not affect a COE permit area. Maintain copies of determination for review by the Department or any regulatory agency.

Keep mailboxes in a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travelway. When grading operations necessitate the moving of mailboxes, place mailboxes nearby at a location accessible to the carrier's vehicle. Return mailboxes to a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travelway when grading operations are not in progress. The Contractor may mount mailboxes on a portable stand that keeps the mailbox in a level position approximately 42 in. above the pavement.

Furnish mounts for mailboxes in accordance with the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List for temporary mailboxes. When existing mailboxes are non-standard size, supply the new standard sized mailbox when temporarily relocated on drum and label the address as directed. This process will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Coordinate with the local mail carrier where to place temporary mailboxes.

Concrete truck drivers and concrete pump operators are required to wash out only in designated areas specifically constructed for eliminating run-off. Dispose of materials in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Maintain positive drainage for permanent and temporary work for the duration of the project. The Contractor will be responsible for any items associated with the temporary or interim drainage and all related maintenance. This work will be subsidiary to various bid items.

The total disturbed area for this project is 4.13 acres. The disturbed area in this project and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSL's) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSL for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceed 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW and within 1 mile of the project limits to the Engineer and to any local government that operates a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MSSS).

In accordance with Article 7.9, provide and maintain adequate, neat and sanitary toilet accommodations within the project limits for employees, including State employees.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

ITEM 8. PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Prepare the progress schedule as a bar chart.

ITEM 9. MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

In accordance with Article 9.1., "Measurement of Quantities," furnish the tare and maximum gross weights as well as the volume capacity of all vehicles, trucks, truck-tractors, trailers, semi-trailers, or combination of such vehicles used to deliver materials for this Contract. Also, furnish calculations supporting these weights and capacities. Provide all measurements required for pay a minimum of 2 days before the trucks are used.

ITEM 100. PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY

Perform work as necessary off the right of way on temporary or drainage easements and at those locations where improvements have been taken or partially taken by right of way acquisition. Review these locations with the Area Engineer. The cost of this work will be included in the unit price bid for this Item.

Project Number: **Sheet 11B**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

Burning will not be permitted within the right-of-way.

Before removing existing curb & gutter or laydown curb, saw cut between the gutter pan and the roadbed to eliminate the possibility of damage to the pavement structure. When the existing pavement edge has to be removed to facilitate the curb & gutter transition from existing to the proposed ramp landing, remove the old and replace the new pavement structure the same day unless otherwise directed. The use of temporary material may be allowed as approved. This work will be subsidiary to Item 104.

ITEMS 110 & 132. EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENT

Excavation and embankment for driveways, intersections, mailbox turnouts and crossovers will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the various bid items unless otherwise shown on the plans.

In a cut section, if the soil encountered in the subgrade is unsuitable for reasons other than excess moisture, this material will be declared "waste" and the Contractor will be required to undercut for a minimum depth of 1 ft. and a maximum depth as determined and replaced with a material having a plasticity index of 6 to 18. This required undercutting will be paid for under Item 110, "Excavation."

When excavation is required to adjust stream flow lines at culvert ends, flatten the side slopes of channels and the backslopes of parallel ditches to the maximum extent possible within the existing right of way and channel easements.

ITEM 112. SUBGRADE WIDENING

In a cut section, if the soil encountered in the subgrade is unsuitable or unstable, undercut a minimum depth of 1 ft. and a maximum depth as directed. Replace with a material having a plasticity index of 6 to 18.

ITEM 132. EMBANKMENT

Furnish Type C embankment consisting of suitable earth material (rock, loam, clay, or other approved materials) that will form a stable embankment. The top 2 ft. of embankment material should have a plasticity index between 6 and 18.

Test borrow sources and furnish results to the Engineer for select embankment, the Engineer will then run confirmation testing.

ITEM 134. BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES

Place material for backfilling pavement edges using an approved road widener. The use of this machine will allow material for backfilling the pavement edge to be placed from the final roadway surface. Use a self-propelled machine capable of transferring material from a dump truck located on the pavement surface to the front slope along the pavement edge. This machine may have a strike-off that will spread the material to conform to the typical section. The dump trucks and road widener should travel in the direction of the traffic unless otherwise approved. The use of this machine will be subsidiary to Item 134.

Compact the backfill adjacent to the pavement edge with approved equipment. This compaction will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 134.

ITEM 150. BLADING

Any required mowing and pulverizing before blading will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 150.

Use blading to finish slopes after placement of the ACP surface and use blading to reshape unimproved driveways as directed.

Compact blading material as directed.

ITEM 164. SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

The rates, types of seed, asphalt, and locations for the straw mulch and broadcast seed items will be determined if temporary erosion control is needed.

Mow tall vegetation prior to placement of erosion control measures in order to provide optimal growing conditions. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the bid items of the Contract.

The season and seed mixture for “Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Cool Season)” and “Broadcast Seeding (Temporary Erosion Control) (Warm Season)” is specified below:

Cool Season - September 1 thru November 30
Warm Season - May 15 thru August 31

Project Number: **Sheet 11C**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

Permanent Planting Mixture	
Species and Rates	
(lb. PLS/ac.)	
(Season: February 1 to May 15)	
Green Sprangletop	0.5
Bermudagrass	5.0
Weeping Lovegrass (Ermelo)	0.5
Sand Lovegrass	0.5
Lance-Leaf Coreopsis	1.0
(Season: September 1 to February 1)	
Bermuda (unhulled)	12
Crimson Clover	10

Temporary Seeding for Erosion Control	
Warm Season	
(Season: May 15 to August 31)	
Bermudagrass	10
Foxtail Millet	30

Cool Season	
(Season: September 1 to November 30)	
Tall Fescue	4.5
Oats	24
Wheat	34

Place topsoil before temporary seeding unless otherwise directed.

Do not use Bahiagrass.

Use additional temporary seeding if permanent seeding is placed outside the optimum growing season shown for this Item as directed.

Provide a Bonded Fiber Matrix that meets the current requirements of the Approved Products List for Item 169, “Soil Retention Blanket, Class 1, Type D, Spray Type Blanket,” for both permanent and temporary seeding. Install according to manufacturer’s recommendations based on a slope steeper than 3:1 with sandy soils. This Item will be paid for under Item 164.

ITEM 166. FERTILIZER

Place fertilizer at the rate of 1 lb. per 9 sq. yd. on areas prepared for seeding.

ITEM 168. VEGETATIVE WATERING

Apply water to all newly placed seeded areas the same day of installation. Maintain the seeded areas in a sufficiently watered condition. Do not allow seeded areas to dry out so that water stress is evident.

ITEM 314. EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

Before application, dilute the emulsion with water up to a maximum dilution of 50% at a distribution rate of 0.30 gal. per sq. yd.

Project Number: **Sheet 11D**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

ITEM 316. SEAL COAT

Protect all existing bridges, curbs, and other exposed concrete surfaces from asphaltic materials by any acceptable method. Removal of excessive asphaltic materials deposited on these surfaces will be at the Contractor’s expense.

During surface treatment application, if existing conditions warrant, vary the lane widths, transitions, and intersection areas as directed.

Perform rolling as directed with equipment complying with Section 210.2.4.2, “Medium Pneumatic Tire.” This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Do not apply asphalt later than 1 hour before sunset unless otherwise approved.

The Engineer will approve stockpile sites for materials. Locate stockpile site a minimum of 30 ft. from the roadway unless otherwise authorized. Place stockpiles in a manner that will not interfere with access from abutting property and will not obstruct traffic or sight distance. Avoid stockpiling at intersections. Notify the Engineer at least 5 working days prior to stockpiling material to secure approval of the site. The Engineer may approve stockpiling of materials closer than 30 ft. from the travelway if adequate barricades and devices are furnished and approved. Keep stockpile clear of debris and vegetative growth as approved.

Keep the material pushed into one pile at each stockpile location. Upon completion of each reference project, provide stockpile sites that are clear of debris and dressed in a manner as approved.

Clearly sign stockpile locations with Contractor’s name & project name, as approved. This will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 316.

Provide aggregate for shoulders and mainlanes from the same source unless otherwise directed.

Place surface treatments between May 1 and August 31 unless otherwise directed.

The rates shown on the plans for asphalt and aggregate are for estimating purposes only. The rates may be varied as directed.

ITEM 320. EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Provide either a material transfer vehicle or material transfer paver for this project. The material transfer vehicle must be self-propelled, wheel mounted and capable of receiving material from haul trucks separate from the paver. The 20-ton minimum capacity hopper must be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and must have a means of remixing the asphaltic material before placement. The material transfer paver, if supplied, must consist of a mobile, self-

propelled asphalt paver incorporating an integral mix loadout elevator (conveyor) having a minimum rated capacity of 750 ton per hour. The conveyor system must have a means of remixing the asphaltic concrete material before discharging into the paver hopper and must be equipped with either a truck dump hopper attachment or a minimum 20-ton capacity surge hopper. If a material transfer paver utilizing the truck dumper hopper attachment is used, the haul trucks must stop a minimum of 1 foot into the truck. In addition, paving will not be allowed to begin until the paver has reached its full storage capacity.

ITEM 354. PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Use a front-end loader or other suitable equipment at the stockpile site to properly stockpile the planed material as required.

ATTN: Vary planing locations to meet field conditions as directed. Begin and end planing at a sawed or planed vertical joint to provide a smooth transition to existing pavement. Provide a 20-ft. length per 1-in. depth temporary taper at all transverse joints in the travel lane before opening to traffic.

Before opening planed areas to traffic, bevel vertical or near vertical longitudinal faces in the pavement surface.

Furnish a small planing machine as approved for planing small areas and street intersections.

If unsuitable weather or other unexpected conditions do not allow planed areas to be overlaid, provide and maintain warning signs for overnight lane closures in accordance with the traffic control plan sheets until overlay operations are complete.

ITEM 421. HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using Department-provided software in accordance with Section 421.4.1., “Classification of Concrete Mix Designs,” of the standard specifications. Include in the report the producer’s plant, all materials sources, and a unique identification number for the design.

Air is not required on concrete cast-in-place elements on this project. If the Contractor proposes the use of an existing concrete design containing air, the Engineer must approve the design in writing before placement. If used, air testing will be performed in accordance with the specifications.

Provide a calibrated machine capable of testing both 4 in. and 6 in. compressive cylinders.

Project Number: **Sheet 11E**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

ITEM 462. CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS AND DRAINS

Removal of existing wingwalls is subsidiary to Item 462.

If existing curb and wingwalls are left in place during cast-in-place culvert extensions, drill and grout 2 ft. long #6 bars halfway into the existing curb and wingwalls at 18-in. center to center spacing. This work will be subsidiary to Item 462.

ITEM 464. REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

Removal of portions of the existing structure, including headwalls, safety end treatments, and pipe, is subsidiary to Item 464.

ITEM 467. SAFETY END TREATMENT

Reshape embankment side slopes and provide embankment as required. Achieve a smooth uniform finish around the installation of the safety end treatments and culvert extensions as directed.

Removal of portions of the existing structure, including headwalls, safety end treatments, and pipe, is subsidiary to Item 467.

ITEM 496. REMOVING STRUCTURES

All materials removed under this Item are the property of the Contractor.

ITEM 502. BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The traffic control plan for this Contract consists of: the installation and maintenance of warning signs and other traffic control devices shown on the plans; specification data, which may be included in the general notes; applicable provisions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD); traffic control plan sheets included on the plans; standard BC sheets; Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List, and Item 502 of the standard specifications.

Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all temporary work zone signs unless otherwise directed.

Inspect and correct deficiencies each day throughout the duration of the Contract. In accordance with Article 502.4., “Payment,” no payment will be made for the month if the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and devices in compliance with Contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

Provide at least one employee on call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) for maintenance of signs and traffic control devices. This employee must have an address and telephone number near the project, as approved. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address, and telephone number of this employee. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

In addition to providing a Contractor's Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within 30 minutes.

Sign all roads intersecting the project in accordance with current BC standards.

Refer to the traffic control plan sheets for traffic handling through the work area. Contractor may vary the signing arrangement and spacing as necessary to fit field conditions; however, any proposed changes in the traffic control plan must be approved before implementation.

When the sequence of work is shown on the plans, the Contractor may submit an alternate proposal for approval. Submit in writing all proposed variations and revisions.

High-visibility safety apparel is required for workers in accordance with the General Notes on current BC standards.

Place and maintain signs, channelizing devices, and flaggers to direct and route traffic at any location and for any period of time as may be required or directed.

When operations require a lane closure, provide cones, vertical panels, drums, signs, flaggers, and flashing arrow panels as necessary to route traffic around the closed lane as shown on the plans and as directed. Lane closures will be limited to one specific lane as directed.

Lane closures will not be allowed before 8 A.M., and lane closures to be allowed 8 A.M. until 1 hour prior to sunset unless otherwise directed.

Unless otherwise approved, construction operations will not be allowed on Good Friday, Easter weekend, the Friday before Memorial Day thru Memorial Day, July 4th, the Friday before Labor Day thru Labor Day, the Wednesday before Thanksgiving Day thru Sunday, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Eve, New Year's Day, or on any other high traffic days or holidays as determined by the Engineer.

Erect R4-1 (Do Not Pass) and R4-2 (Pass With Care) signs to mark existing no-passing zones as directed. (These signs will not be required if these zones will not be eliminated during construction.)

Project Number: **Sheet 11F**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

Maintain existing roadside signs within this project's limits during this Contract. In order to accommodate the grading or other operations, temporarily relocate these signs in accordance with the TMUTCD as directed. Use ground-mounted sign mounts with two posts for all relocated signs unless otherwise directed. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Provide truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) as shown on the appropriate traffic control plan sheets. Provide a letter certifying that all TMA used on this project meet NCHRP 350 or AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) requirements.

Regulate all construction activities and equipment to minimize inconvenience to the traveling public. At points where it is necessary for trucks to stop, load, or unload, provide warning signs and flaggers to protect the traveling public.

The pavement must be entirely open to traffic each night. Remove or clearly barricade all material stockpiles, equipment left overnight, or any obstruction within 30 ft. of a travelway as approved.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" is intended to be used for work zone enhancements that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage for the purpose of improving the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Provide flaggers at county roads, commercial driveways, and other intersecting roadways deemed necessary by the Engineer to maintain control of the work zone during one-lane two-way operations. Provide communication radios to each flagger in the work zone and the pilot vehicle operator.

When a culvert extension, inlet construction, or safety end treatment, etc. is within 30 ft. of a travel lane, delineate these areas as shown on current BC standards. In addition, provide a 4-ft. high plastic construction fence at or around any structure or obstruction that would be a hazard to pedestrians unless otherwise approved. Erect fence using a minimum of 4-T-posts, one at each corner of the structure or obstruction.

Where there is excavation adjacent to the pavement edge, provide adequate warning signs, vertical panels, drums, and lights at the pavement edge as directed. Treat pavement drop-offs created by ACP operations in a similar manner in accordance with the details shown on the plans.

Furnish and install work zone/reduce speed ahead and work zone/speed limit signs in accordance with current BC standards at locations as established by the Engineer. Signs must be ground-mounted.

Provide work zone speed limit signs that meet sizing requirements in accordance with Table 2B-1 of the TMUTCD.

When excavation is required next to a travel lane carrying traffic and widening is not completed by the end of the day's operation, place sufficient backfill against the edge of the travel lane in order to provide a 3:1 slope, unless otherwise permitted on the plans. Provide backfill containing a durable crushed stone type of flexible base or other materials as approved. When work resumes on this excavated area, carefully remove and dispose of the backfill material. Materials and labor for this work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the various bid items of the Contract.

Refer to the traffic control details for surfacing operations shown on the plans. Install signs as required by this standard or plan sheet. Keep signs in place until after completion of the surface course operation and until placement of the standard pavement markings. Place standard pavement markings within 7 days of surface treatment application. The placement of acceptable permanent pavement markings and the completion of the final cleanup will be considered a part of the surface course operation. These signs are in addition to the signs and barricades that may be required on standard BC sheets. Short-term stationary/short duration portable signs will be required during the removal of the temporary pavement markings.

Provide a pilot vehicle.

Do not perform edge treatment on both sides of the roadway simultaneously.

Provide at least 1 person to be on the project and on duty at all times during the 1-lane detour operations for maintenance of the temporary traffic signals and other traffic control devices through the bridge construction area. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address and telephone number of this employee, or these employees. The Engineer will furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

All work required by these general notes, except as provided for by Item 502, will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 502 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

ITEM 504. FIELD OFFICE AND LABORATORY

Provide a facility at the asphalt concrete pavement plant for use by the Engineer as a laboratory. This is an existing requirement of Item 6, Article 5, "Plant Inspection and Testing," of the Standard Specifications. Provide a facility meeting the requirements of Item 504. At a minimum meet the requirements of 504.2.2.4, "Ty D Structure (Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory)" and

Project Number: **Sheet 11G**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

504.2.2.4.1, "Asphalt Content by Ignition Method." In addition, provide the following: At least one exterior door opening with a 48-in. minimum width. If steps are required to gain access to the facility's 48-in. door, provide a landing dock with minimum dimensions of 60 in. wide by 60 in. deep. The strong floor and landing of the facility should support the weight of all equipment and personnel providing a stable, essentially zero deflection during testing operations, acceptable to the Engineer. Provide a printer/fax/scan copier capable of printing 8.5" x 11" and 11" x 17" paper sizes and internet connectivity with a minimum of 100 mbps. This facility will be required of all projects with plant produced asphalt concrete pavement.

No direct payment will be made for Engineer field labs. All construction, maintenance, utilities, custodial services, security, and permits necessary to establish and maintain readiness of this facility is the responsibility of the Contractor. This building/facility is required by the standard specifications and is considered a standard part of any asphalt concrete pavement plant producing materials for Department projects.

Furnish a Superpave Gyratory Compactor calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F for molding production samples. The Superpave Gyratory Compactor will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the asphalt concrete pavement Items of work.

ITEM 506. TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Remove dirt, silt, rocks, debris, and other foreign matter that accumulates in all structures due to project erosion and Contractor's operations. Keep stream channels open at all times. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

The total disturbed area for this project is 4.13 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for the construction support activities on or off right of way. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, before disturbance, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the right of way to the Engineer (to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-State system route).

The Engineer will provide copies of documents to meet TxDOT's posting requirements. Laminate, post, and maintain these documents at the project limits and at major roadways intersecting the project as directed. Post required Contractor documents in the same manner and location. This work will be subsidiary to Item 506.

ITEM 533. MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS

Provide one-lane two-way traffic control on two-lane roadways unless otherwise approved.

Provide traffic control for roadways with other lane configurations as directed.

Provide a sweeper that meets the requirements of Section 354.2.3.

ITEMS 540 & 542. METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE & REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Prior to removal of existing MBGF and associated appurtenances, submit to the Engineer for approval a work plan, including a detailed timeline, outlining removal and reinstallation of safety features. It is the intent that the Contractor has the necessary materials and labor force available to reinstall the safety features prior to beginning the removal process.

Regardless of when the Contractor installs proposed MBGF, set the rail height to account for any subsequent surfacing work in order to be in accordance with standard MBGF upon completion of the Contract.

When replacing guard rail, ensure that all segments of guard rail removed are replaced the same workday before opening to traffic.

ITEM 542. REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

All metal beam guard fence removed from the project is deemed salvageable and becomes the property of the Department. Stockpile salvageable material at the Athens Maintenance Section located at 2400 NE SL 7, ATHENS, TX 75751.

ITEM 560. MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Use round posts, set in concrete, with 12 in. reflector tape for all mailbox installations.

Provide new metal mailboxes and place the existing mailboxes at the front door of the homeowner. Ensure the new mailbox is not smaller than the existing. The following mailbox quantities are for Contractor's information only: 18 small mailboxes.

Place 2-in. address location numbers on each mailbox in accordance with Placement of Emergency Location Number notes on MB-21(1). The color of the numbers must contrast the mailbox color as directed.

Project Number: **Sheet 11H**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

ITEM 585. RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule 3 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

ITEM 636. SIGNS

Install signs in accordance with the Department of Transportation's "Sign Crew Field Book," latest edition, or as directed.

All signs removed from the project are deemed salvageable and become the property of the Department. Stockpile salvageable material at the Henderson Maintenance Section located at 3100 FM 225, HENDERSON, TX 75652.

ITEM 644. SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Sign types for which details are not shown on the plans must conform to "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

Before construction begins, locate all Texas Reference Marker (TRM) signs and Adopt-a-Highway signs using survey control methods for accuracy. Provide the survey data to the Engineer. If either type of sign is relocated during construction activities, survey the sign location and notify the Engineer before placement of the permanent sign.

Stake all sign locations for approval prior to placement.

ITEM 658. DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

Accept ownership of unsalvageable delineator and object marker assemblies and remove from the right of way.

ITEM 662. WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

For this project, Contractor may use paint and beads for work zone pavement markings (non-removable).

Dispose of all empty paint containers and unused paint in accordance with federal, state, and local requirements.

Do not use foil backed pavement markings as removable work zone pavement markings. Removable work zone pavement markings must be pliant polymer detour grade (removable) material or other markings that can be obliterated or removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Use tape for short-term removable pavement markings on hot mix & PFC surfacing applications.

Tabs may be used before surface treatment application.

Furnish and place work zone pavement markings (short term)(tab) on center lines and lane lines in accordance with WZ(STPM), and provide warning signs in accordance with TCP (7-1). Place tabs within 1 in. of the proper alignment as established by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Remove tabs after placement of permanent markings. Tab removal will be subsidiary to Item 662.

ITEM 666. RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use the spray method for application of the thermoplastic compound for lane lines, barrier lines, edge lines and channelizing lines.

In high traffic volume areas, do not begin work before 8 A.M. and do not continue work after 1 hour prior to sunset unless otherwise approved. In other areas, the Engineer will approve and direct the time of work.

Extrude hot to the pavement surface thermoplastic compound for arrows, stop lines, yield triangles, transverse lines, crosswalk lines, words and symbols.

For lengths greater than 300-ft, provide guide markings that will not leave a permanent mark on the roadway. Have the guide marking material and equipment used for placement approved prior to use. Provide adequate notification for approval of the guide markings prior to placement of the permanent pavement markings.

Provide a crew experienced in the work of installing pilot guideline markings and in the necessary traffic control. Supply all the equipment, personnel, traffic control, and materials necessary for the placement of pilot guideline markings as directed. All work will be in conformance with Part 6 of the TMUTCD.

The Engineer will establish beginning and ending points of no passing zones.

Correct deficiencies in the alignment of pavement markings at Contractor's expense, as directed. Use a strip seal with aggregate and asphalt types and rates as directed to eliminate the deficient pavement markings.

Static lane closures are required for all profile stripe operations. These operations will require a pilot car for all two-lane roadways, unless otherwise directed.

Project Number: **Sheet 11I**

County: Henderson **Control:** 0559-02-037, Etc.

Highway: SH 315

ITEM 677. ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

Furnish a high-pressure water blasting system for removing paint, thermoplastic, epoxy and preformed tape material from the following surfaces without causing any grooves or trenching of the surface: asphalt, concrete, permeable friction course, grooved asphalt and grooved concrete.

Use a high-pressure water blasting system that consists of a vacuum recovery system that must provide for a nearly dry surface eliminating the possibility of uncontained run-off blasting water or debris, or the need for any secondary clean-up vehicles or operations.

All components required for the complete operation of the water blasting system (ultra-high-pressure pump, vacuum system, clean water supply, vacuum recovery storage, primary truck-mounted and optional secondary tractor-mounted blasting components)
must be mounted and transported on a single, fully self-contained and supporting single truck chassis, thereby eliminating the need for any additional water, vacuum or other transport vehicles.

ITEM 3077. SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

When using crushed gravel as a coarse aggregate for ACP, use 1% lime as an antistripping agent.

Provide coarse aggregate for the final surface course from the same source or blended sources unless otherwise directed.

Give the State inspector at the spreading and finishing machine one weight ticket for each load of material. When directed, weigh asphaltic concrete loads on public scales to ensure the proper weight of material.

For materials paid for by the ton, provide a summary spreadsheet in accordance with Article 520.2, "Equipment."

Provide Class A coarse aggregate for the surface as listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC).

Use an electrical impedance (non-nuclear) measurement gauge to determine mat segregation and joint density for Part V and Part VIII of test procedure Tex-207-F. Do not use nuclear density gauges or thin lift gauges for segregation or joint density determinations. Data reporting for mat segregation and joint density must be performed on Department templates.

All RAP used on this project must be fractionated. If an existing mix design is submitted for use as Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA), then a new trial batch with passing Hamburg Wheel test results is required.

Apply a tack coat with a rate of 0.10 gal/sy of residual asphalt between each layer of SP-B Base ACP pavement unless otherwise directed. Apply a tack coat with a rate of 0.15 gal/sy of residual asphalt full-width at locations of 3' strip seal (Refer to typical sections).

On Table 1, under 3077.2.1.3, the Sand equivalent, % Min is voided and not replaced. The minimum percent for the sand equivalent must be 45 for the combined aggregate.

ITEM 6001. PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide a non-erodible, stable surface to place the Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) units adjacent to the roadway as directed. Payment for this surface is incidental to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185. TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA)

Shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) are required on the traffic control plan and TCP standards for this project. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these traffic control operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project. Additional truck mounted attenuators (TMAs) may be required as deemed necessary by the Engineer.

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0559-02-037 **DISTRICT** Tyler **COUNTY** Henderson
HIGHWAY FM 315

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0559-02-037**		**0559-02-039**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00177663**		**A00194216**			
			COUNTY		**Henderson**		**Henderson**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 315**		**FM 315**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW		STA	253.000				253.000	
	104-6017	REMOVING CONC (DRIVEWAYS)		SY	624.000				624.000	
	104-6054	REMOVING CONCRETE(MOW STRIP)		LF	2,670.000				2,670.000	
	112-6001	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)		STA	253.000				253.000	
	132-6021	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY C)		CY	1,677.000				1,677.000	
	134-6001	BACKFILL (TY A)		STA	253.000				253.000	
	150-6001	BLADING		STA	253.000				253.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")		SY	12,394.000				12,394.000	
	164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)		SY	47,159.000				47,159.000	
	164-6054	BOND FBR MTRX SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SAND)		SY	94,318.000				94,318.000	
	164-6055	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP)(WARM)		SY	47,159.000				47,159.000	
	164-6056	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP)(COOL)		SY	47,159.000				47,159.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING		MG	1,037.000				1,037.000	
	314-6012	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(CSS-1)		GAL	4,218.000				4,218.000	
	316-6024	ASPH (CRS-2P)		GAL	15,862.000				15,862.000	
	316-6408	AGGR(TY-PD GR-4 OR TY-PL GR-4)		CY	339.000				339.000	
	354-6021	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV(0" TO 2")		SY	4,444.000				4,444.000	
	432-6024	RIPRAP (STONE COMMON)(DRY)(12 IN)		CY	18.000				18.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)		CY	154.000				154.000	
	462-6051	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)		LF	39.000				39.000	
	462-6055	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 4 FT)(EXTEND)		LF	13.000				13.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)		LF	2,284.000				2,284.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)		LF	473.000				473.000	
	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)		LF	38.000				38.000	
	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)		LF	10.000				10.000	
	467-6358	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)		EA	10.000				10.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)		EA	246.000				246.000	
	467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)		EA	6.000				6.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)		EA	34.000				34.000	
	467-6419	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)		EA	7.000				7.000	
	467-6450	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)		EA	2.000				2.000	
	496-6016	REMOV STR (PIPE)		EA	114.000				114.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION		LS	1.000				1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING		MO	8.000				8.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)		LF	440.000				440.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)		LF	440.000				440.000	
	506-6029	EARTHWORK (EROSN & SEDMT CONT, IN VEH)		CY	100.000				100.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0559-02-037 **DISTRICT** Tyler **COUNTY** Henderson
HIGHWAY FM 315

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0559-02-037**		**0559-02-039**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00177663**		**A00194216**			
			COUNTY		**Henderson**		**Henderson**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 315**		**FM 315**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6030	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)		HR	20.000				20.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)		LF	1,600.000				1,600.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)		LF	1,600.000				1,600.000	
	506-6046	TRACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)		HR	20.000				20.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)		SY	7,395.000				7,395.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)		SY	8,604.000				8,604.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)		SY	2,266.000				2,266.000	
	530-6017	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES)		SY	624.000				624.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)		LF	61,342.000				61,342.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)		LF	35,121.000				35,121.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)		LF	2,900.000				2,900.000	
	540-6017	MTL BM GD FEN (LONG SPAN SYSTEM)		LF	50.000				50.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE		LF	2,325.000				2,325.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)		EA	8.000				8.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)		EA	4.000				4.000	
	560-6004	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2		EA	47.000				47.000	
	560-6005	MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2		EA	26.000				26.000	
	560-6006	MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2		EA	66.000				66.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)		EA	104.000				104.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)		EA	31.000				31.000	
	644-6007	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(U)		EA	2.000				2.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)		EA	2.000				2.000	
	644-6068	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP&AM TY 10BWG		EA	3.000				3.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM		EA	122.000				122.000	
	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2		EA	29.000				29.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)		EA	25.000				25.000	
	658-6100	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(WFLX)GND(BI)		EA	32.000				32.000	
	662-6008	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)6"(SLD)		LF	148,288.000				148,288.000	
	662-6037	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)		LF	149,068.000				149,068.000	
	662-6038	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)8"(SLD)		LF	821.000				821.000	
	662-6041	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)24"(SLD)		LF	378.000				378.000	
	662-6064	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)6"(BRK)		LF	441.000				441.000	
	662-6098	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)		LF	50,297.000				50,297.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W		EA	3,584.000				3,584.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2		EA	7,022.000				7,022.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	821.000				821.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	778.000				778.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0559-02-037 **DISTRICT** Tyler **COUNTY** Henderson
HIGHWAY FM 315

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0559-02-037**		**0559-02-039**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00177663**		**A00194216**			
			COUNTY		**Henderson**		**Henderson**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 315**		**FM 315**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**		EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	LF		28,160.000				28,160.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF		76,805.000				76,805.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF		1,849.000				1,849.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF		78,268.000				78,268.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA		7.000				7.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA		7.000				7.000	
	668-6092	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36")(YLD TRI)	EA		5.000				5.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA		64.000				64.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA		8.000				8.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF		28,160.000				28,160.000	
	677-6028	ELIM EXT PV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)	LF		136,447.000				136,447.000	
	678-6002	PAV SURF PREP FOR MRK (6")	LF		28,160.000				28,160.000	
	3077-6001	SP MIXESSP-BPG64-22	TON		8,606.000				8,606.000	
	3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	TON				12,300.000		12,300.000	
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL		3,402.000		12,694.000		16,096.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY		256.000				256.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY		220.000				220.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY		30.000				30.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS		1.000				1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS		1.000				1.000	

BASIS OF ESTIMATE

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	RATE	CSJ 0559-02-037 AMOUNT	UNIT	PROJECT TOTAL	PAY UNIT
[1]	166	FERTILIZER	1 LB/9 SY	94,318	SY	5.24	TON
	168	VEGETATIVE WATERING	11 GAL/SY	94,318	SY	1,037	MG
[2]	314	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(CSS-1)	0.15 GAL/SY	28,118	SY	4,218	GAL
	316	ASPH (CRS-2P)	0.36 GAL/SY	44,062	SY	15,862	GAL
	316	AGGR (TY-PD GR-4 OR TY-L GR-4)	1 CY/130 SY	44,062	SY	339	CY
	3077	TACK COAT	0.1 GAL/SY	34,016	SY	3,402	GAL
[3]	3077	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-B PG 64-22 (8") (BASE)	1012 LB/SY	17,008	SY	8,606	TON
	500	MOBILIZATION				1	LS
	502	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING				8	MO
	ITEM	**DESCRIPTION**	**RATE**	*CSJ 0559-02-039 AMOUNT*	**UNIT**	**PROJECT TOTAL**	**PAY UNIT**
	3077	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22 (2") (SURFACE)	220 LB/SY	111,817	SY	12,300	TON
	3077	TACK COAT	0.15 GAL/SY	84,626	SY	12,694	GAL

[1] FOR INFORMATION ONLY, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 164.
[2] FOR INFORMATION ONLY, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 134.
[3] RATE AUGMENTED TO ACCOUNT FOR TAPERED EDGE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		13

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:37:42 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

CK DW CK DW

TABULATION OF SURFACE AREAS SUMMARY

LOCATION				ITEM 316	ITEM 3077				
FROM	TO	LENGTH	WIDTH	[1] OCST	[1] [2] TACK COAT	[1] [3] TACK COAT	[1] SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-B PG 64-22 (8") (BASE)	[1] SUPERPAVE MIXTURES SP-C SAC-A PG 70-22 (2") (SURFACE)	REMARKS
STA	STA	FT	FT	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	
CSJ 0559-02-037									
356+62.00	359+47.00	285	40	1,267					BEGIN PROJECT
359+47.00	364+76.00	529	32	1,881					TRANSITION
364+76.00	418+62.00	5,386	30	3,591	7,182		3,591		3' STRIP SEAL
418+62.00	423+52.00	490	29	1,579					TRANSITION
423+52.00	429+65.00	613	34	409	818		409		3' STRIP SEAL
429+65.00	435+32.00	567	29	1,827					TRANSITION
435+32.00	578+25.00	14,293	30	9,529	19,058		9,529		3' STRIP SEAL
578+25.00	581+92.00	367	32	1,305					TRANSITION
581+92.00	587+15.00	523	40	2,324					
587+15.00	588+95.00	180	34	680					TRANSITION
588+95.00	624+15.00	3,520	28	0					FLAT CREEK BRIDGE
624+15.00	626+00.00	185	34	699					TRANSITION
626+00.00	635+61.00	961	40	4,271					
635+61.00	637+44.00	183	32	651					TRANSITION
637+44.00	687+58.00	5,014	30	3,343	6,686		3,343		3' STRIP SEAL
687+58.00	688+68.00	110	32	391					TRANSITION
688+68.00	701+02.00	1,234	40	5,484					
701+02.00	705+83.00	481	53	2,833					TRANSITION
705+83.00	707+71.00	188	60	1,253					END PROJECT
707+71.00	708+83.00	112	60	747					END WORK
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL				44,062	33,744	0	16,872	0	
CSJ 0559-02-039									
356+62.00	359+47.00	285	40					1,267	BEGIN PROJECT
359+47.00	364+76.00	529	32					1,881	TRANSITION
364+76.00	418+62.00	5,386	30			17,953		17,953	
418+62.00	423+52.00	490	29					1,579	TRANSITION
423+52.00	429+65.00	613	34			2,316		2,316	
429+65.00	435+32.00	567	29					1,827	TRANSITION
435+32.00	578+25.00	14,293	30			47,643		47,643	
578+25.00	581+92.00	367	32					1,305	TRANSITION
581+92.00	587+15.00	523	40					2,324	
587+15.00	588+95.00	180	34					680	TRANSITION
588+95.00	624+15.00	3,520	28					0	FLAT CREEK BRIDGE
624+15.00	626+00.00	185	34					699	TRANSITION
626+00.00	635+61.00	961	40					4,271	
635+61.00	637+44.00	183	32					651	TRANSITION
637+44.00	687+58.00	5,014	30			16,713		16,713	
687+58.00	688+68.00	110	32					391	TRANSITION
688+68.00	701+02.00	1,234	40					5,484	
701+02.00	705+83.00	481	53					2,833	TRANSITION
705+83.00	707+71.00	188	60					1,253	END PROJECT
707+71.00	708+83.00	112	60					747	END WORK
CSJ 0559-02-039 SUB TOTAL						84,626		111,817	
PROJECT TOTAL					**33,744**	**84,626**	**16,872**	**111,817**	

[1] QUANTITIES INCLUDED IN BASIS OF ESTIMATE.

[2] QUANTITIES BASED ON PLACING 0.1 GAL/SY TACK BETWEEN 4" LAYERS OF ACP BASE.

[3] QUANTITIES BASED ON PLACING 0.15 GAL/SY TACK COAT FULL WIDTH IN WIDENED/STRIP SEAL AREAS.

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 2 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		14

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:40:55 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

PREP ROW SUMMARY

LOCATION			ITEM 100	
FROM	TO	LENGTH	PREPARING ROW	REMARKS
STA	STA	FT	STA	
CSJ 0559-02-037				
364+76.00	418+62.00	5,386	54.00	
423+52.00	429+65.00	613	6.00	
435+32.00	578+25.00	14,293	143.00	
637+44.00	687+58.00	5,014	50.00	
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL			253.00	
PROJECT TOTAL			253.00	

GRADING SUMMARY

LOCATION		ITEM 112	ITEM 134	ITEM 150	ITEM 314
FROM	TO	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	BACKFILL (TY A)	BLADING	[1] [2] EMUL ASPH (EROSN CONT) (CSS-1)
STA	STA	STA	STA	STA	SY
CSJ 0559-02-037					
364+76.00	418+62.00	54	54	54	5,985
423+52.00	429+65.00	6	6	6	681
435+32.00	578+25.00	143	143	143	15,881
637+44.00	687+58.00	50	50	50	5,571
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL		253	253	253	28,118
PROJECT TOTAL		253	253	253	28,118

[1] FOR INFORMATION ONLY.
[2] SEE BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR RATE.

PLANING SUMMARY

LOCATION			ITEM 354		
FROM	TO	LENGTH	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV 0" TO 2"		REMARKS
STA	STA	FT	WIDTH (FT)	SY	
CSJ 0559-02-037					
356+62.00	358+62.00	200	40	889	BEGIN PROJECT
INTERSECTION		200	24	533	FM 317
586+95.00	588+95.00	200	28	622	FLAT CREEK NB APP
624+15.00	626+15.00	200	28	622	FLAT CREEK NB DEP
707+71.00		200	40	889	FM 315 WEST
INTERSECTION		200	40	889	FM 3506
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL				4,444	
PROJECT TOTAL				4,444	

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 3 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		15

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARY

WORK PHASE	ITEM 662							
	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) (6") (BRK) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (Y) (6") (SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM TAB TY W EA	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM TAB TY Y-2 EA	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W) (6") (SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (6") (SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (8") (SLD) LF	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) (24") (SLD) LF
CSJ 0559-02-037	*441*	*50,297*	*3,584*	*7,022*	*148,288*	*149,068*	*821*	*378*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL	*441*	*50,297*	*3,584*	*7,022*	*148,288*	*149,068*	*821*	*378*
PROJECT TOTAL	**441**	**50,297**	**3,584**	**7,022**	**148,288**	**149,068**	**821**	**378**

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE STRIPING.

TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR SUMMARY

WORK PHASE	NUMBER OF TRUCKS EA	ITEM 6185	
		[1] TMA (STATIONARY) DAYS	[1] TMA (MOBILE) DAYS
CSJ 0559-02-037	*1*	*220*	*30*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL	*1*	*220*	*30*
PROJECT TOTAL		**220**	**30**

[1] TOTAL DAYS FOR NUMBER OF TRUCKS SHOWN

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SUMMARY

SIGN	LOCATION	ITEM 6001
		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN DAY
CSJ 0559-02-037		
FM 315 NB	*TO BE LOCATED AS DIRECTED*	*64*
FM 315 SB	*TO BE LOCATED AS DIRECTED*	*64*
FM 3079	*TO BE LOCATED AS DIRECTED*	*64*
FM 3506	*TO BE LOCATED AS DIRECTED*	*64*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL		*256*
PROJECT TOTAL		**256**

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		16

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY (1 OF 6)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	EXISTING (DRIVEWAY) (INTERSECTION) TYPE	ITEM 104 REMOVE CONC (DRIVEWAY) SY	ITEM 530 ACP (DRIVEWAY) SY	ITEM 530 ACP (INTERSECTION) SY	ITEM 530 DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES) SY
CSJ 0559-02-037								
360+94	1	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		64		
385+58	2	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		50		
394+34	3	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
395+57	4	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	45			45
396+51	5	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	25			25
398+06	6	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		24		
408+19	7	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		25		
408+91	8	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		17		
419+66	9	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		20		
424+00	FM 317	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT			1,707	
424+24	10	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		38		
425+59	11	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		112		
427+79	12	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		20		
429+29	13	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		25		
431+18	14	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		59		
433+58	15	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		27		
433+77	16	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		40		
434+38	17	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		26		
435+32	18	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		63		
435+62	19	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		26		
436+38	20	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	58			58
436+70	21	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
437+08	22	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	69			69
437+23	23	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
437+78	24	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	71			71
440+07	25	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		30		
442+11	26	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		33		
443+76	JOE PAUL LN	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		47		
445+55	27	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		47		
448+14	28	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		25		
449+27	29	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		83		
450+21	30	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
450+73	31	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		28		
450+90	32	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		68		
454+38	33	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		31		
456+14	34	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		37		
456+99	35	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		20		
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL					268	1,199	1,707	268

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 5 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		17

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:38:25 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

CK
DW
CK
DW

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY (2 OF 6)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	EXISTING (DRIVEWAY) (INTERSECTION) TYPE	ITEM 104 REMOVE CONC (DRIVEWAY) SY	ITEM 530 ACP (DRIVEWAY) SY	ITEM 530 ACP (INTERSECTION) SY	ITEM 530 DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES) SY
CSJ 0559-02-037								
457+12	36	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		20		
458+19	37	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		152		
458+32	38	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		80		
458+96	39	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		20		
459+27	40	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		25		
459+53	41	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		25		
460+54	42	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		25		
461+95	43	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		36		
464+42	44	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		36		
465+30	45	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		31		
469+77	46	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		53		
473+22	47	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		52		
473+97	48	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		20		
475+48	49	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		24		
481+44	50	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		26		
488+48	CR 3105	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		84		
489+00	CR 3411	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		84		
489+62	51	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		26		
489+78	52	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		26		
494+00	53	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		35		
494+67	54	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		36		
497+79	55	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		82		
499+57	56	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		50		
500+11	57	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		63		
500+62	58	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		31		
501+85	59	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		37		
502+82	60	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		45		
503+74	61	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
506+00	CR 3102	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		60		
506+02	62	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		34		
506+26	CR 3102	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		60		
507+68	63	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		27		
508+38	64	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		27		
509+27	65	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		27		
509+86	66	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		27		
511+08	67	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		28		
511+53	68	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
512+90	69	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		25		
516+47	70	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		53		
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL					0	1,649	0	0

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:38:47 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 6 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		18

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY (3 OF 6)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	EXISTING (DRIVEWAY) (INTERSECTION) TYPE	ITEM 104 REMOVE CONC (DRIVEWAY) SY	ITEM 530 ACP (DRIVEWAY) SY	ITEM 530 ACP (INTERSECTION) SY	ITEM 530 DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES) SY
CSJ 0559-02-037								
516+77	71	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
517+82	72	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		31		
520+35	73	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
522+00	74	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
522+60	75	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		27		
522+99	76	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		22		
523+59	77	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	29			29
524+18	78	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
524+44	79	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		25		
525+58	80	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		56		
525+84	CR 3103	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		67		
527+56	81	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		29		
530+11	82	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		29		
530+54	83	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
531+70	84	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
532+25	85	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		61		
533+47	86	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		63		
533+87	87	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	65			65
534+10	88	LT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	119			119
534+79	89	RT	ADD CONCRETE	CONCRETE	63			63
534+90	90	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		33		
535+32	SHILOH EST. RD	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		80		
535+73	91	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		38		
536+06	92	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		40		
539+47	93	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		26		
540+08	94	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		37		
540+81	95	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		51		
541+88	96	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		31		
543+35	97	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		98		
544+55	CR 3419	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		50		
546+00	FOREST G. DR	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		62		
546+38	98	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		22		
546+97	99	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		22		
549+67	100	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		32		
549+70	WATERWOOD DR	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		67		
551+25	OAK TRAIL	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		71		
551+27	101	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		43		
552+74	102	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
553+38	103	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		25		
554+85	104	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		30		
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL					276	1,468	0	276

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:39:08 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

SHEET 7 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		19

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY (4 OF 6)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	EXISTING (DRIVEWAY) (INTERSECTION) TYPE	ITEM 104	ITEM 530		
					REMOVE CONC (DRIVEWAY) SY	ACP (DRIVEWAY) SY	ACP (INTERSECTION) SY	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES) SY
CSJ 0559-02-037								
555+12	105	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		56		
555+40	106	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		20		
555+73	107	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		51		
556+43	108	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		31		
556+67	109	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		27		
557+34	110	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		40		
557+50	111	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		27		
558+56	112	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		30		
559+39	113	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		29		
559+95	114	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		43		
560+49	115	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
560+93	116	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		45		
562+71	117	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		71		
564+48	118	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		37		
565+78	FOREST G. DR	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		67		
566+99	119	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		28		
568+35	120	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		90		
568+78	CR 3124	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		71		
569+10	CR 3124	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		35		
569+36	121	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		41		
570+31	122	RT		ASPHALT/CONCRETE	41			41
574+84	123	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		67		
575+31	124	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		133		
577+56	125	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		184		
579+97	126	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		105		
580+30	127	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		51		
581+08	128	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		53		
630+45	POST OAK DR	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		261		
632+00	129	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		48		
633+07	130	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		48		
634+78	CR 4213	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		71		
635+00	COVE DR	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		64		
635+89	131	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		35		
636+39	132	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		38		
637+91	133	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		43		
645+37	SHADY DR	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		80		
646+28	134	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		137		
648+19	HOLLY HILLS DR	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		30		
649+20	135	LT		ASPHALT/CONCRETE	39			39
649+79	136	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		31		
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL					80	2,346	0	80

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:39:29 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		20

CK
DW
CK
DW

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY (5 OF 6)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	EXISTING (DRIVEWAY) (INTERSECTION) TYPE	ITEM 104	ITEM 530		
					REMOVE CONC (DRIVEWAY) SY	ACP (DRIVEWAY) SY	ACP (INTERSECTION) SY	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES) SY
CSJ 0559-02-037								
652+56	137	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
654+68	138	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		30		
657+23	139	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		31		
657+50	PARKSIDE ST	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		67		
657+92	CR 4307	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		89		
659+36	140	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		31		
660+32	141	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		27		
661+80	142	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		34		
662+71	143	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		36		
663+01	144	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		28		
663+75	145	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		36		
664+85	146	LT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		35		
666+00	147	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		28		
667+74	148	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		35		
668+83	149	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		35		
668+92	150	RT	ADD ACP	DIRT		48		
670+45	151	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		49		
670+64	152	RT	ADD ACP	GRASS		28		
672+07	153	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		65		
672+77	154	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		48		
673+61	155	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		65		
674+71	WOODRIDGE W.	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		80		
675+11	156	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		34		
675+61	157	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
675+82	158	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		34		
676+28	159	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		34		
676+98	160	LT	ADD ACP	GRASS		34		
677+64	161	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
678+88	CR 4201	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		107		
680+19	162	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		34		
680+67	163	RT	ADD ACP	GRAVEL		73		
683+06	164	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		49		
685+92	165	LT	ADD ACP	DIRT		40		
687+31	166	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		40		
688+47	167	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		38		
689+29	168	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		25		
689+71	169	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		29		
690+66	170	RT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		34		
691+65	171	LT	ADD ACP	ASPHALT		42		
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL					0	1,659	0	0

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:39:51 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 9 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		21

DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY (6 OF 6)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	EXISTING (DRIVEWAY) (INTERSECTION) TYPE	ITEM 104	ITEM 530		
					REMOVE CONC (DRIVEWAY) SY	ACP (DRIVEWAY) SY	ACP (INTERSECTION) SY	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) (HES) SY
CSJ 0559-02-037								
693+99	*172*	*LT*	*ADD ACP*	*ASPHALT*		*88*		
697+22	*173*	*LT*	*ADD ACP*	*ASPHALT*		*113*		
705+04	*174*	*RT*	*ADD ACP*	*ASPHALT*		*48*		
706+88	*175*	*RT*	*ADD ACP*	*ASPHALT*		*34*		
707+71	*FM 315 WEST*	*RT*	*ADD ACP*	*ASPHALT*			*2,844*	
708+83	*FM 3506*	*N/A*	*ADD ACP*	*ASPHALT*			*2,844*	
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL					*0*	*283*	*5,688*	*0*
PROJECT TOTAL					**624**	**8,604**	**7,395**	**624**

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:40:12 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 10 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		22

MAILBOXES SUMMARY (1 OF 2)

LOCATION STA	MAILBOX NO.	OFFSET	ITEM 560 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	ITEM 560 MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	ITEM 560 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	ITEM 530 TURNOUTS (ACP) SY	MAILBOX SIZE EA
CSJ 0559-02-037							
396+04.00	1	RT	1			28	(1) MEDIUM
397+88.65	2	RT	1			31	(1) MEDIUM
423+83.75	3	LT			3	32	(3) MEDIUM
431+42.81	4	LT		2		21	(2) MEDIUM
433+49.53	5	RT			4	28	(4) MEDIUM
434+05.53	6	LT			4	27	(4) MEDIUM
434+08.57	7	RT	1			28	(1) MEDIUM
436+09.49	8	RT			4	28	(4) MEDIUM
436+89.43	9	LT	1			24	(1) MEDIUM
441+82.80	10	RT	1			25	(1) MEDIUM
450+43.13	11	LT			3	21	(3) MEDIUM
454+51.06	12	RT	1			30	(1) MEDIUM
456+48.67	13	RT			4	13	(4) MEDIUM
456+57.96	14	RT			4	13	(4) MEDIUM
456+67.26	15	RT			4	13	(4) MEDIUM
456+76.55	16	RT			4	13	(4) MEDIUM
458+83.23	17	LT		2		0	(2) MEDIUM
458+97.12	18	RT	1			25	(1) MEDIUM
460+64.47	19	RT	1			27	(1) MEDIUM
464+12.73	20	RT	1			28	(1) MEDIUM
465+49.52	21	LT	1			31	(1) MEDIUM
469+50.39	22	LT	1			33	(1) MEDIUM
473+85.24	23	RT	1			31	(1) MEDIUM
481+20.52	24	RT	1			31	(1) LARGE
494+31.15	25	LT		2		31	(2) MEDIUM
500+91.60	26	LT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
501+59.71	27	LT		2		30	(2) MEDIUM
508+97.29	28	RT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
509+86.02	29	RT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
511+61.87	30	RT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
516+72.18	31	RT	1			33	(1) MEDIUM
517+65.46	32	LT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
520+13.69	33	RT	1			32	(1) LARGE
522+35.65	34	RT	1			26	(1) MEDIUM
523+12.48	35	RT	1			39	(1) MEDIUM
524+37.02	36	RT			3	32	(3) MEDIUM
525+15.34	37	RT			3	35	(3) MEDIUM
526+03.57	38	RT	1			33	(1) MEDIUM
529+89.82	39	RT			3	32	(3) MEDIUM
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL			23	8	43	1,063	

MAILBOXES SUMMARY (2 OF 2)

LOCATION STA	MAILBOX NO.	OFFSET	ITEM 560 MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	ITEM 560 MAILBOX INSTALL-D (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	ITEM 560 MAILBOX INSTALL-M (TWG-POST) TY 2 EA	ITEM 530 TURNOUTS (ACP) SY	MAILBOX SIZE EA
CSJ 0559-02-037							
531+27.13	40	RT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
532+72.28	41	RT			4	32	(4) MEDIUM
536+26.74	42	LT	1			36	(1) MEDIUM
539+16.17	43	RT	1			33	(1) MEDIUM
541+12.28	44	LT	1			37	(1) MEDIUM
542+14.75	45	LT		2		36	(2) MEDIUM
544+18.23	46	RT			4	36	(4) MEDIUM
549+45.77	47	RT	1			37	(1) MEDIUM
551+82.85	48	RT	1			34	(1) MEDIUM
552+79.03	49	RT		2		44	(2) MEDIUM
554+99.55	50	RT		2		26	(2) MEDIUM
556+43.77	51	RT			4	37	(1) LARGE/(3) MEDIUM
559+53.90	52	RT		2		32	(2) MEDIUM
560+72.73	53	RT			3	32	(3) MEDIUM
568+51.30	54	RT		2		32	(2) MEDIUM
569+57.13	55	RT	1			26	(1) MEDIUM
570+09.48	56	RT	1			26	(1) MEDIUM
649+36.87	57	LT	1			30	(1) MEDIUM
652+73.38	58	LT	1			30	(1) MEDIUM
659+20.33	59	RT	1			41	(1) MEDIUM
662+77.98	60	RT	1			30	(1) MEDIUM
664+31.50	61	LT	1			38	(1) MEDIUM
668+43.55	62	RT		2		10	(2) MEDIUM
668+50.68	63	RT			4	10	(4) MEDIUM
668+61.37	64	RT			4	10	(4) MEDIUM
670+22.50	65	LT	1			35	(1) MEDIUM
672+32.21	66	LT	1			36	(1) MEDIUM
675+63.47	67	LT		2		36	(2) MEDIUM
675+76.68	68	RT	1			34	(1) MEDIUM
677+39.13	69	RT	1			34	(1) MEDIUM
681+02.19	70	RT	1			35	(1) MEDIUM
682+61.85	71	RT		2		33	(2) MEDIUM
687+07.31	72	RT	1			33	(1) MEDIUM
688+29.51	73	RT	1			32	(1) MEDIUM
689+56.50	74	RT		2		24	(2) MEDIUM
690+86.93	75	RT	1			29	(1) MEDIUM
691+50.61	76	RT	1			29	(1) MEDIUM
693+69.46	77	RT	1			25	(1) LARGE
697+02.75	78	RT	1			23	(1) MEDIUM
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL			24	18	23	1,203	
PROJECT TOTAL			**47**	**26**	**66**	**2,266**	

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 11 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		23

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:40:33 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot03\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

VEGETATION SUMMARY

LOCATION		ITEM 164				ITEM 166	ITEM 168
FROM	TO	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SAND)	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	BONDED FBR MTRX SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	[1] FERTILIZER	[1] VEGETATIVE WATERING
STA	STA	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY	SY
CSJ 0559-02-037							
356+62.00	*707+71.00*	*94,318*	*47,159*	*47,159*	*47,159*	*94,318*	*94,318*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL		*94,318*	*47,159*	*47,159*	*47,159*	*94,318*	*94,318*
PROJECT TOTAL		**94,318**	**47,159**	**47,159**	**47,159**	**94,318**	**94,318**

[1] INFORMATION ONLY, INCLUDED IN BASIS OF ESTIMATE

EROSION CONTROL SUMMARY

LOCATION		ITEM 506						
FROM	TO	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	EARTHWORK (EROSN & SEDMT CONT, IN VEH)	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	TRACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)
STA	STA	LF	LF	CY	HR	HR	LF	LF
CSJ 0559-02-037								
356+62.00	*707+71.00*	*1,600*	*1,600*	*100*	*20*	*20*	*440*	*440*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL		*1,600*	*1,600*	*100*	*20*	*20*	*440*	*440*
PROJECT TOTAL		**1,600**	**1,600**	**100**	**20**	**20**	**440**	**440**

NOTE: MULTIPLE MOVE-INS WILL BE REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN ADEQUATE VEGETATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 12 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		24

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:41:16 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARY

LOCATION		ITEM 533		ITEM 666						ITEM 677		ITEM 668			ITEM 672		ITEM 678
FROM	TO	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHLD) (OPTION 3)	RUMBLE STRIPS (CL) (OPTION 1)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (W)6" (SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24" (SLD) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (BRK) (100MIL)	RE PM W/ RET REQ TY I (Y)6" (SLD) (100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER (6")	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (100MIL)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (RUMBLE STRIP)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C(W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (36") (YLD TRI)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	PAV SURF PREP FOR MARK (6")
STA	STA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
CSJ 0559-02-037																	
356+62.00	359+47.00	470	185	570		285					855						
359+47.00	364+76.00	1,058	529	1,128		564					1,692						
364+76.00	418+62.00	10,772	5,386	10,772		1,000	8,724				20,496						
418+62.00	423+52.00	980	490	980			2,580				3,560						
423+52.00	429+65.00	1,226	613	2,474			2,248		533		4,722	3		3			
429+65.00	435+32.00	1,134	567	1,134			2,268				3,402						
435+32.00	578+25.00	28,586	14,293	28,586			28,586				57,172						
578+25.00	581+92.00	734	367	734			734				1,468						
581+92.00	587+15.00	1,046	523	1,046			1,046				2,092						
587+15.00	588+95.00	360	180	360			360				720						
588+95.00	624+15.00	7,040	3,520	7,040	400		7,040	28,160		28,160							28,160
624+15.00	626+00.00	370	185	370			370				740						
626+00.00	635+61.00	1,922	961	1,922			1,922				3,844						
635+61.00	637+44.00	366	183	366			366				732						
637+44.00	687+58.00	1,028	5,014	10,028			10,028				20,056						
687+58.00	688+68.00	220	110	220			220				440						
688+68.00	701+02.00	2,468	1,234	2,468			2,468				4,936						
701+02.00	705+83.00	962	481	962			1,924				2,886						
705+83.00	707+71.00	376	188	376			752		188		1,128	1		1			
707+71.00	708+83.00	224	112	1,424			1,648		100		3,072	1		1			
FM 317				1,184	41		1,250				2,434				64	8	
JOE PAUL LN					23												
CR 3105					15												
CR 3411					10												
CR 3102					29												
CR 3103					20												
SHILOH ESTATES RD					10												
CR 3419					8												
FOREST GROVE DR					21												
WATERWOOD DR					16												
OAK TRAIL SHORES					20												
FOREST GROVE DR					15												
CR 3124 LT					25												
CR 3124 RT					6												
CR 4213					11												
COVE DR					7												
SHADY DR					17												
HOLLY HILLS DR					17												
CR 4307					14												
WOODRIDGE W.					14												
CR 4201					21												
FM 315 WEST				1,381	18		1,390					1	5	1			
FM 3506				1,280			2,344					1		1			
CSJ0 0559-02-037 TOTAL		61,342	35,121	76,805	778	1,849	78,268	28,160	821	28,160	136,447	7	5	7	64	8	28,160
PROJECT TOTAL		**61,342**	**35,121**	**76,805**	**778**	**1,849**	**78,268**	**28,160**	**821**	**28,160**	**136,447**	**7**	**5**	**7**	**64**	**8**	**28,160**

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:41:37 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 13 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		25

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE SUMMARY

LOCATION	OFFSET	ITEM 104 [1] REMOVING CONCRETE (MOW STRIP)	ITEM 160 FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	ITEM 132 EMBANKMENT (VEH) (ORD COMP) (TY C)	ITEM 432 RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4")	ITEM 540 MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	ITEM 540 MTL GD FEN LONG SPAN	ITEM 542 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	ITEM 544 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	ITEM 544 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	ITEM 658 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2
CSJ 0559-02-037		LF	SY	CY	CY	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
FLAT CREEK											
NBI # 10-108-0055-02-017 NB APPROACH	*LT*	*608*	*2,830*	*319*	*27*	*550*		*550*	*1*	*1*	*6*
NBI # 10-108-0055-02-017 NB DEPARTURE	*LT*	*770*	*2,674*	*389*	*34*	*675*		*675*	*1*	*1*	*7*
NBI # 10-108-0055-02-017 SB APPROACH	*RT*	*796*	*2,127*	*403*	*36*	*700*		*700*	*1*	*1*	*7*
NBI # 10-108-0055-02-017 SB DEPARTURE	*RT*	*496*	*1,763*	*236*	*23*	*400*		*400*	*1*	*1*	*4*
CROSS-CULVERT #8											
STA	*RT*		*1,500*	*165*	*17*	*288*	*25*		*2*		*2*
STA	*LT*		*1,500*	*165*	*17*	*288*	*25*		*2*		*3*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL		*2,670*	*12,394*	*1,677*	*154*	*2,900*	*50*	*2,325*	*8*	*4*	*29*
PROJECT TOTAL		**2,670**	**12,394**	**1,677**	**154**	**2,900**	**50**	**2,325**	**8**	**4**	**29**

[1] REMOVAL OF EXISTING MOW STRIP IS INCIDENTAL TO PAY ITEMS 542 AND 544

SMALL SIGN TABULATION SUMMARY

LOCATION	ITEM 644 INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1)SA(P) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1)SA(T) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10BWG (1)SA(U) EA	INSTALL SM RD SN SUP & AM TY S80 (1)SA(T) EA	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP & AM EA	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY 10 BWG EA
CSJ 0559-02-037	*104*	*31*	2	2	122	3
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL	*104*	31	2	2	122	3
PROJECT TOTAL	**104**	31	2	2	122	3

SIGNING & DEL SUMMARY

LOCATION	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 (BI) EA
STA 581+49 TO STA 588+95 NB DEPARTURE	*7*
STA624+15 TO STA 630+00 NB APPROACH	*6*
STA 581+85 TO STA 588+95 APPROACH	*7*
STA 624+15 TO STA 629+58 DEPARTURE	*5*
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUBTOTAL	*25*
PROJECT TOTAL	**25**

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 14 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		26

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:41:59 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

CK DW CK DW

DRIVEWAY CULVERT SUMMARY (STRUCTURE) (1 OF 5)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	DISTANCE FROM EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	DISTANCE FROM PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	ITEM 464		ITEM 467		ITEM 496
							[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (18") LF	[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (24") LF	SET (TY II) (RCP) (18") (6:1) (P) EA	SET (TY II) (RCP) (24") (6:1) (P) EA	REMOVE STR (PIPE) EA
CSJ 0559-02-037											
360+94.29	1	RT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	NONE		21					
385+58.40	2	LT	NONE	NONE							
394+34.11	3	LT	NONE	NONE							
395+57.40	4	RT	18 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	22		2		1
396+50.59	5	RT	NONE	NONE							
398+05.86	6	RT	18 IN X 23 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	8	10	23		2		1
408+19.01	7	LT	NONE	NONE							
408+90.65	8	RT	NONE	NONE							
419+66.00	9	LT	18 IN X 34 IN FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	9	10	34		2		1
424+24.40	10	LT	NONE	NONE							
425+58.92	11	LT	NONE	NONE							
427+78.60	12	RT	NONE	NONE							
429+29.16	13	RT	18 IN X 28 FT RCP PIPE	NONE	7	10					
431+18.08	14	LT	18 IN X 34 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	11	10			2		
433+58.37	15	LT	18 IN X 33 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	11	10			2		
433+76.67	16	RT	24 IN X 35 FT RCP PIPE	NONE							
434+37.68	17	LT	18 IN X 46 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	46		2		1
435+32.31	18	RT	24 IN X 39 FT RCP PIPE	NONE	12	10					
435+62.07	19	LT	18 IN X 33 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	10	10			2		
436+38.29	20	RT	18 IN X 35 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	13	10			2		
436+70.25	21	LT	18 IN X 22 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	11	10			2		
437+07.83	22	RT	18 IN X 39 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	39		2		1
437+23.30	23	LT	18 IN X 20 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	12	10			2		
437+78.20	24	RT	18 IN X 39 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	11	39		2		1
440+06.65	25	LT	18 IN X 30 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	12	10			2		
442+11.46	26	RT	NONE	NONE							
445+55.30	27	RT	12 IN X 33 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	33		2		1
448+14.37	28	RT	19.5 IN X 39 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	9	10	20		2		1
449+27.09	29	RT	37.5 IN X 39 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	38		2		1
450+20.80	30	LT	NONE	NONE							
450+72.72	31	LT	NONE	NONE							
450+89.77	32	RT	18 IN X 38 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	38		2		1
454+37.68	33	RT	12 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 12"	12	10	20		2		1
456+13.98	34	RT	18 IN X 41 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	41		2		1
456+98.89	35	LT	NONE	NONE							
457+12.05	36	RT	NONE	NONE							
458+18.58	37	RT	NONE	NONE							
458+31.78	38	LT	NONE	NONE							
458+95.82	39	LT	NONE	NONE							
459+27.32	40	RT	18 IN X 23 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	23		2		1
459+53.04	41	RT	18 IN X 23 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	23		2		1
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL							439	0	42	0	14

[1] INCLUDED IN STRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:42:20 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 15 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		27

DRIVEWAY CULVERT SUMMARY (STRUCTURE) (2 OF 5)

LOCATION	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	DISTANCE FROM EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT	DISTANCE FROM PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT	ITEM 464		ITEM 467		ITEM 496
							[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (18")	[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (24")	SET (TY II) (RCP) (18") (6:1) (P)	SET (TY II) (RCP) (24") (6:1) (P)	REMOVE STR (PIPE)
STA					FT	FT	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
CSJ 0559-02-037											
460+54.09	42	RT	18 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	22		2		1
461+95.05	43	RT	18 IN X 40 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	10	40		2		1
464+42.49	44	RT	24 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	14	11		26		2	1
465+30.41	45	LT	18 IN X 24 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	12	24		2		1
469+76.60	46	LT	18 IN X 58 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	11	58		2		1
473+22.17	47	LT	NONE	NONE							
473+97.40	48	RT	NONE	NONE							
475+48.49	49	LT	12 IN X 24 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 12"	8	10	24		2		1
481+44.35	50	RT	18 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	27		2		1
489+62.28	51	RT	18 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	26		2		1
489+77.53	52	LT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	30		2		1
493+99.73	53	LT	18 IN X 24 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	10	24		2		1
494+66.75	54	LT	18 IN X 22 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	12	10			2		
497+78.66	55	LT	24 IN X 42 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	13	10		42		2	1
499+56.92	56	LT	24 IN X 34 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	12	10		34		2	1
500+11.43	57	LT	24 IN X 35 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	11	10		35		2	1
500+62.14	58	LT	24 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	11	10		26		2	1
501+84.89	59	LT	24 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	12	10		27		2	1
502+82.05	60	LT	18 IN X 35 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	9	10	35		2		1
503+74.44	61	LT	24 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	10	10		22	2		1
506+02.42	62	RT	18 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	27		2		1
507+68.23	63	LT	18 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	22		2		1
508+38.27	64	LT	18 IN X 23 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	23		2		1
509+26.62	65	LT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	10	30		2		1
509+86.02	66	LT	18 IN X 33 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	33		2		1
511+07.62	67	LT	18 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	22		2		1
511+53.44	68	LT	18 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	22		2		1
512+90.17	69	RT	18 IN X 28 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	28		2		1
516+47.48	70	RT	3 X 24 IN X 32 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10		96		6	1
516+77.06	71	LT	24 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 24"	14	14				2	
517+82.37	72	LT	24 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	20	20		27		2	1
520+34.62	73	RT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	17	17	30		2		1
521+99.78	74	RT	18 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	13	27		2		1
522+59.68	75	RT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	13	25		2		1
522+99.41	76	LT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	20		2		1
523+59.22	77	RT	15 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	25		2		1
524+18.49	78	RT	18 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	26		2		1
524+44.29	79	LT	15 IN X 21 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	21		2		1
525+58.32	80	RT	NONE	NONE							
527+56.36	81	RT	18 IN X 35 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	35		2		1
530+10.77	82	RT	18 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	13	27		2		1
530+53.81	83	RT	18 IN X 32 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	13	32		2		1
531+69.68	84	RT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	25		2		1
532+24.68	85	RT	15 IN X 32 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	12	12		32		2	1
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL							810	367	62	24	39

[1] INCLUDED IN STRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:42:41 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 16 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		28

DRIVEWAY CULVERT SUMMARY (STRUCTURE) (3 OF 5)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	DISTANCE FROM EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	DISTANCE FROM PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	ITEM 464		ITEM 467		ITEM 496
							[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (18") LF	[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (24") LF	SET (TY II) (RCP) (18") (6:1) (P) EA	SET (TY II) (RCP) (24") (6:1) (P) EA	REMOVE STR (PIPE) EA
CSJ 0559-02-037											
533+46.71	86	RT	18 IN X 41 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	20	20	41		1		1
533+87.38	87	RT	18 IN X 41 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	20	20	41		1		1
534+10.30	88	LT	18 IN X 66 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	14	66		2		1
534+79.08	89	RT	15 IN X 48 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	48		2		1
534+89.78	90	LT	18 IN X 49 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	11	49		2		1
535+72.98	91	LT	18 IN X 47 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	47		1		1
536+06.45	92	LT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	30		1		1
539+47.05	93	RT	NONE	NONE							
540+07.59	94	LT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	20		2		1
540+80.96	95	LT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	12	25		2		1
541+87.69	96	LT	18 IN X 36 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	15	36		2		1
543+34.69	97	LT	18 IN X 45 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	14	45		2		1
546+37.55	98	RT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	8	10	20		2		1
546+97.05	99	RT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	8	10	25		2		1
549+67.05	100	LT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	11	21		2		1
551+26.87	101	LT	18 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	26		2		1
552+74.34	102	LT	NONE	NONE	10	10	26		2		1
553+38.27	103	RT	18 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	14	22		2		1
554+84.51	104	RT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	13	20		2		1
555+12.01	105	LT	15 IN X 33 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	11	33		2		1
555+39.81	106	RT	15 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	14	20		2		1
555+73.27	107	LT	15 IN X 33 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	9	10	33		2		1
556+42.57	108	LT	15 IN X 21 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	21		2		1
556+66.52	109	RT	15 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	20		2		1
557+33.97	110	LT	15 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	25		2		1
557+50.27	111	RT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	13	22		2		1
558+56.20	112	LT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	14	25		2		1
559+39.44	113	RT	15 IN X 21 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	16	16	21		2		1
559+95.30	114	LT	15 IN X 49 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	17	17	49		2		1
560+49.16	115	RT	18 IN X 29 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	15	15			2		
560+92.57	116	LT	NONE	NONE							
562+71.29	117	RT	15 IN X 49 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	15	49		2		1
564+47.82	118	RT	18 IN X 35 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	18	18	35		2		1
566+98.81	119	RT	18 IN X 49 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	19	19			2		
568+34.88	120	LT	18 IN X 43 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	15	43		2		1
569+35.54	121	RT	18 IN X 24 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	16	16			2		
570+31.43	122	RT	18 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	20	20			2		
574+84.22	123	LT	NONE	NONE							
575+30.76	124	RT	18 IN X 50 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	33	33	50		2		1
577+56.03	125	LT	NONE	NONE							
577+56.03	125 A	RT	24 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	27	27	25		2		1
579+97.34	126	LT	15 IN X 49 FT RCP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	22	22	49		2		1
580+29.65	127	RT	18 IN X 41 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	14	14			2		
581+07.59	128	RT	18 IN X 45 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	19	19			2		
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL							1,128	0	76	0	34

[1] INCLUDED IN STRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 17 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		29

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:43:03 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

DRIVEWAY CULVERT SUMMARY (STRUCTURE) (4 OF 5)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	DISTANCE FROM EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	DISTANCE FROM PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	ITEM 464		ITEM 467		ITEM 496
							[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (18") LF	[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (24") LF	SET (TY II) (RCP) (18") (6:1) (P) EA	SET (TY II) (RCP) (24") (6:1) (P) EA	REMOVE STR (PIPE) EA
CSJ 0559-02-037											
632+00.02	129	RT	24 IN X 45 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 24"	18	18				2	
633+06.96	130	RT	24 IN X 49 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 24"	18	18				2	
635+88.60	131	RT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	20	20	30		2		1
636+38.60	132	RT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	18	18	25		2		1
637+91.23	133	RT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	17	14	20		2		1
646+28.31	134	LT	18 IN X 66 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	15	12			2		
649+20.27	135	LT	15 IN X 27 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	11	27		2		1
649+79.27	136	LT	15 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	22		2		1
652+56.20	137	LT	24 IN X 22 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	19	16		22		2	1
654+68.11	138	LT	24 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	14	11		20		2	1
657+23.36	139	RT	24 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 24"	15	12		25		2	1
659+35.80	140	LT	18 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	10	26		2		1
660+32.06	141	RT	18 IN X 21 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	14	11			2		
661+79.60	142	LT	18 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	AADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	12	10	26		2		1
662+71.46	143	LT	18 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	10	10			2		
663+01.48	144	RT	18 IN X 29 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	14	11			2		
663+75.24	145	LT	18 IN X 21 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	21		2		1
664+84.70	146	LT	18 IN X 20 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	11	10	20		2		1
666+00.17	147	RT	18 IN X 29 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	12	10			2		
667+74.35	148	LT	18 IN X 24 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	11	24		2		1
668+82.62	149	LT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	12	30		2		1
668+91.60	150	RT	18 IN X 40 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	40		2		1
670+45.47	151	LT	18 IN X 30 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	12	30		2		1
670+63.78	152	RT	18 IN X 31 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	31		2		1
672+06.89	153	LT	18 IN X 23 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	12	23		2		1
672+76.79	154	RT	18 IN X 29 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	14	11	29		2		1
673+61.28	155	LT	18 IN X 26 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET 9TY II) 18"	15	12	26		2		1
675+10.89	156	LT	18 IN X 24 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	16	13	24		2		1
675+61.30	157	RT	18 IN X 20 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	12	10			2		
675+82.38	158	LT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	16	13	25		2		1
676+28.07	159	LT	NONE	NONE							
676+98.24	160	LT	NONE	NONE							
677+63.98	161	RT	18 IN X 21 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	14	11			2		
680+19.37	162	LT	18 IN X 25 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	18	15	25		2		1
680+66.80	163	RT	24 IN X 32 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	10	10	32		2		1
683+06.40	164	LT	24 IN X 31 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	15	12	31		2		1
683+06.40	164 A	LT	18 IN X 19 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	9	10	19		2		1
685+91.95	165	LT	18 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	14	11			2		
687+30.95	166	LT	18 IN X 46 FT CMP PIPE	ADD RCP & SET (TY II) 18"	13	10	46		2		1
688+47.39	167	LT	24 IN X 25 FT RCP PIPE	ADD SET (TY II) 18"	17	17			2		
689+29.29	168	RT	24 IN X 29 FT RCP PIPE	NONE	11	11					
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL							652	67	66	10	27

[1] INCLUDED IN STRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:43:24 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 18 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		30

DRIVEWAY CULVERT SUMMARY (STRUCTURE) (5 OF 5)

LOCATION STA	DRIVEWAY NO	OFFSET	DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURE	DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED WORK	DISTANCE FROM EXISTING EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	DISTANCE FROM PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT FT	ITEM 464		ITEM 467		ITEM 496
							[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (18") LF	[1] RC PIPE (CL III) (24") LF	SET (TY II) (RCP) (18") (6:1) (P) EA	SET (TY II) (RCP) (24") (6:1) (P) EA	REMOVE STR (PIPE) EA
CSJ 0559-02-037											
689+70.71	*169*	*LT*	*24 IN X 31 FT RCP PIPE*	*NONE*	*14*	*14*					
690+65.51	*170*	*RT*	*24 IN X 31 FT RCP PIPE*	*NONE*	*10*	*10*					
691+64.87	*171*	*LT*	*24 IN X 31 FT RCP PIPE*	*NONE*	*11*	*11*					
693+99.31	*172*	*LT*	*24 IN X 33 FT RCP PIPE*	*NONE*	*21*	*21*					
697+22.41	*173*	*LT*	*NONE*	*NONE*							
705+04.11	*174*	*RT*	*NONE*	*NONE*							
706+87.82	*175*	*RT*	*NONE*	*NONE*							
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUB TOTAL							*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*	*0*
PROJECT TOTAL							**2,219**	**434**	**246**	**34**	**114**

[1] INCLUDED IN STRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE

STRUCTURE SUMMARY

LOCATION STA	CUL NO.	EXISTING CONDITION	PROPOSED WORK	ITEM 462		ITEM 464			
				CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND) LF	CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 4 FT) (EXTEND) LF	RC PIPE (CL III) 18 IN LF	RC PIPE (CL III) 24 IN LF	RC PIPE (CL III) 30 IN LF	RC PIPE (CL III) 36 IN LF
CSJ 0559-02-037									
FROM DRIVEWAY & INTERSECTION SUMMARY			*REPLACE*			*2219*	*434*		
FROM CROSS-CULVERT SUMMARY			*EXTEND*	*39*	*13*	*65*	*39*	*38*	*10*
CSJ 0599-02-037 SUBTOTAL				*39*	*13*	*2284*	*473*	*38*	*10*
PROJECT TOTAL				**39**	**13**	**2284**	**473**	**38**	**10**

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 19 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		31

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:43:45 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

SUMMARY OF CROSS-CULVERTS

LOCATION STA	CUL NO.	EXISTING CONDITION	PROPOSED WORK	ITEM 132 EMBANK (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY C) CY	ITEM 432 RIPRAP (STONE COMMON) (DRY) (12 IN) CY	ITEM 462 [1] RC PIPE PIPE (CL 3) (18") FT	[1] RC PIPE PIPE (CL 3) (24") FT	[1] RC PIPE PIPE (CL 3) (30") FT	[1] RC PIPE PIPE (CL 3) (36") FT	[1] CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 3 FT) LF	[1] CONC BOX CULV (6 FT X 4 FT) LF	ITEM 467 SET (TY II) (18 IN)(RCP) (4:1)(C) EA	SET (TY II) (24 IN)(RCP) (4:1)(C) EA	SET (TY II) (30 IN)(RCP) (4:1)(C) EA	SET (TY II) (36 IN)(RCP) (4:1)(C) EA	ITEM 658 INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z) (WFLX) GND (BI) EA
CSJ 0559-02-037																
357+86	*1*	*30" PIPE*	*NONE*													
			NONE													
373+60	*2*	*6' X 4' BC*	*EXTEND 6' LT*	**6**	**3**						**6**					**1**
			EXTEND 7' RT	**6**	**3**						**7**					**1**
416+01	*3*	*18" PIPE*	*EXTEND 7' LT*	**2**		**7**						**1**				**1**
			EXTEND 7' RT	**2**		**7**						**1**				**1**
438+92	*4*	*(2) 30" PIPE*	*EXTEND 6' LT*	**1**				**12**						**2**		**1**
			EXTEND 5' RT	**1**				**10**						**2**		**1**
451+57	*5*	*24" PIPE*	*EXTEND 7' LT*	**1**			**7**						**1**			**1**
			EXTEND 7' RT	**1**			**7**						**1**			**1**
467+79	*6*	*5' X 3' BC*	*EXTEND 7' LT*	**8**	**6**					**21**						**1**
			EXTEND 6' RT	**7**	**6**					**18**						**1**
490+88	*7*	*18" PIPE*	*EXTEND 3' LT*	**1**		**3**						**1**				**1**
			EXTEND 6' RT	**1**		**6**						**1**				**1**
519+48	*8*	*(4) 42" PIPE*	*NONE*													**1**
			NONE													**1**
528+52	*9*	*36" PIPE*	*EXTEND 5' LT*	**1**					**5**						**1**	**1**
			EXTEND 5' RT	**1**					**5**						**1**	**1**
532+68	*10*	*18" PIPE*	*EXTEND 6' LT*	**1**		**6**						**1**				**1**
			EXTEND 11' RT	**1**		**11**						**1**				**1**
564+21	*11*	*18" PIPE*	*EXTEND 5' LT*	**1**		**5**						**1**				**1**
			EXTEND 6' RT	**1**		**6**						**1**				**1**
577+06	*12*	*24" PIPE*	*EXTEND 6' LT*	**1**			**6**						**1**			**1**
			EXTEND 4' RT	**1**			**4**						**1**			**1**
640+66	*13*	*18" PIPE*	*EXTEND 7' LT*	**1**		**7**						**1**				**1**
			EXTEND 7' RT	**1**		**7**						**1**				**1**
645+49	*14*	*30" PIPE*	*NONE*													**1**
			EXTEND 3' RT	**1**				**3**						**1**		**1**
650+82	*15*	*30" PIPE*	*EXTEND 6' LT*	**1**				**6**						**1**		**1**
			EXTEND 7' RT	**1**				**7**						**1**		**1**
668+20	*16*	*24" PIPE*	*EXTEND 8' LT*	**1**			**8**						**1**			**1**
			EXTEND 7' RT	**1**			**7**						**1**			**1**
696+62	*17*	*(2) 30" PIPE*	*NONE*													**1**
			NONE													**1**
CSJ 0559-02-037 SUBTOTAL				**52**	**18**	**65**	**39**	**38**	**10**	**39**	**13**	**10**	**6**	**7**	**2**	**32**
PROJECT TOTAL				**52**	**18**	**65**	**39**	**38**	**10**	**39**	**13**	**10**	**6**	**7**	**2**	**32**

[1] INCLUDED IN STRUCTURE SUMMARY TABLE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 315

QUANTITY SUMMARY

2023 SHEET 20 OF 20

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		32

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:44:07 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506319\FM315_GEN_SUM.dgn

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:44:31 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_SOSS_01.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
356+81	LT	109	1	W1-7		96 X 36	24.00	X		SCH80	1	SA	T		
357+12	LT	109	2	M1-6F		24 X 24	6.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-7		21 X 15									
358+85	LT	109	3	M3-4		24 X 12	8.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
				M6-1		21 X 15									
360+22	RT	109	4	M3-3		24 X 12	8.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
363+44	RT	109	5	D14-4T-3		48 X 48	16.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
367+07	RT	109	6	R2-1		30 X 36	7.50	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 1 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		33

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
374+39	LT	109	7	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15	6.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F	FARM 3079 ROAD	24 X 24									
404+62	RT	111	8	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15	6.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F	FARM 317 ROAD	24 X 24									
416+29	RT	111	9	D1-2	↑ Poynor Leagueville →	96 X 30	20.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
417+68	LT	111	10	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30 X 36	7.50	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
421+38	LT	111	11	M3-1	NORTH	24 X 12	6.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F	FARM 315 ROAD	24 X 24									
423+38	RT	111	12	M3-4	WEST	24 X 12	8.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F	FARM 317 ROAD	24 X 24									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

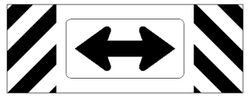
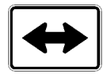
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 2 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		34

DATE: 5/5/2023 2:25:41 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\dgn\projects\055902037_Design\Plan Set_Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY = TYPE TY N TY S
				M6-1		21 X 15									
424+03	LT	111	13	W1-7		96 X 36	24.00			10BWG	1	SA	T		
424+42	LT	111	14	M1-6F		24 X 24	6.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M6-4		21 X 15									
424+94	LT	111	15	M3-4		24 X 12	6.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
				M6-1		21 X 15									
428+13	RT	112	16	M3-3		24 X 12	6.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
				D10-7aT		3 X 10									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 3 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		35

DATE: 5/23/2023 2:58:46 PM
FILE: c:\projects\0559020371 - Design\Plan Set_Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY = TYPE TY N TY S
				D10-7aT	302	3 X 10									
430+84	LT	112	17	D1-2	↑ Chandler ← Leagueville	96 X 30	20.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
431+77	RT	112	18	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 55	30 X 36	7.50	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
440+01	RT	112	19	D2-2	Poynor 15 Palestine 38	84 X 30	17.50	X		SCH 80	1	SA	T		
440+88	LT	112	20	M2-1	JCT	21 X 15	6.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F	FARM 315 ROAD	24 X 24									
470+97	LT	113	21	D14-4T-3	ADOPT A HIGHWAY NEXT 2 MILES REVOLUTION YOUTH FIRST A/G CHANDLER	48 X 48	16.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
472+69	RT	113	22	W1-4L		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P	35 MPH	18 X 18									
480+75	RT	114	23	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 4 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		36

DATE: 5/25/2023 02:56:04 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\projects\055902037_ Design\Plan Set_ Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
				W1-8		24 X 30									
481+88	RT	114	24	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30							P		
482+48	RT	114	25	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
483+08	RT	114	26	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
483+68	RT	114	27	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
484+28	RT	114	28	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS:
4-16
8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		37

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
													PREFABRICATED	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
484+88	RT	114	29	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
485+48	RT	114	31	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
486+80	RT	114	32	D20-5T	CO RD 3105 / 3411	24 X 42	7.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
487+18	RT	114	33	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
489+29	LT	114	34	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
490+00	LT	114	35	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 6 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		38

DATE: 5/5/2023 02:58:56 PM
FILE: C:\Users\...\Traffic\FM315_SOSS_02.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
				W1-8		24 X 30									
490+66	LT	114	36	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
491+26	LT	114	37	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
491+86	LT	114	38	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
492+46	LT	114	39	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
493+06	LT	114	40	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS:
4-16
8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 7 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		39

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
						24 X 30									
493+66	LT	117	41	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
						24 X 30									
494+35	RT	114	42	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
					-	24 X 30									
494+96	RT	114	43	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
					-	24 X 30									
495+09	LT	114	44	D20-5T	CO RD 3411 / 3105	24 X 42	7.00	X		10BWG		SA	P		
494+35	LT	117	45	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
					-	24 X 30									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn		Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987		
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16		

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 8 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		40

DATE: 5/9/2023 2:56:10 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\projects\055902037\Design\Plan Set\Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
500+56	RT	115	46	D20-1TL		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
502+18	LT	115	47	W1-4L		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P		18 X 18									
510+60	LT	115		D20-1TR		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
521+00	RT	115		D20-1TL		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
529+36	LT	116	50	D20-1TR		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
530+54	LT	116	51	M1-6F		24 X 24	4.21	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				D10-7aT		3 X 10									
				D10-7aT		3 X 10									
535+71	RT	116	52	W1-5R		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 9 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		41

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
				W13-1P	40 MPH	18 X 18									
550+95	RT	117	53	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
551+89	RT	117	54	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
552+36	RT	117	55	W11-8L		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
552+83	RT	117	56	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
553+78	RT	117	57	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 10 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		42

DATE: 5/24/2023 02:56:20 PM
FILE: c:\projects\055902037\Design\Plan Set\Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
554+65	RT	117	58	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
559+84	RT	117	59	W1-2R		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P		18 X 18									
563+50	RT	117	60	D20-1TL		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
565+33	LT	117	61	W11-8R		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
566+89	LT	117	62	W1-5L		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P		18 X 18									
573+47	LT	118	63	D20-1TR		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
579+38	RT	118	64	W1-2L		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn		Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987		
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16		

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 11 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		43

DATE: 5/5/2023 2:25:54 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\dgn\projects\0559020371_Design\Plan Set_Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
				W13-1P	50 MPH	18 X 18									
583+19	RT	118	65	WB-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
586+67	LT	118	66	I-3	Lake Palestine	72 X 30	15.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
583+19	RT	118	67	R8-4	EMERGENCY PARKING ONLY	30 X 24 REMOVE	5.00	X							
586+67	LT	118	68	R8-4	EMERGENCY PARKING ONLY	30 X 24 REMOVE	5.00	X							
588+75	RT	118	69	R19-7T	NO FISHING FROM BRIDGE	24 X 30 REMOVE	5.00	X							
588+86	RT	118	70	OM3R		12 X 36 NO WORK	3.00	X							
588+86	LT	118	71	OM3L		12 X 36 NO WORK	3.00	X							
624+19	RT	120	72	OM3L		12 X 36 NO WORK	3.00	X							
624+19	LT	120	73	OM3R		12 X 36 NO WORK	3.00	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 12 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		44

DATE: 5/5/2023 2:25:20 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\projects\055902037\design\plan set\traffic\fm315 soss 02.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		
													PREFABRICATED		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
624+24	LT	120	74	R19-7T	NO FISHING FROM BRIDGE	24 X 30 REMOVE	5.00	X							
625+65	RT	120	75	R8-4	EMERGENCY PARKING ONLY	30 X 24 REMOVE	5.00	X							
628+47	LT	120	76	R8-4	EMERGENCY PARKING ONLY	30 X 24 REMOVE	5.00	X							
629+38	LT	120	77	I-3	Lake Palestine	72 X 30	15.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
630+92	LT	120	78	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
631+34	RT	120	79	M1-6F	FARM 315 ROAD	24 X 24	4.21	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				D10-7aT	306	3 X 10		X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				D10-7aT	306										
632+63	RT	120	80	D20-1TL	CO RD 4213 ←	24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
634+02	RT	120	81	W1-2L		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		45

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:45:34 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_SOSS_01.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK: | DW:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
				W13-1P	45 MPH	18 X 18									
636+76	LT	120	82	D20-1TR	CO RD 4213 →	24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
649+81	RT	121	83	W1-2L	↰	36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P	40 MPH	18 X 18									
655+13	RT	121	84	D20-5T	CO RD 4202 ← / 4307 →	24 X 42	7.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
655+75	LT	121	85	W1-2R	↱	36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P	40 MPH	18 X 18									
657+55	RT	121	86	W1-8	❮	24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8	❮	24 X 30									
658+40	RT	121	87	W1-8	❮	24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 14 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		46

DATE: 5/5/2023 2:25:59 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\projects\055902037_Design\Plan Set_Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
				W1-8		24 X 30									
659+00	RT	121	88	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
659+60	RT	121	89	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
660+20	RT	121	90	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
660+80	RT	121	91	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
661+13	LT		92	D20-5T		24 X 42	7.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 15 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		47

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
													W1-8 PREFABRICATED	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY = TYPE TY N TY S
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		
661+40	RT	121	93	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
662+60	RT	121	94	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
663+20	RT	121	95	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
663+80	RT	121	96	W1-8		24 X 30	10.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W1-8		24 X 30									
671+27	RT	122	97	W1-2R		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P		18 X 18									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 16 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		48

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:45:43 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw onlinetxdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 SOSS 01.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
673+65	RT		98	D20-1TL		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
684+05	LT	122	99	D20-1TR		24 X 24	4.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
686+41	RT	122	100	W1-2R		36 X 36	11.25	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				W13-1P		18 X 18									
691+68	RT	123	101	M2-1		21 X 15	6.19	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
702+37	LT	123	102	R2-1		36 X 36	7.50	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
702+76	RT	123	103	M1-6F		24 X 24	14.38	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
				M6-3		21 X 15									
				M3-3		24 X 12									

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn	Traffic Operations Division Standard
©TxDOT May 1987	
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16	

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 17 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		49

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:45:48 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_SOSS_01.dgn

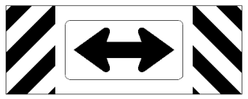
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:45:52 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_SOSS_01.dgn

DW: | CK: | DW: | CK:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
				M5-1R		21 X 15									
704+65	RT		104	R3-7		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P			
705+43	RT		105	I-2aT		84 X 24	14.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P			
705+47	LT		106	M3-1		24 X 12	6.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P			
				M1-6		24 X 24									
706+59	RT		107	R8-3aTDBL		24 X 30	5.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P			
707+35	RT		108	R1-2		48 X 48 X 48	13.85	X		10BWG	1	SA	P			
707+71	LT		109	W1-7T		96 X 36	24.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T			

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.

2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.

3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS:
4-16
8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

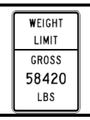
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 18 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		50

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
										FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"		
707+96	LT		110	M1-6F		24 X 24	12.38	X		10BWG	1	SA	U		
				M6-1		21 X 15									
				M1-6F		24 X 24									
				M6-1		21 X 15									
708+01	RT	123	111	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
					SIDE STREET SIGNS										
358+24	RT	109	SS-1	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
423+92	RT	111	SS-2	R12-IT		24 X 36 REMOVE	6.0	X							
424+45	RT	111	SS-3	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
443+50	LT	112	SS-4	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
488+39	LT	114	SS-5	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

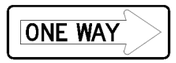
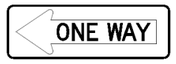
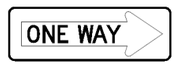
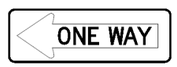
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

2023 SHEET 19 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		51

DATE: 5/25/2023 2:56:04 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\projects\055902037_ Design\Plan Set_ Traffic\FM315 SOSS 02.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
					SIDE STREET SIGNS					FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY = TYPE TY N TY S
488+94	RT	114	SS-6	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
505+39	LT	115	SS-7	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
505+80	LT	115	SS-8	R6-1R		54 X 18	13.50	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
				R6-1L		54 X 18									
505+85	LT	115	SS-9	R5-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
505+94	LT	115	SS-10	D3-3T		30 X 8 RELOCATE STREET SIGN	1.67	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
568+86	LT	115	SS-11	R6-1R		54 X 18	13.50	X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
568+90				R6-1L		54 X 18									
630+07	LT	116	SS-12	R1-1		36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
634+58	LT	116	SS-13	D3-3T		30 X 8 RELOCATE STREET SIGN		X		10BWG	1	SA	P		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS:
4-16
8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

2023 SHEET 20 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		52

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
					SIDE STREET SIGNS					FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	
535+46	RT	116	SS-14	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
536+49	RT	116	SS-15		SHILOH ESTATES RD	RELOCATE		X		10BWG	1	SA	P		
536+49	RT	116	SS-16	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
544+72	RT	116	SS-17	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
545+73	LT	117	SS-18	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
550+00	RT	117	SS-19	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
551+54	RT	117	SS-20	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
565+68	LT	117	SS-21	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
568+86	LT	117	SS-22	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
568+90	RT	120	SS-23	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS: 4-16, 8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

2023 SHEET 21 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		53

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:46:07 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_SOSS_01.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STATION	OFFSET	PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	TOTAL SQ. FT.	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)					BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2)
										POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		TY = TYPE
													PREFABRICATED		
					SIDE STREET SIGNS					FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	1 or 2	UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
630+07	LT	120	SS-24	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
634+58	LT	120	SS-25	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
635+13	RT	121	SS-26	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
645+61	RT	121	SS-27	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
648+44	RT	121	SS-28	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
657+19	LT	121	SS-29	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
658+25	RT	122	SS-30	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
678+66	LT	122	SS-31	R1-1	STOP	36 X 36	9.00	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

FILE: sums16.dgn
©TxDOT May 1987
REVISIONS:
4-16
8-16

Traffic Operations Division Standard

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

2023 SHEET 22 OF 22

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		54

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:46:11 PM
FILE: c:\txdotpw onlinetxdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 SOSS 01.dgn

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1 MOBILIZE, PLACE WORK ZONE SIGNS AND BARRICADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS. TCP WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE MOVE-INS. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS FOR EACH ACTIVITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MUTCD. REMOVE ALL CONFLICTING SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND MARKERS WITH EACH ACTIVITY. THIS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE PERTINENT BID ITEMS.

2 INSTALL SW3P DEVICES AS WORK PROGRESSES AND AS DIRECTED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS. SW3P WILL REQUIRE MULTIPLE MOVE-INS.

3 PREP ROW.

4 EXTEND CROSS-DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND REPLACE DRIVEWAY PIPES. PLACE NON-ERODIBLE MATERIAL THE SAME DAY THE NEW CULVERT PIPE IS PLACED. POSITIVE DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. PLACE OBJECT MARKERS AT CROSS-CULVERTS.

5 PERFORM SAWCUT OF EXISTING PAVEMENT EDGE, SUBGRADE WIDENING, AND SHOULDER WIDENING PER TYPICAL SECTIONS. SHOULDER-UP PAVEMENT DROP-OFFS AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY.. NB/SB

6 OCST. NB/SB

7 PLACE 2" SP-C SURFACE. NB/SB

8 INSTALL MBGF AND MOW STRIP.

9 PLACE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT AND MB TURNOUTS. BACKFILL PAVEMENT EDGES DAILY.

10 PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS, RUMBLE STRIPS, AND SIGNAGE.

12 REMOVE ALL WORK ZONE SIGNS AND BARRICADES. REMOVE ALL SW3P DEVICES.

13 PERFORM FINAL CLEAN-UP.

NOTES:

PLACE SHORT-TERM REMOVABLE WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DAILY AND NON-REMOVABLE WORK ZONE STRIPING (PAINT) NO LESS THAN WEEKLY.
SHOULDER-UP PAVEMENT DROP-OFFS WITH LIKE OR OTHERWISE APPROVED MATERIAL AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY. THIS WILL BE IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING A 3:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE.
DO NOT WORK ON BOTH SIDES OF THE ROADWAY AT THE SAME TIME.
REMOVE ALL DEBRIS WEEKLY FROM THE RIGHT OF WAY (PIPE, MBGF, CONCRETE, ETC.).

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE OF WORK

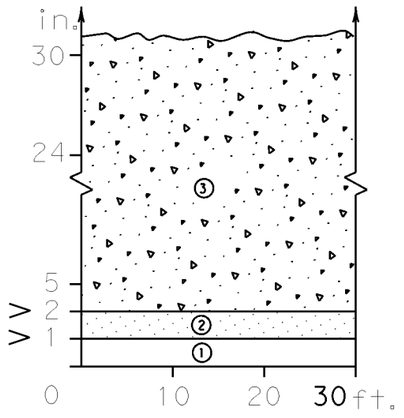
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		55

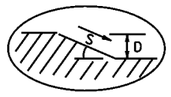
DATE: 5/31/2023 4:25:31 PM
FILE: c:\pwworking\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506323\FM315 TCP SOW.dgn

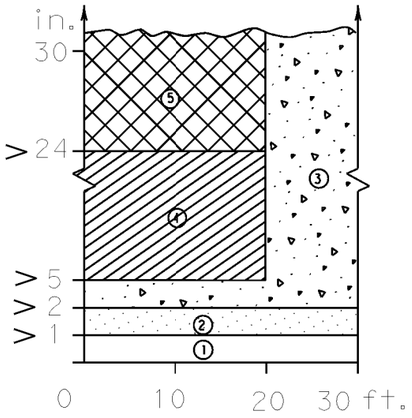
DEFINITION OF TREATMENT ZONES FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

Edge Height (D) in Inches versus Lateral Clearance (Y) in Feet

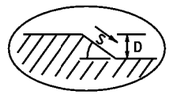


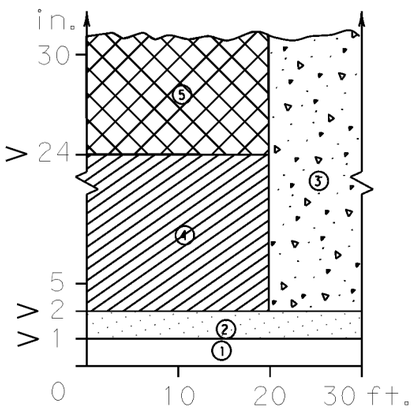
Edge Condition I
S = (3:1) (or flatter)



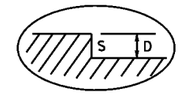


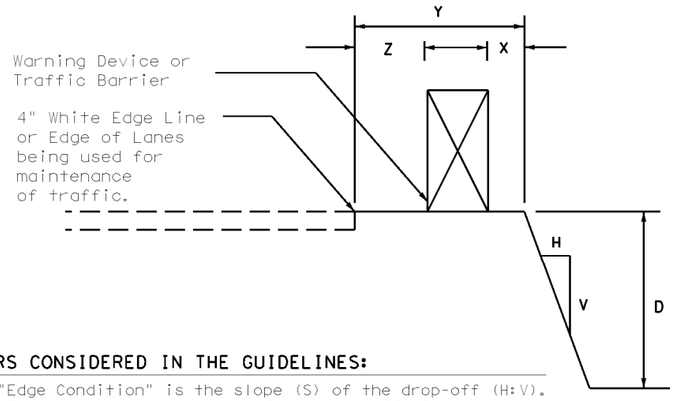
Edge Condition II
S = ((2.99):1) to (1:1)





Edge Condition III
S is steeper than (1:1)





FACTORS CONSIDERED IN THE GUIDELINES:

1. The "Edge Condition" is the slope (S) of the drop-off (H:V). The "Edge Height is the depth of the drop-off "D".

2. Distance "X" is to be the maximum practical under job conditions. Two feet minimum for high speed conditions. Distance "Y" is the lateral clearance from edge of travel lane to edge of dropoff. Distance "Z" does not have a minimum.

3. In addition to the factors considered in the guidelines, each construction zone drop-off situation should be analyzed individually, taking into account other variables, such as: traffic mix, posted speed in the construction zone, horizontal curvature, and the practicality of the treatment options.

4. The conditions for indicating the use of positive or protective barriers are given by Zone-5 and Figure-1. Traffic barriers are primarily applicable for high speed conditions. Urban areas with speeds of 30 mph or less may have a lesser need for signing, delineation, and barriers. Right-angled edges, however, with "D" greater than 2 inches and located within a lateral offset of 6 feet, may indicate a higher level of treatment.

5. If the distance "Y" must be less than 3 feet, the use of a positive barrier may not be feasible. In such a case, consider either: 1) narrowing the lanes to a desired 11 to 12 feet or 10 foot minimum (see CW20-8 sign), or 2) provide an edge slope such as Edge Condition I.

Zone	Treatment Types Guidelines:
①	No treatment
②	CW 8-11 "Uneven Lanes" signs.
③	CW 8-9a Shoulder Drop-Off" or CW 8-11 signs plus vertical panels.
④	CW8-9a or CW 8-11, signs plus drums. Where restricted space precludes the use of drums, use vertical panels. An edge slope to that of the profered Edge Condition I.
⑤	Check indications (Figure-1) for possitive barrier. Where positive barrier is not indicated, the treatment shown above for Zone-4 may be used after consideration of other applicable factors.

Edge Condition Notes:

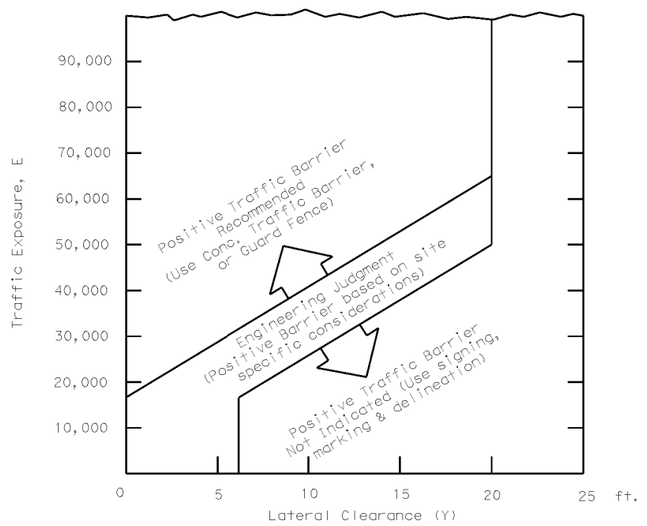
1. Edge Condition I: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope rate of (3 to 1) or flatter. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles.

2. Edge Condition II: Most vehicles are able to traverse an edge condition with a slope between (2.99 to 1) and (1 to 1) so long as "D" does not exceed 5 inches. Under-carriage drag on most automobiles will occur when "D" exceeds 6 inches. As "D" exeeds 24 inches, the possibility for rollover is greater in most vehicles.

3. Edge Condition III: When slopes are greater than (1 to 1) and where "D" is greater than 2 inches, a more difficult control factor may exist for some vehicles, if not properly treated. For example, where "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 24 inches different types of vehicles may experience different steering control at different edge heights. Automobiles might experience more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 2 inches and up to 5 inches. Trucks, particularly those with high loads, have more steering control differential when "D" is greater than 5 inches and up to 24 inches. When "D" exceeds 24 inches, the possibility of rollover is greater for most vehicles.

4. Milling or overlay operations that result in Edge Condition III should not be in place without appropriate warning treatments, and these conditions should not be left in place for extended periods of time.

FIGURE-1: CONDITIONS INDICATING USE OF POSITIVE BARRIER FOR ZONE 5 (▨)



1. E = ADT x T
   Where ADT is that portion of the average daily traffic volume traveling within 20 feet (generally two adjacent lanes) of the edge dropoff condition; and, T is the duration time in years of the dropoff condition.

2. Figure-1 provides a practical approach to the use of positive barriers for the protection of vehicles from pavement drop-offs. Other factors, such as the presence of heavy machinery, construction workers, or the mix and volume of traffic may make the use of positive barriers appropriate, even when the edge condition alone may not justify the use of a barrier.

3. An approved end treatment should be provided for any positive barrier end located within the clear zone.

These guidelines apply to temporary traffic control areas or work zones where continuous pavement edges or drop-offs exists parallel and adjacent to a lane used by traffic. The edge conditions may be present between shoulders and travel lanes, between adjacent or opposing travel lanes, or at intermediate points across the width of the paved surface. Due to the variability in construction operations, tolerances in the variables may be allowed by the engineer. These guidelines do not apply to short term operations. These guidelines do not constitute a rigid standard or policy; rather, they are guidance to be used in conjunction with engineering judgement. These guidelines may be updated on the Design Division's on-line manuals.

Engineer's Seal

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Date _ 05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TREATMENT FOR VARIOUS EDGE CONDITIONS

FILE: edgecon.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT August 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
03-01 08-01 9-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		56

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:07 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

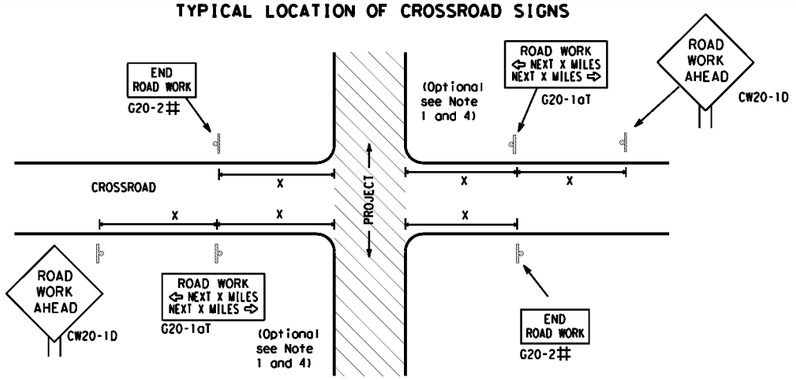
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	TYL	HENDERSON		57
5-10 5-21				

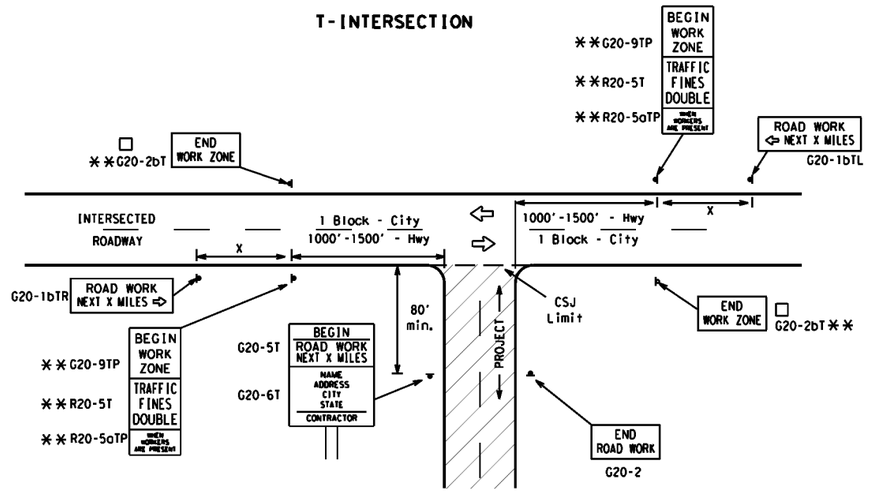
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4], CW21, CW22, CW23, CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

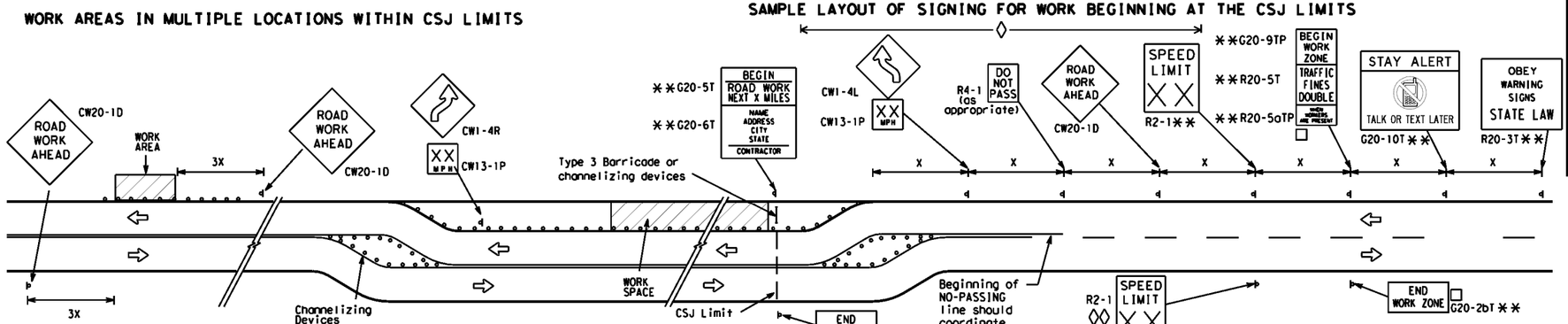
△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

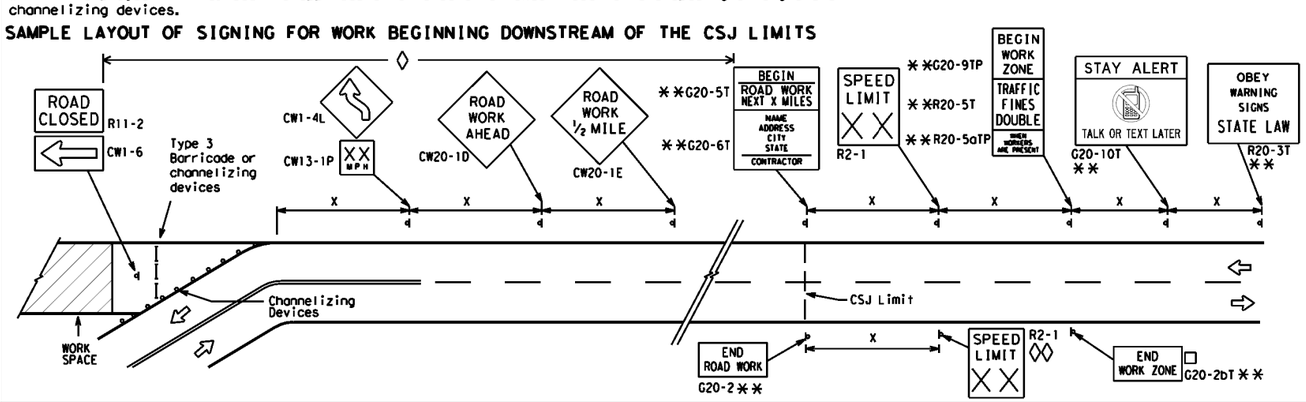
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⟼	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		58

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:10 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

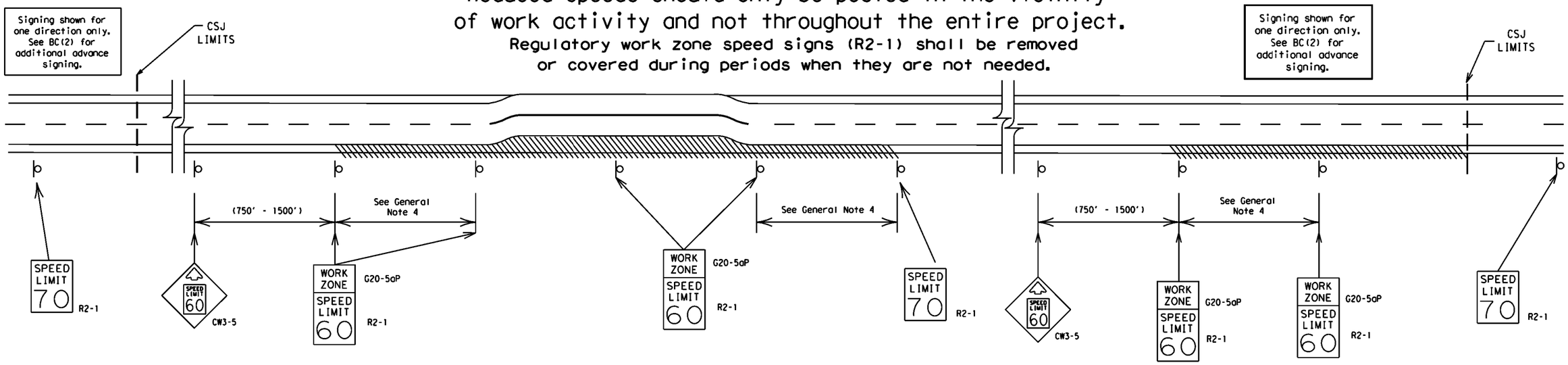
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:12 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

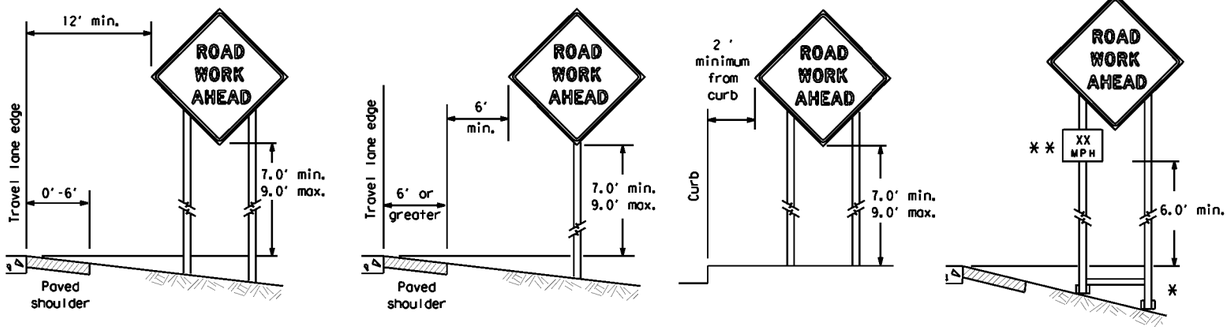
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		59

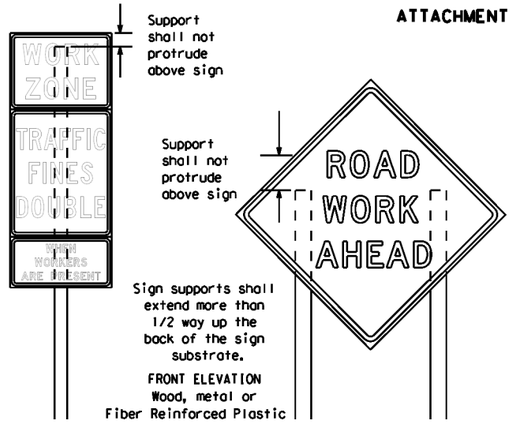
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

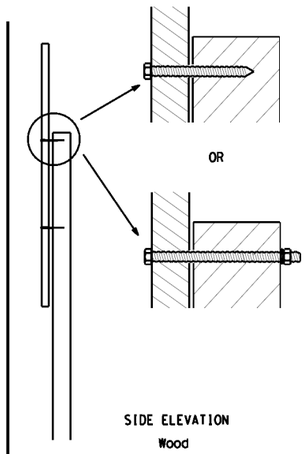


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





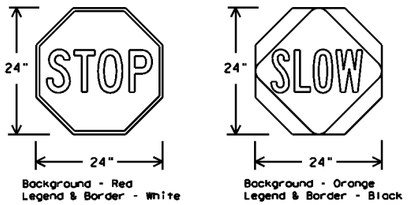
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

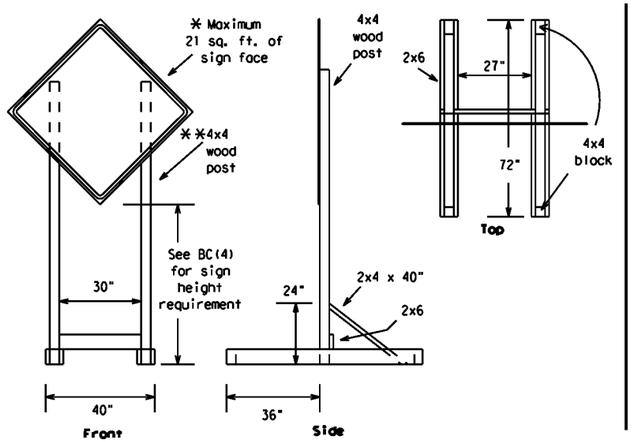
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

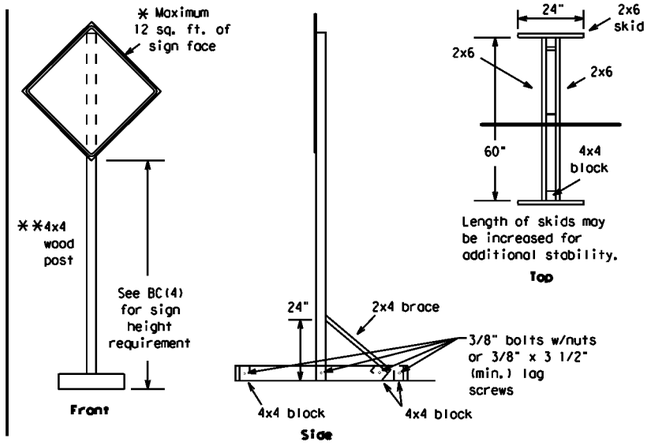
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		60

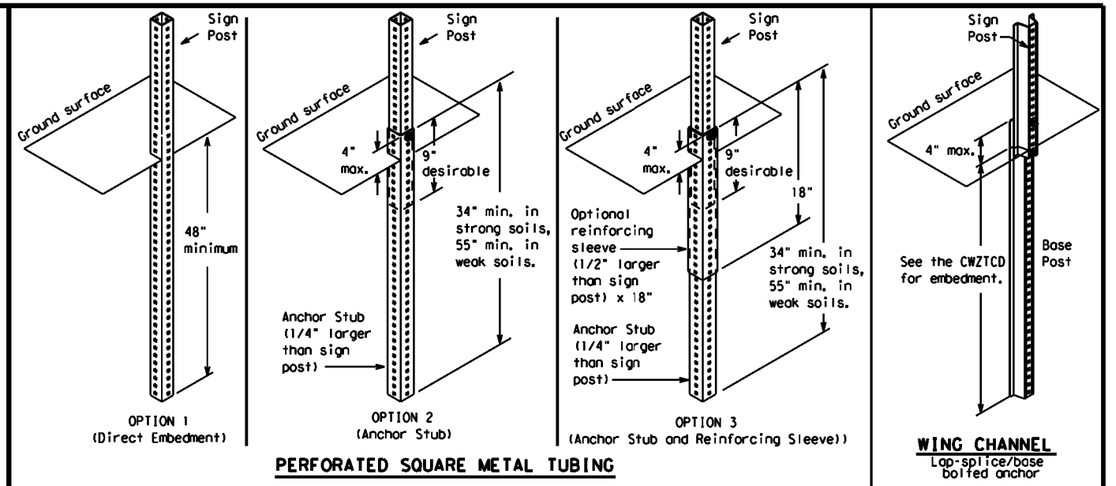
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:15 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn





SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

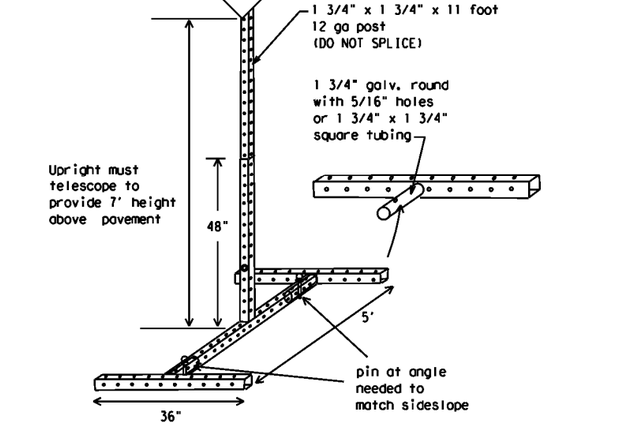
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

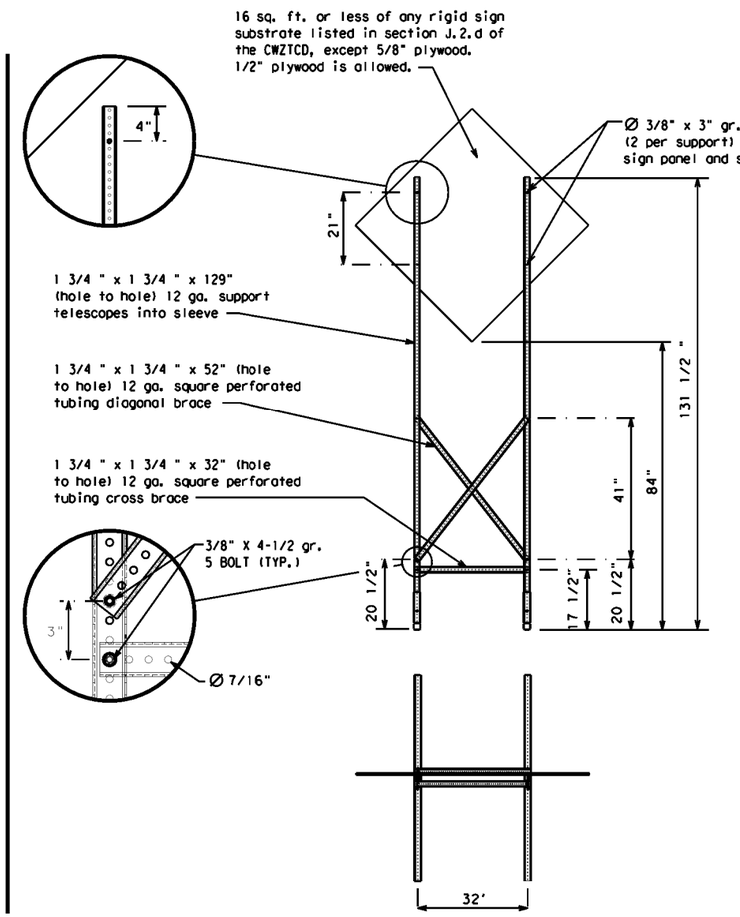


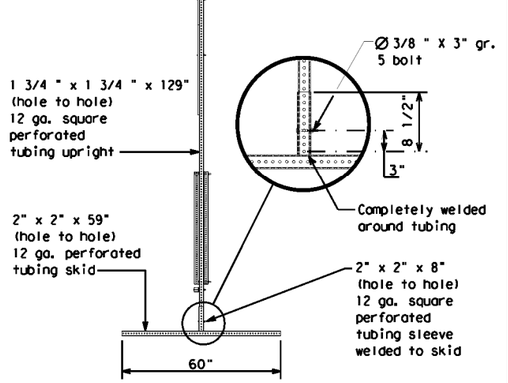
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		61

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

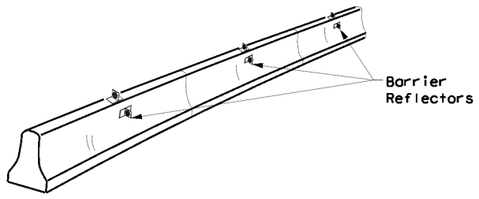
BC(6)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		TYL	HENDERSON		62

100

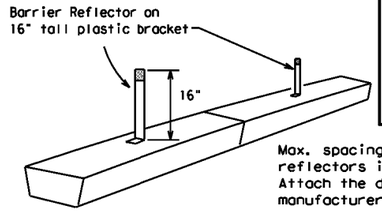
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:20 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



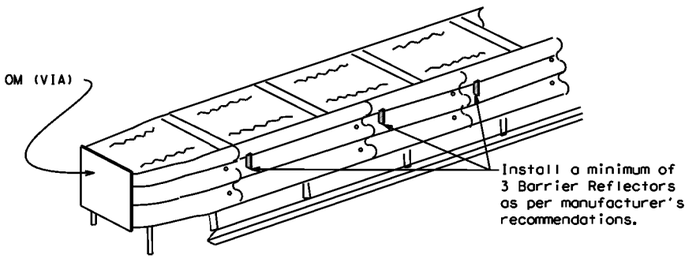
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

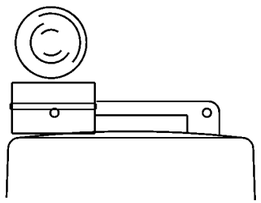
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

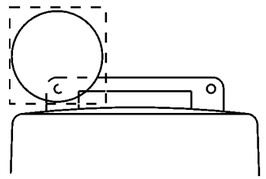
1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.



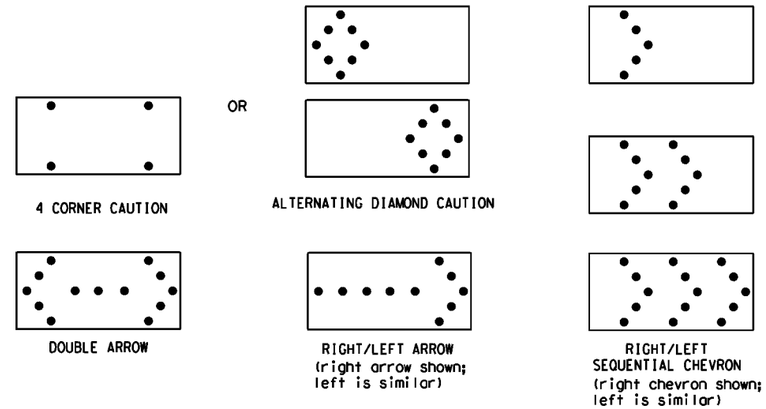
Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is on an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		63

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:23 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:25 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0566706\BC-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

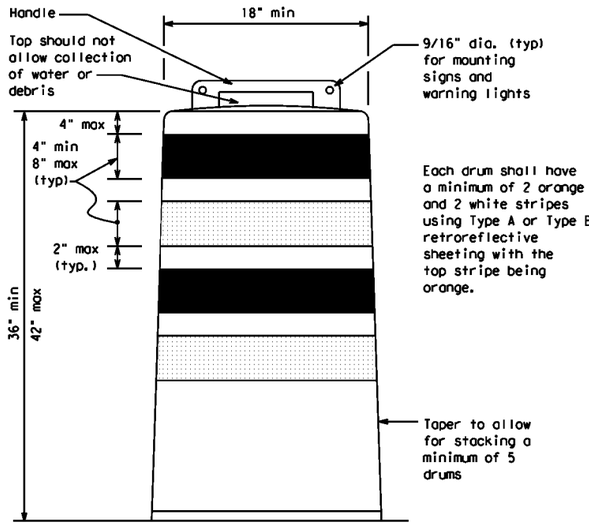
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

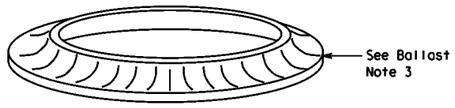
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

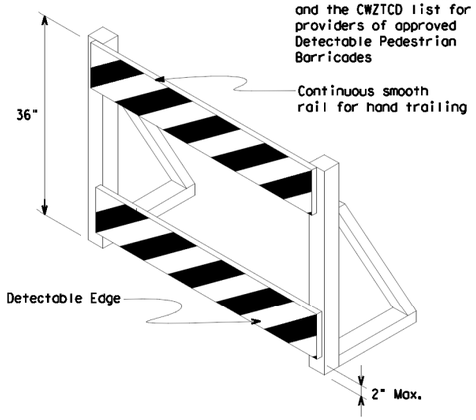
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

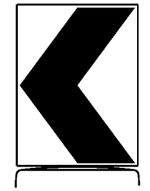




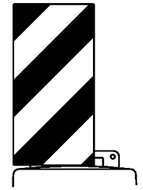


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

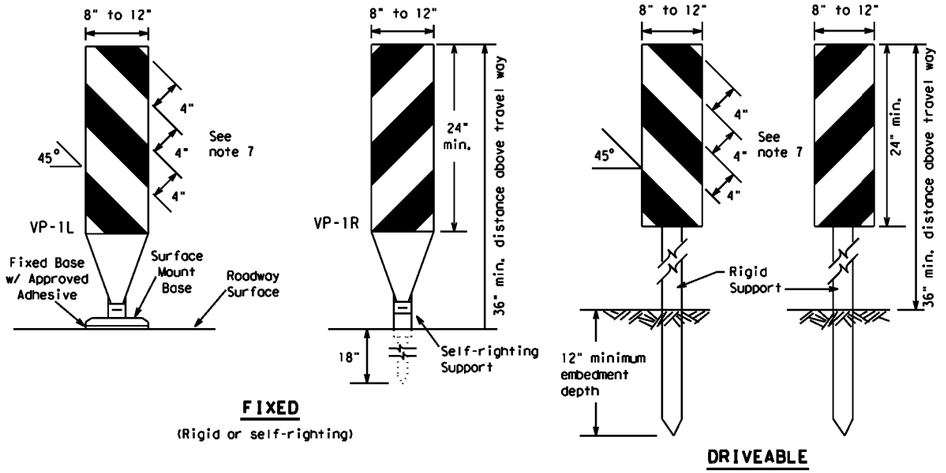
1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

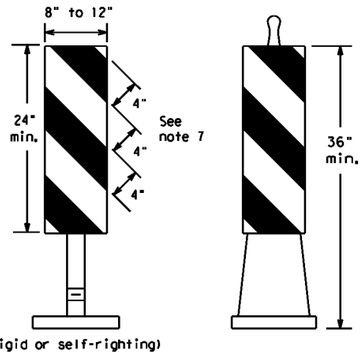
BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		64
7-13				



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

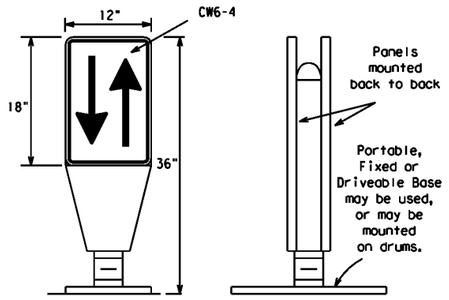


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

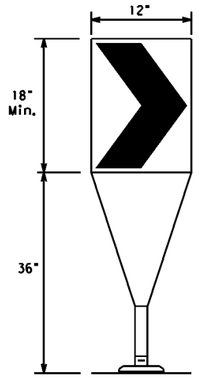
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



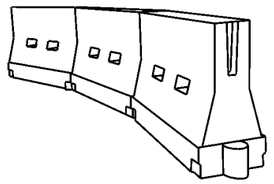
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT.) W = Width of Offset (FT.)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

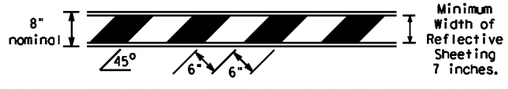
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	TYL	HENDERSON		65

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:26 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

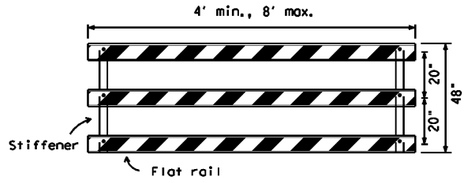
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stocked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



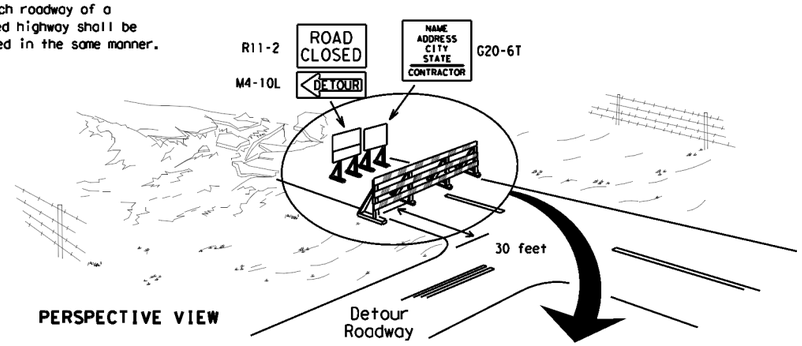
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

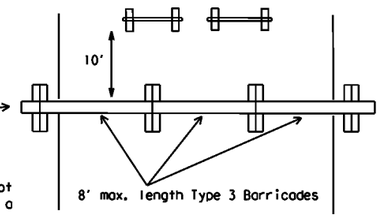
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

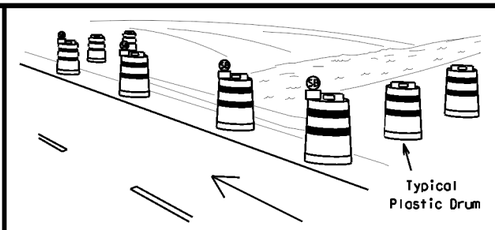
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

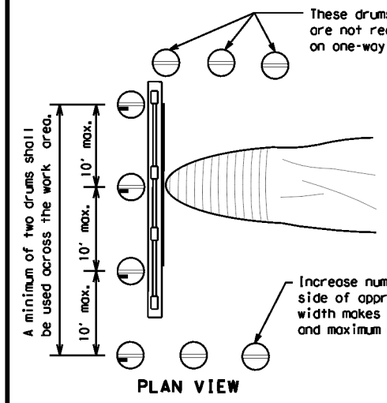
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

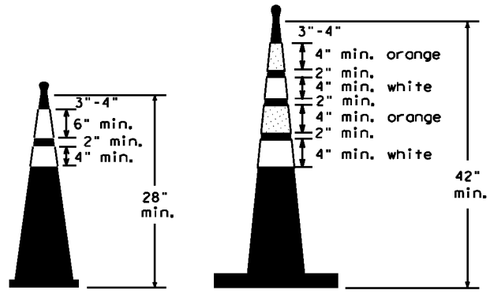
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

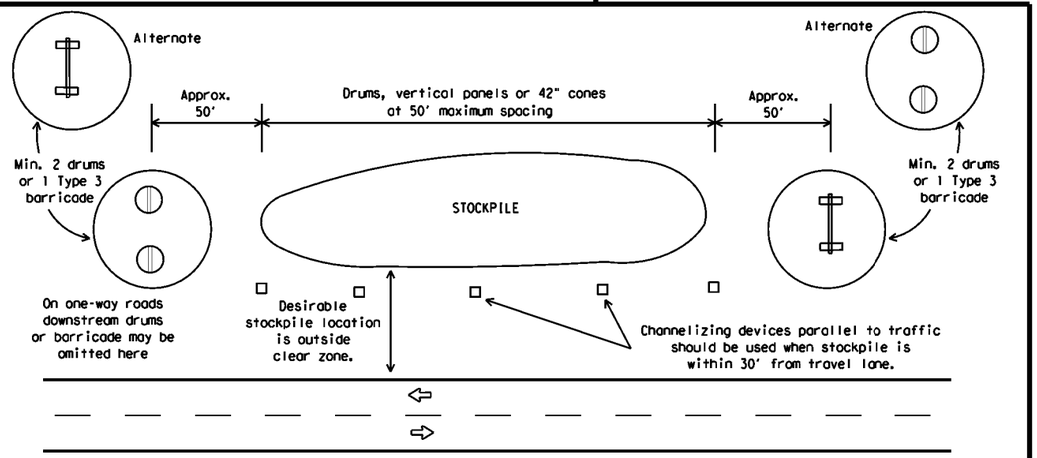
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		66

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:30 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:31 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

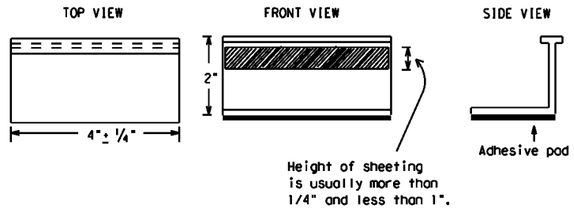
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

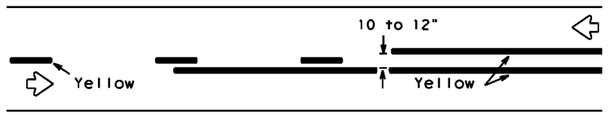
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

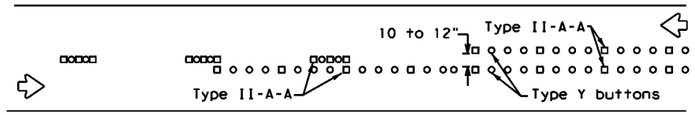
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	TYL	HENDERSON		67
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:32 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\BC-21.dgn

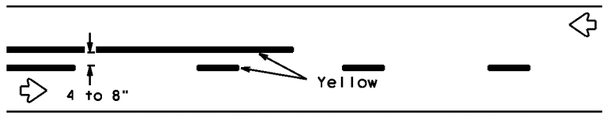
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



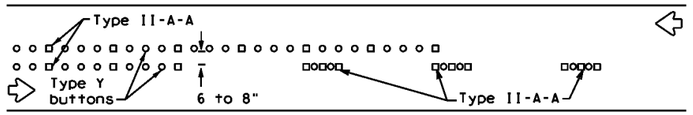
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



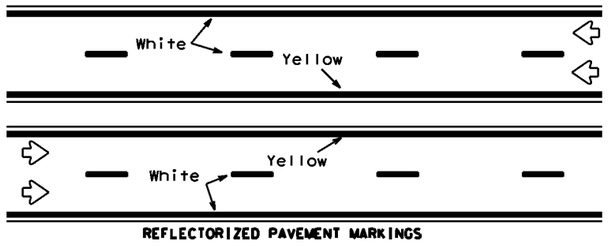
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



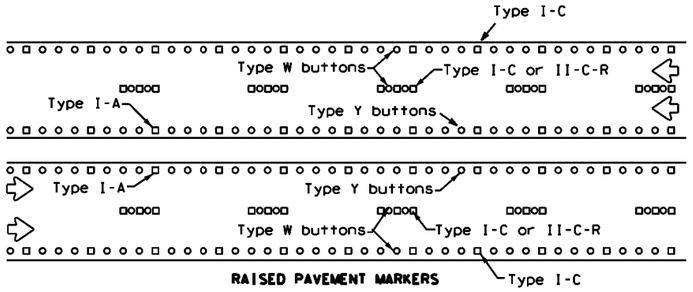
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



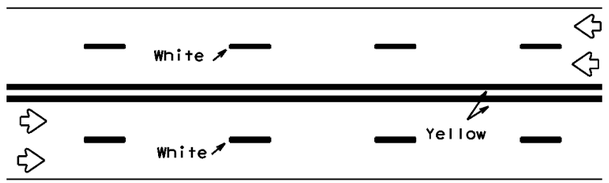
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



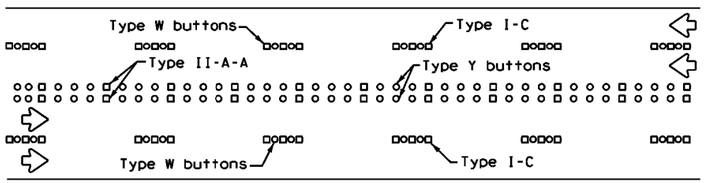
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



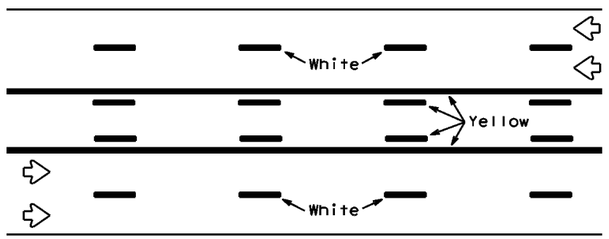
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



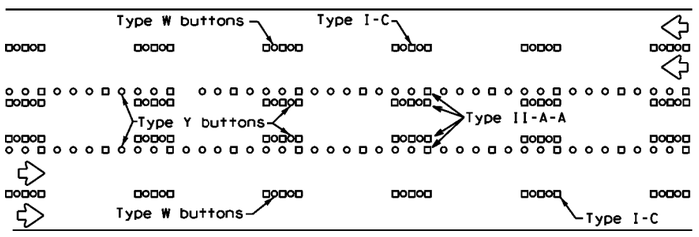
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

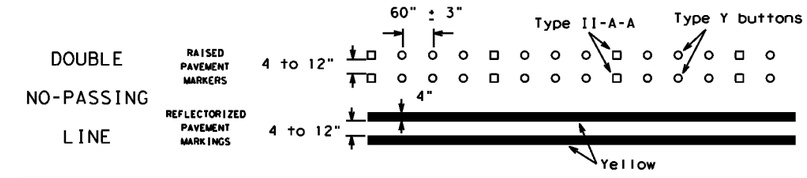
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

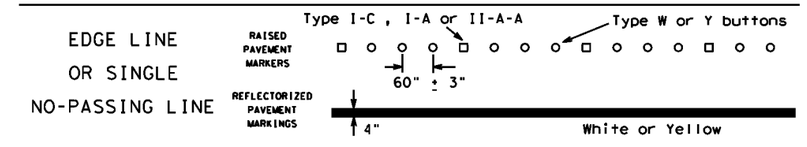
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

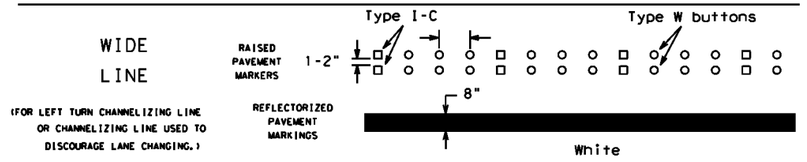


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



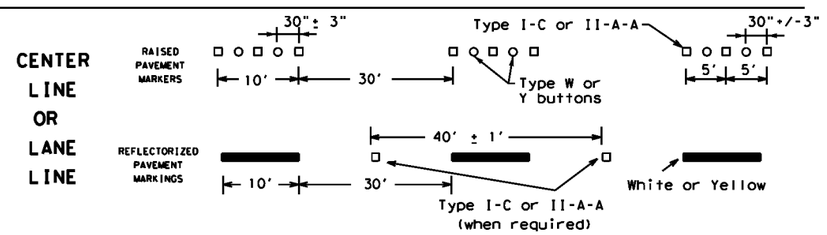
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

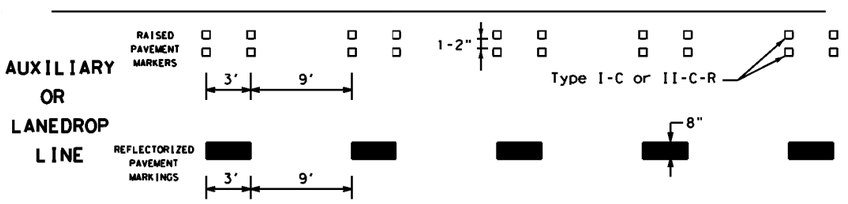


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

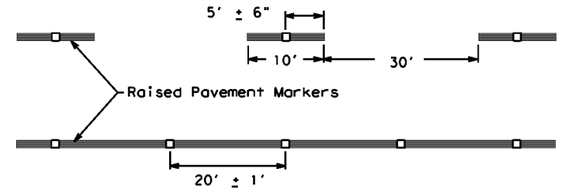


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

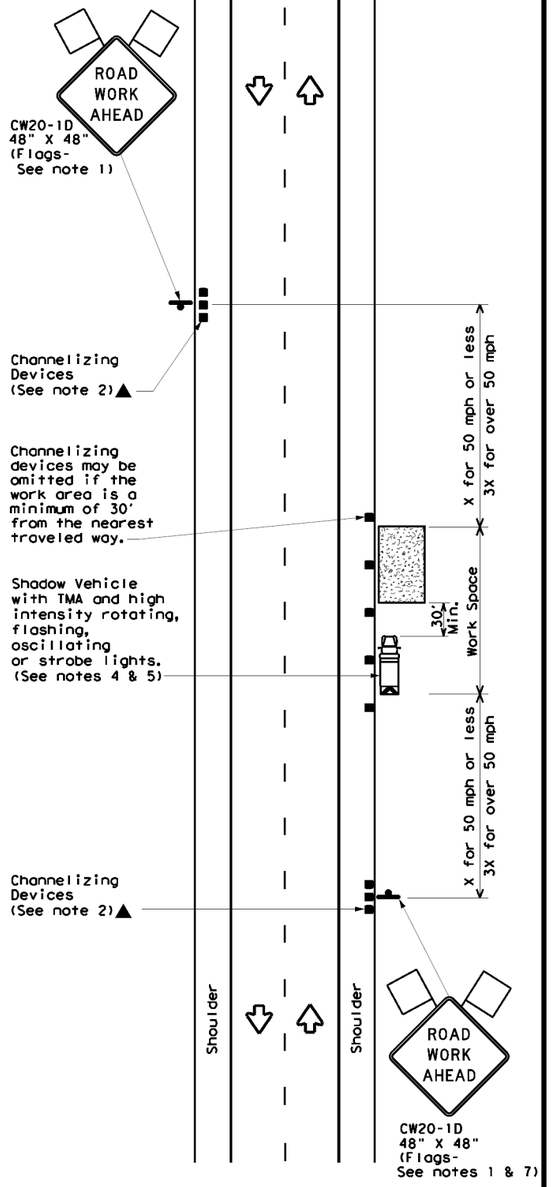
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

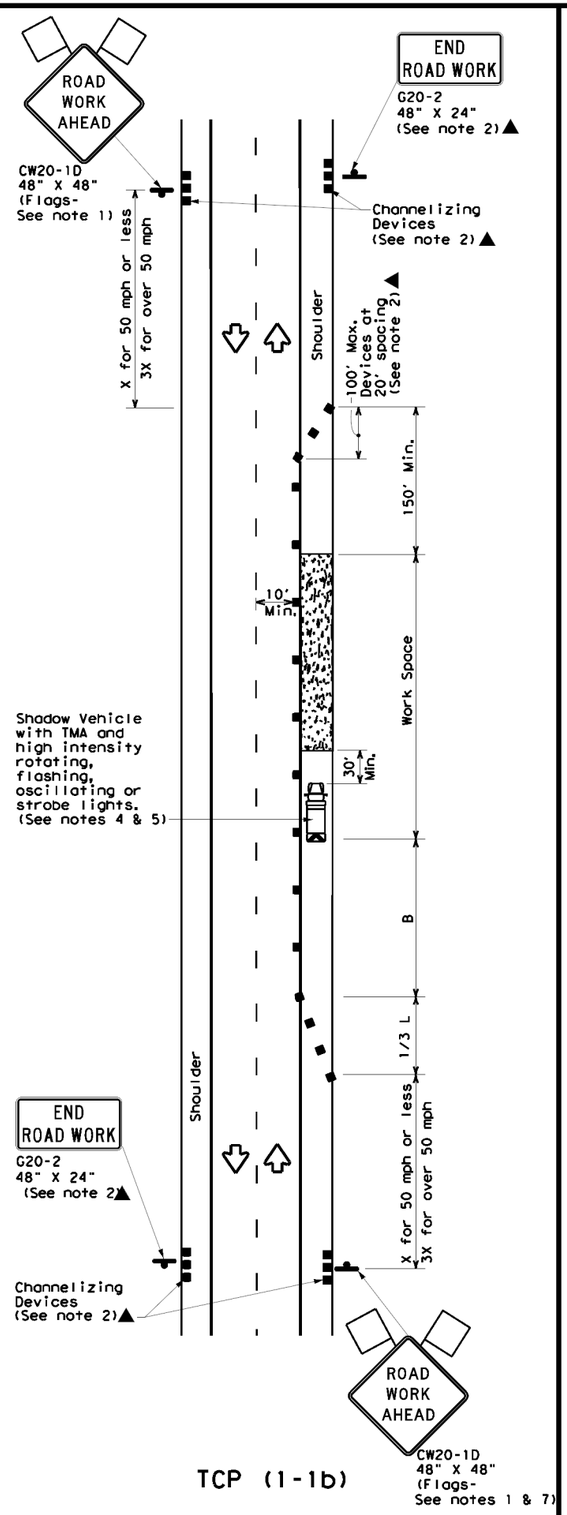
BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		68



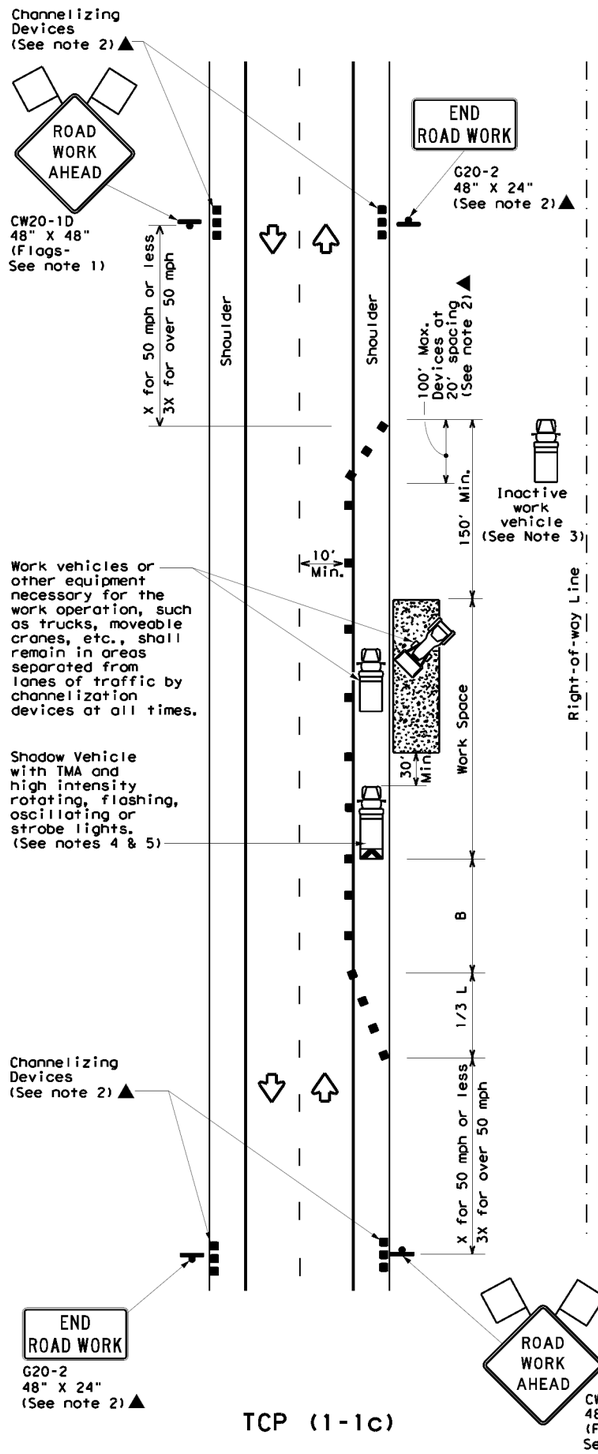
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

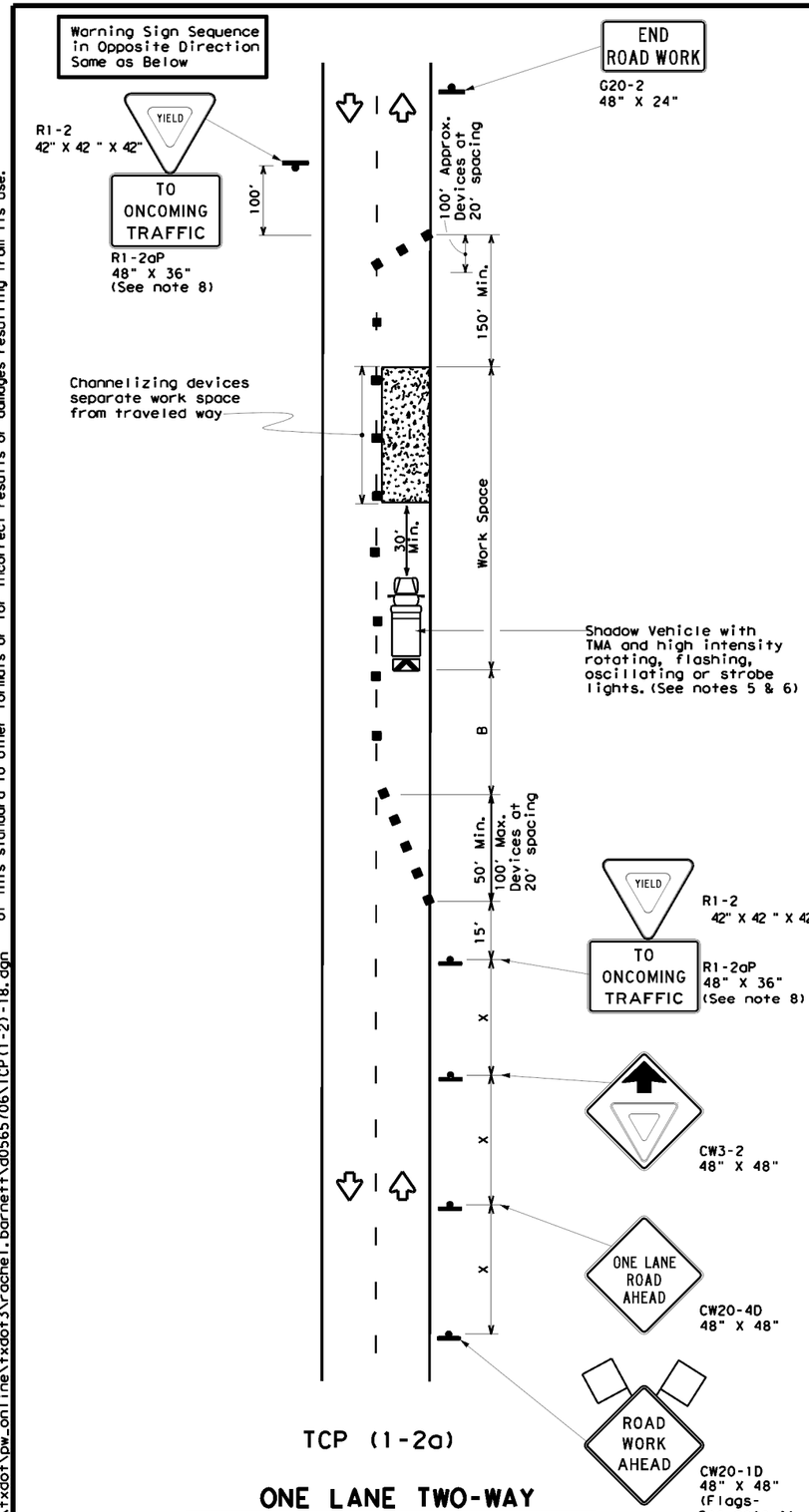
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	TYL	HENDERSON		69

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:47:53 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(1-1)-18.dgn

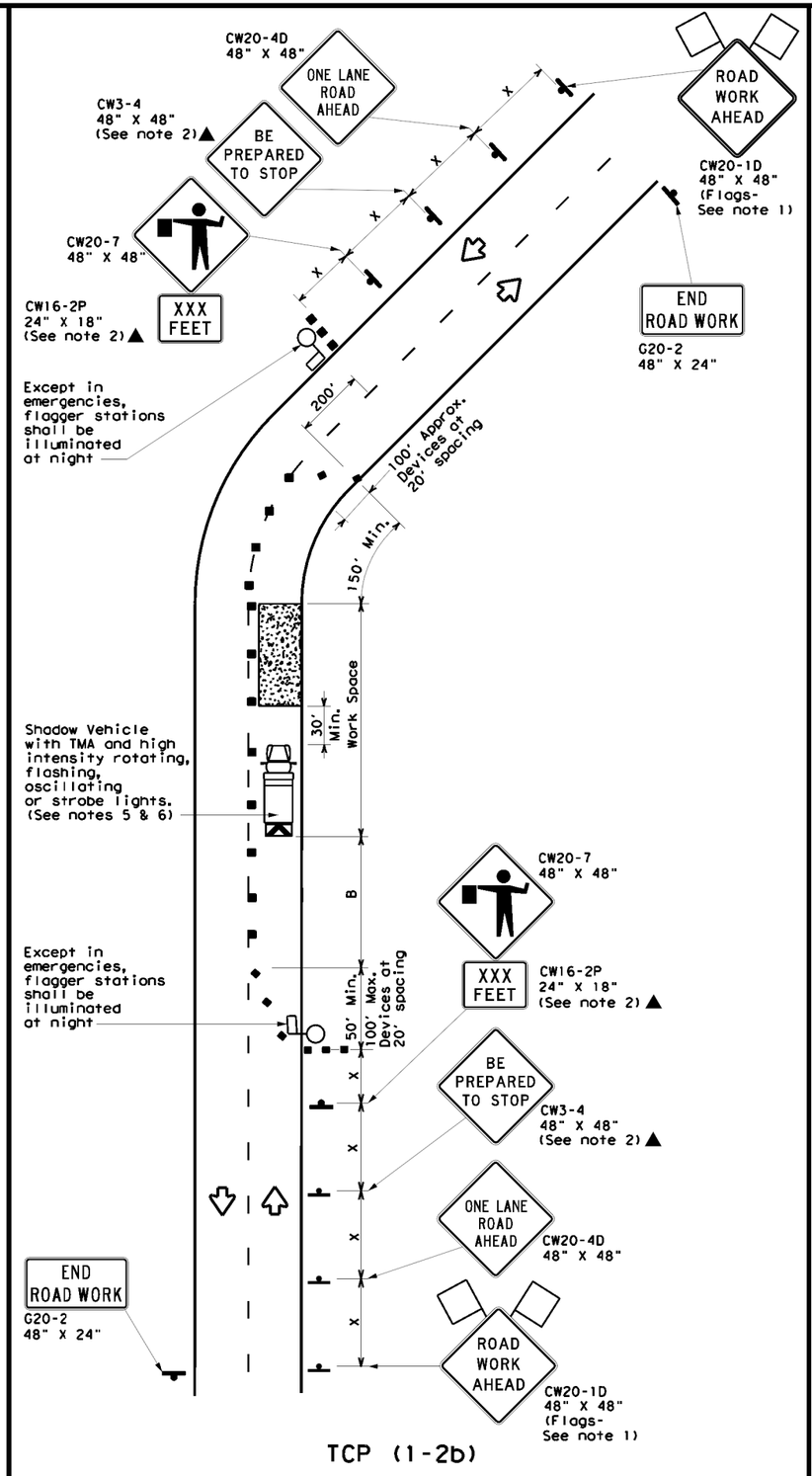
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:48:12 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(1-2)-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

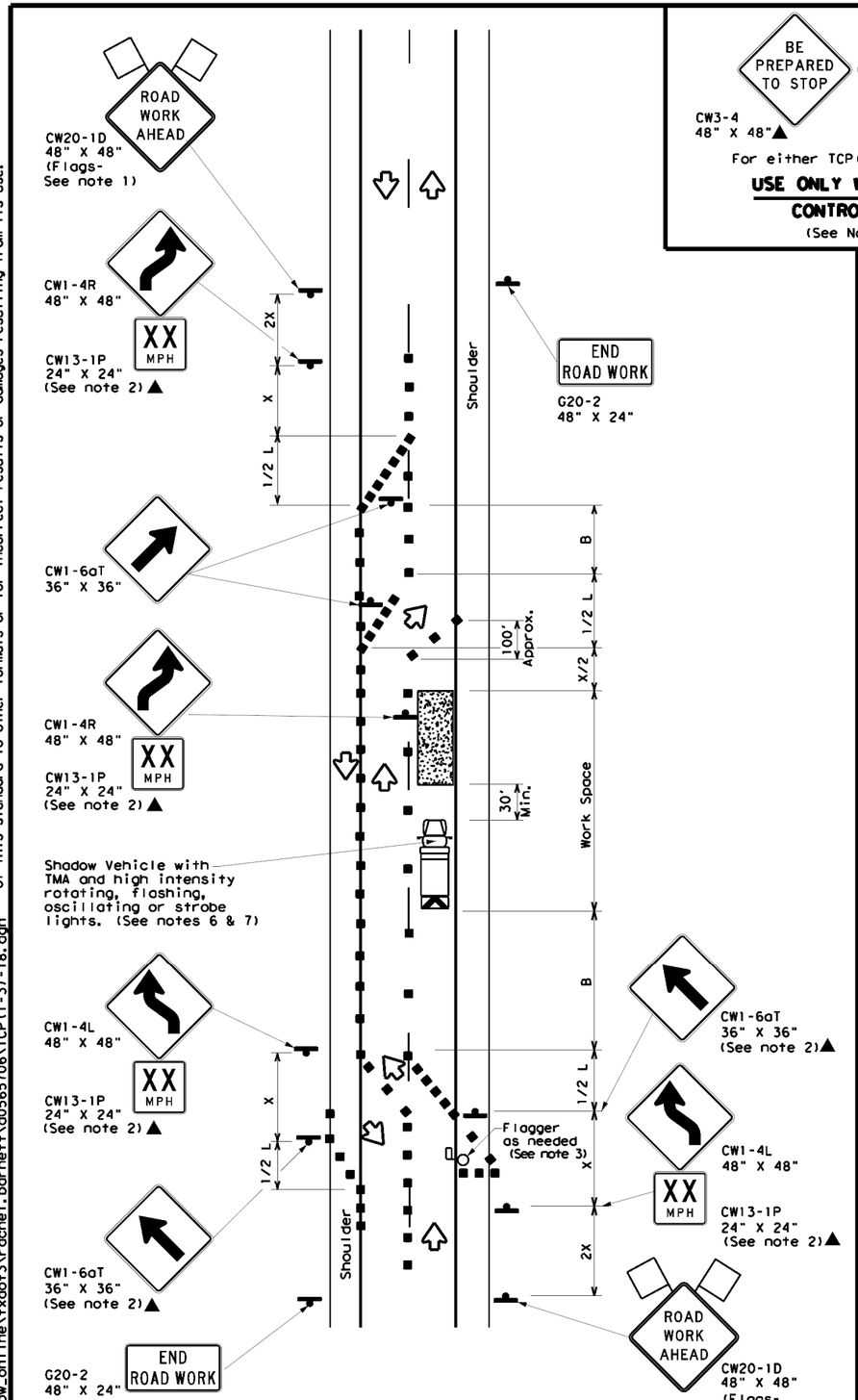
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		70

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:48:32 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(1-3)-18.dgn



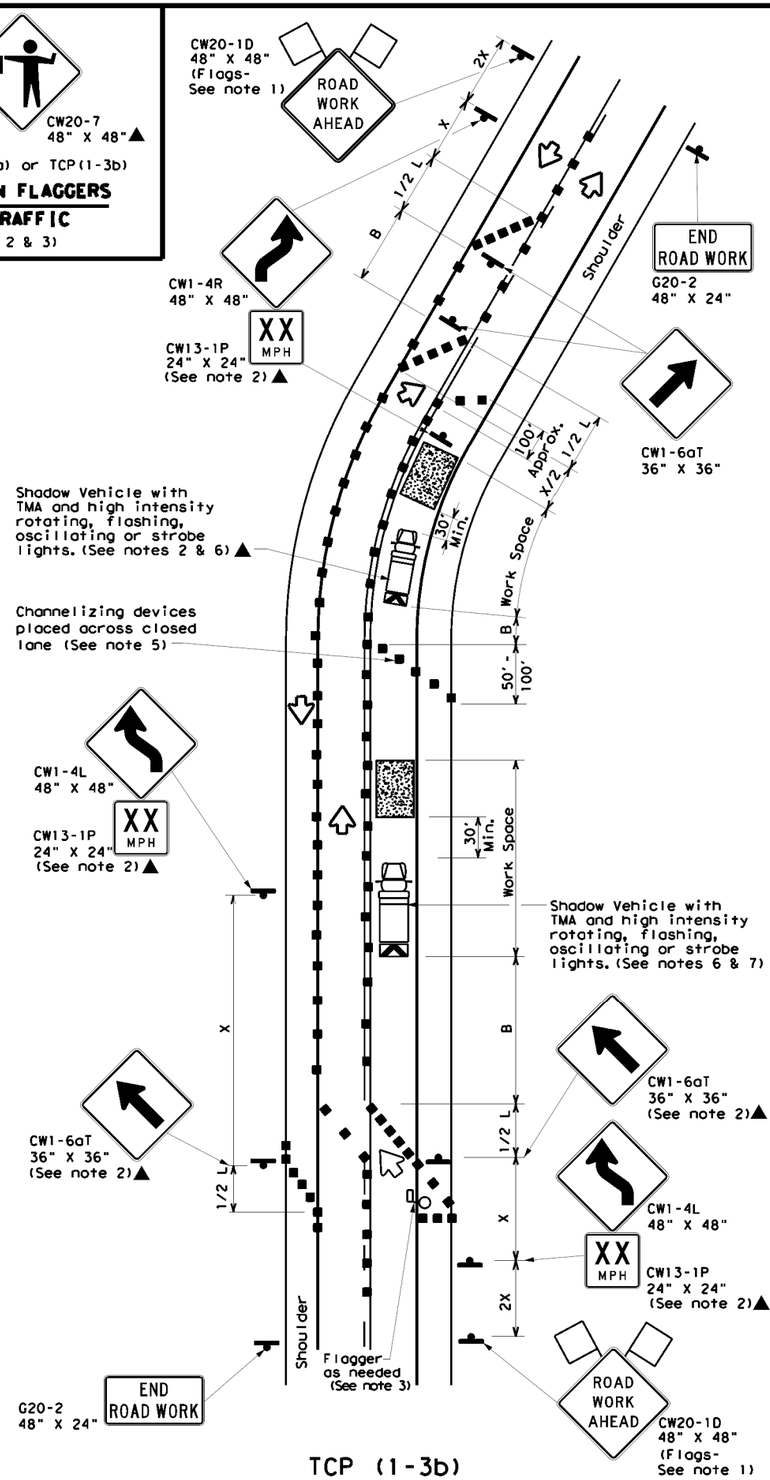
TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

BE PREPARED TO STOP
CW3-4 48" X 48"▲
CW20-7 48" X 48"▲

For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC
(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

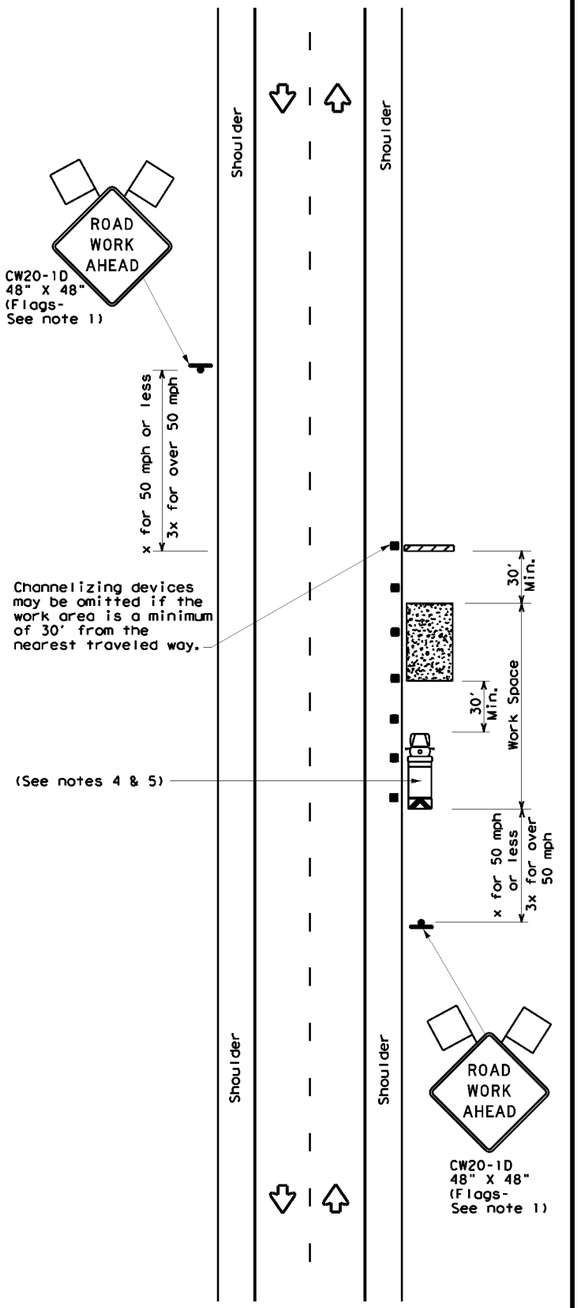
1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS
TCP(1-3)-18

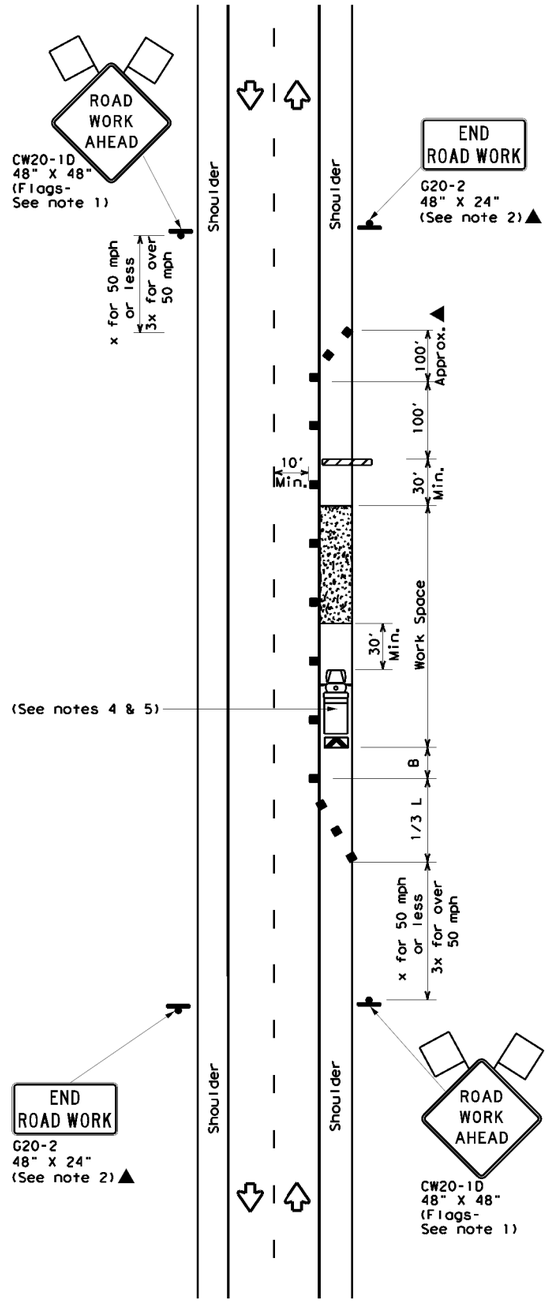
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	TYL	HENDERSON		71
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:48:51 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(2-1)-18.dgn



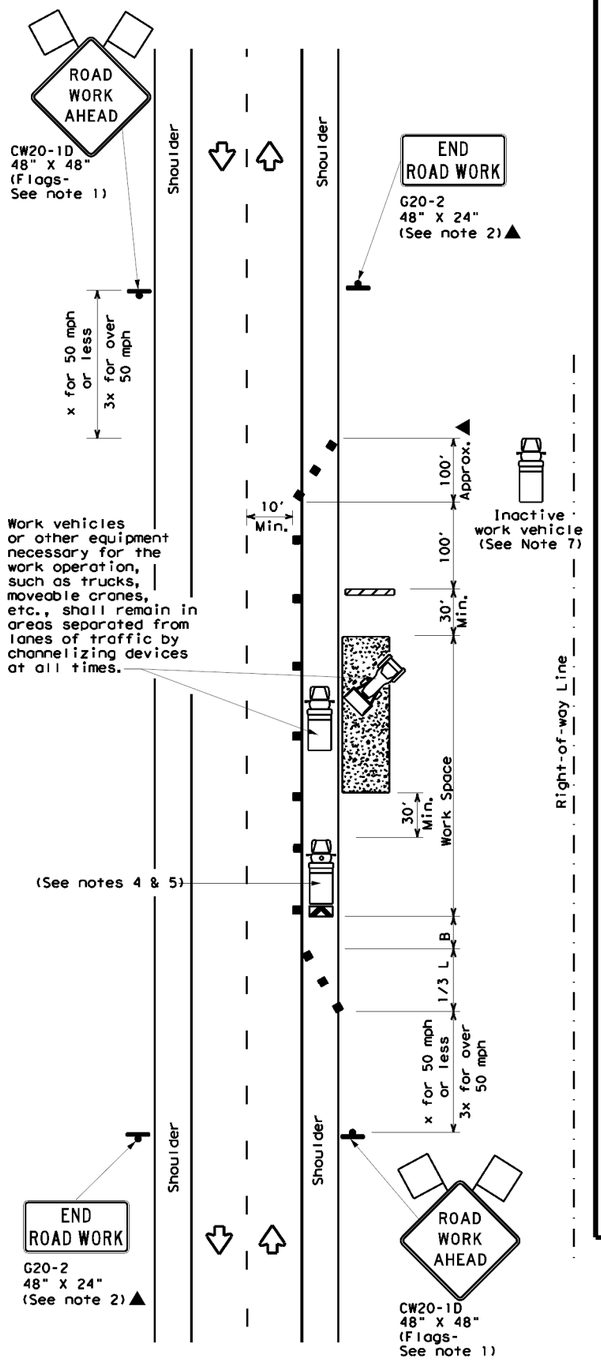
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

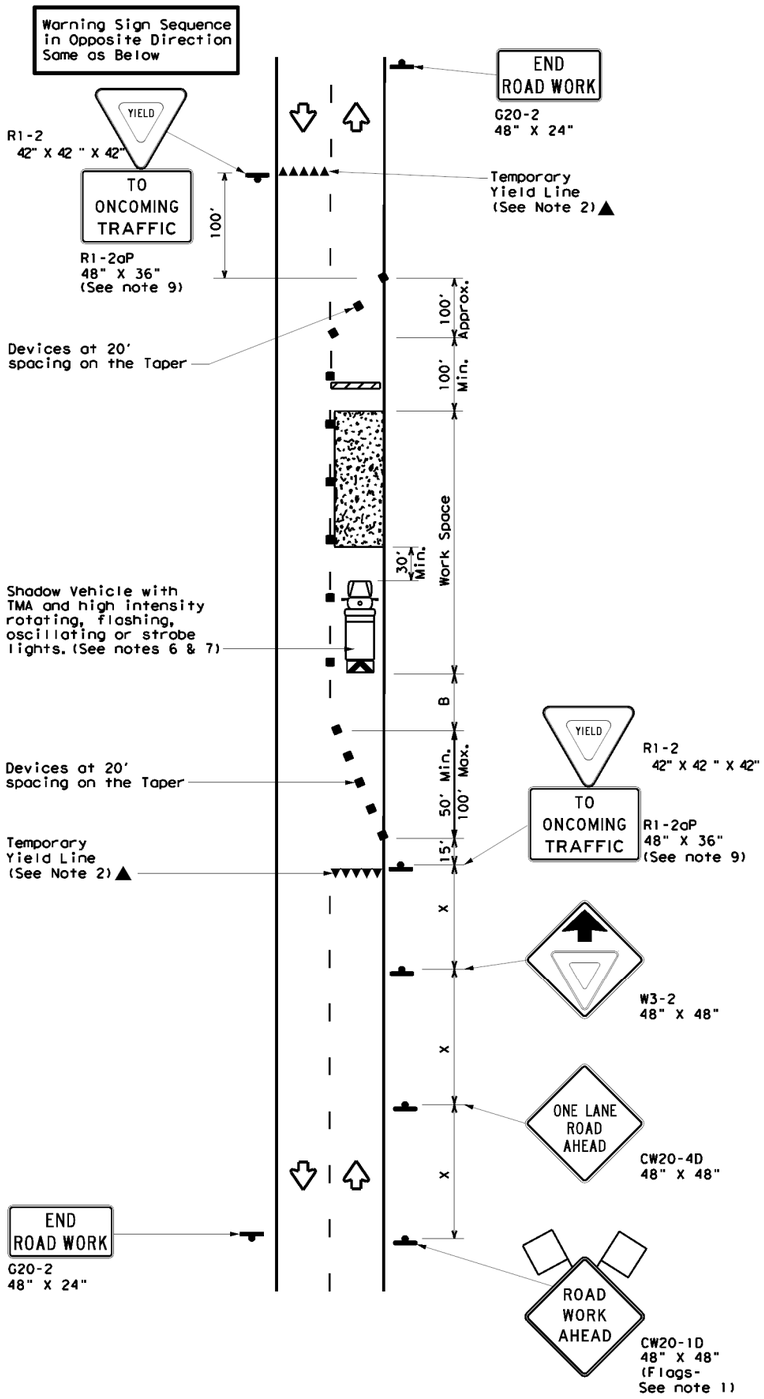
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

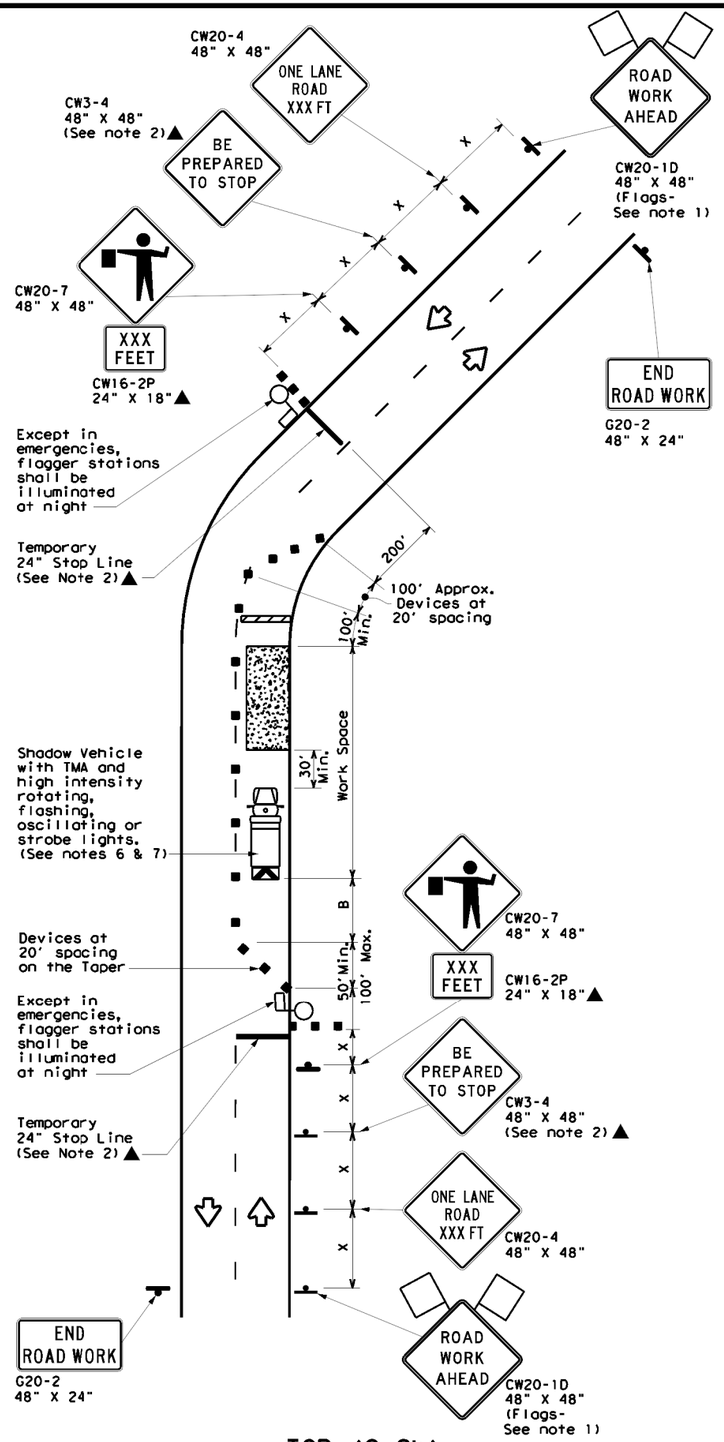
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	TYL	HENDERSON		72
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:49:11 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(2-2)-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

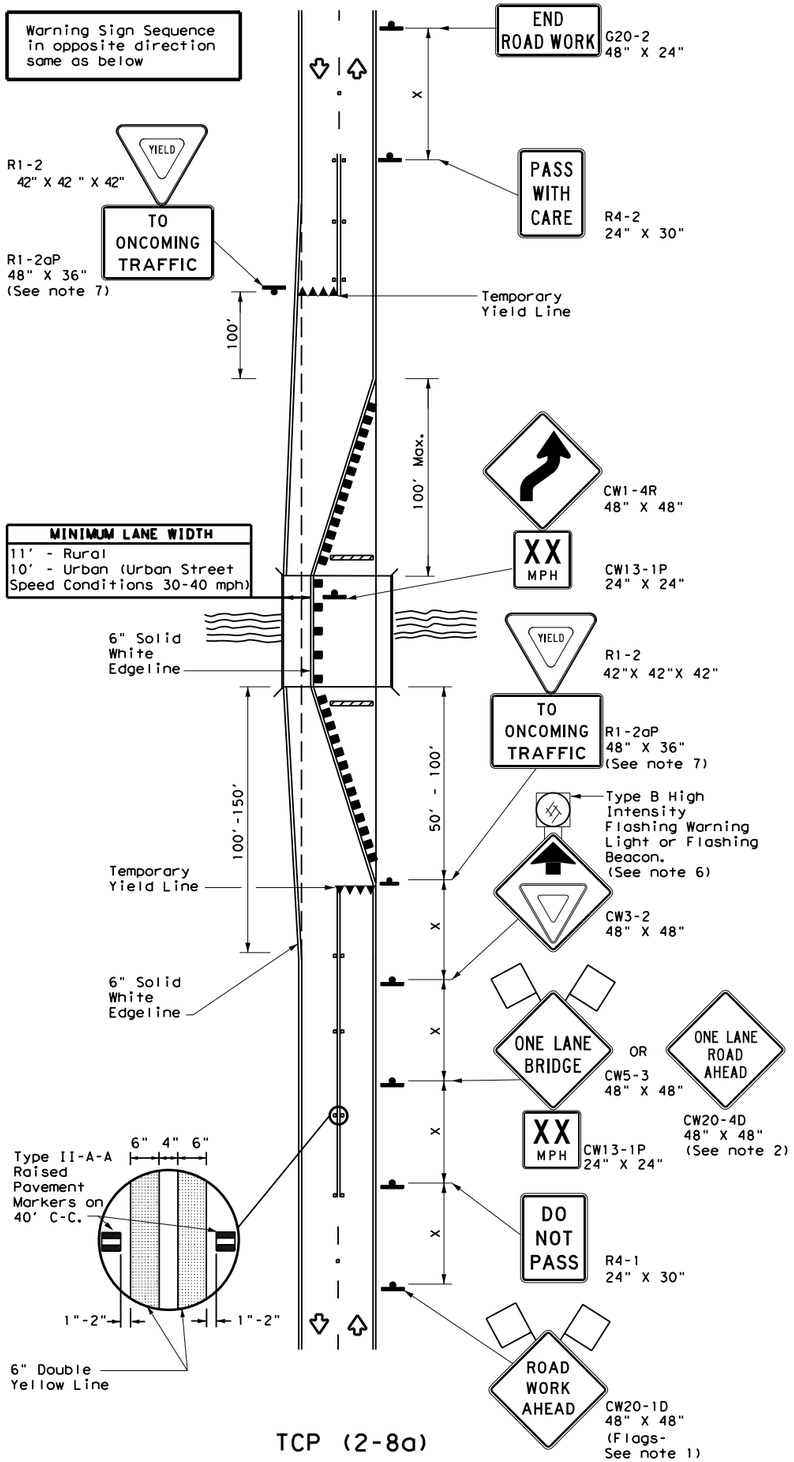
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

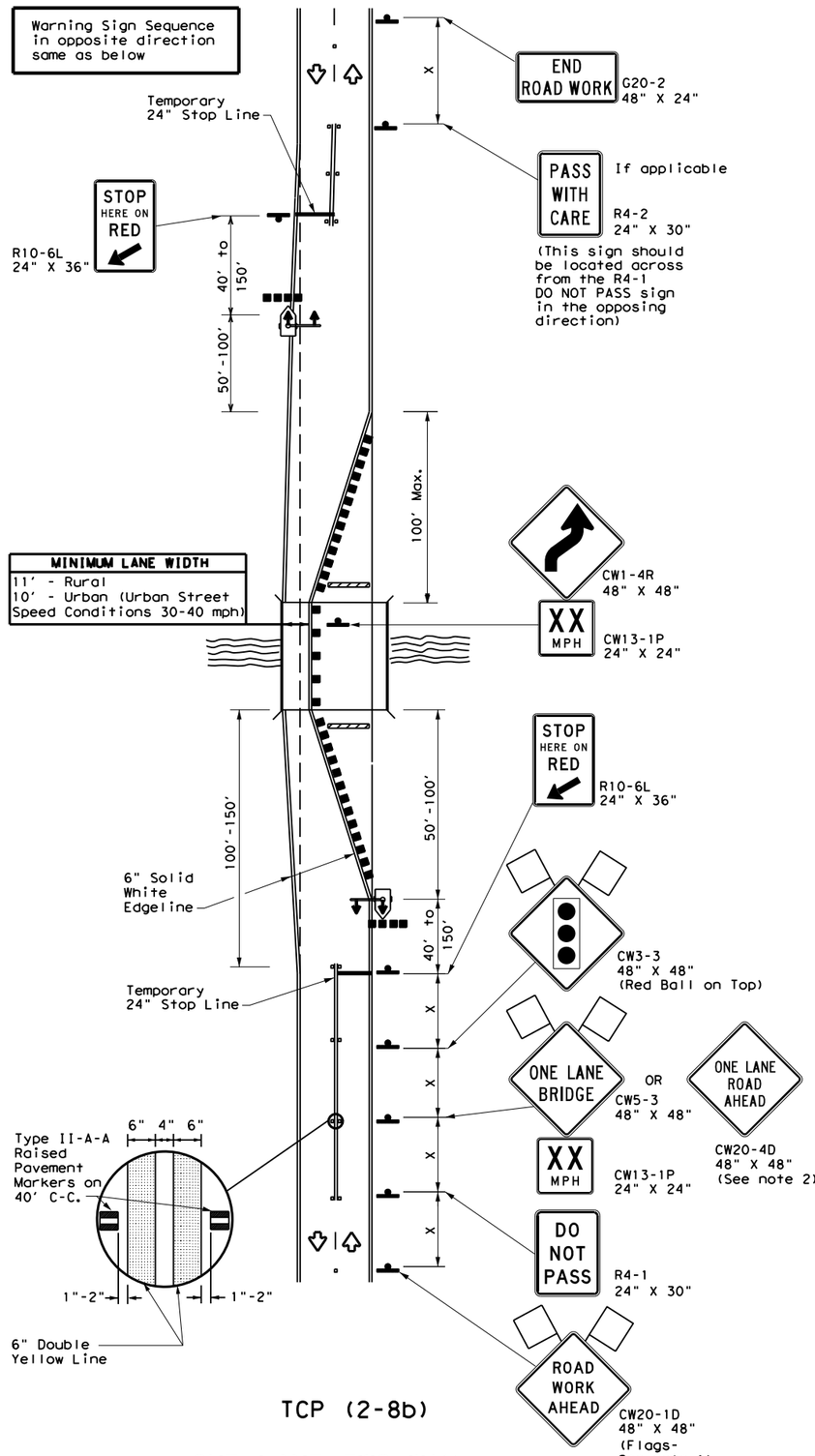
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	TYL	HENDERSON		73
4-98 2-18				

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

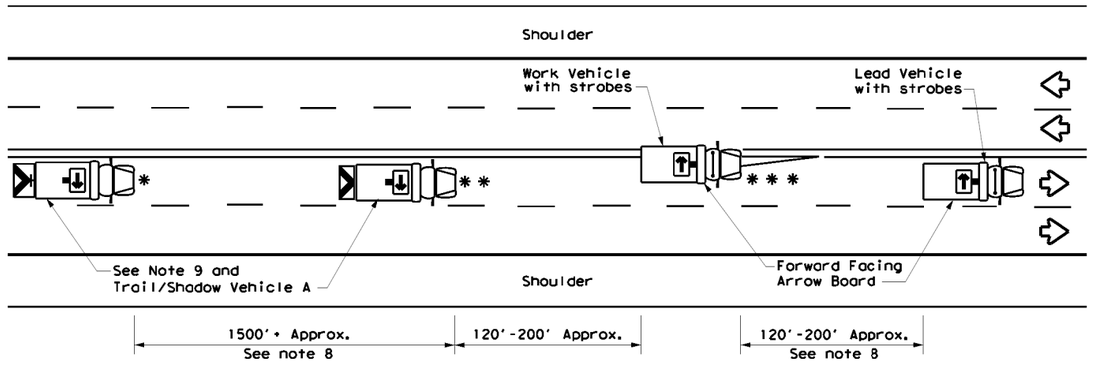
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

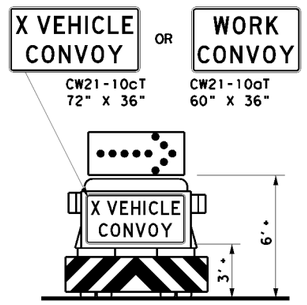
TCP(2-8)-23

FILE: tcp2-8-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18 8-95 3-03 4-23 1-97 2-12	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		74



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

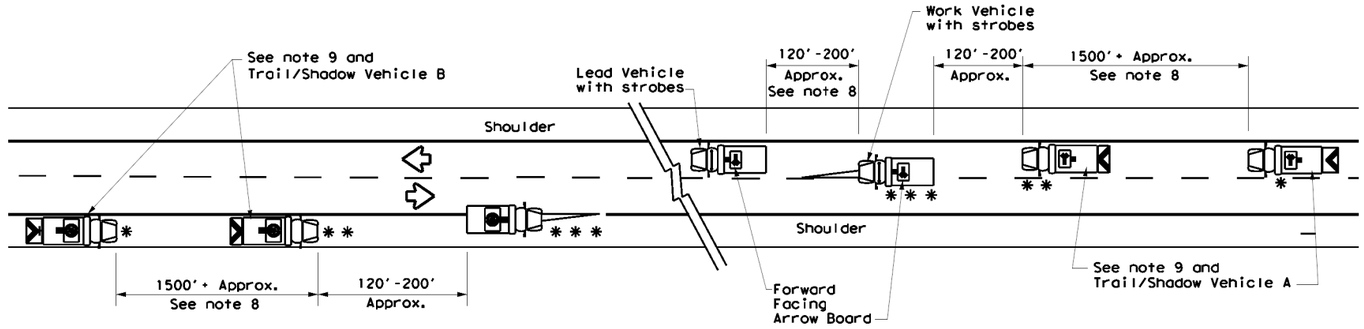
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

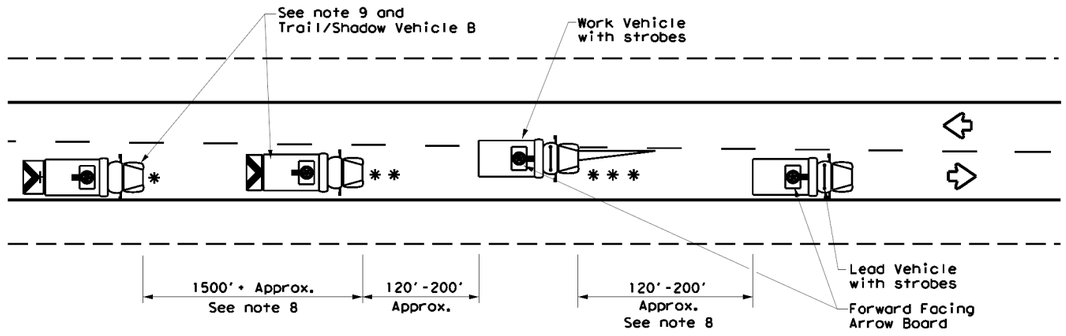
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



WORK ON SHOULDER — WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

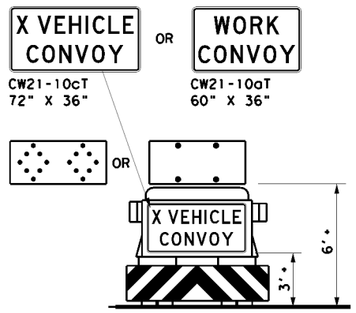
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



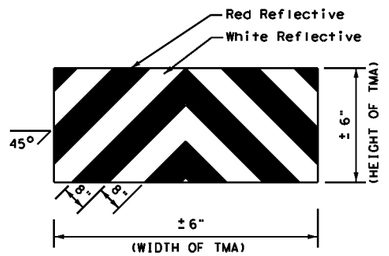
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

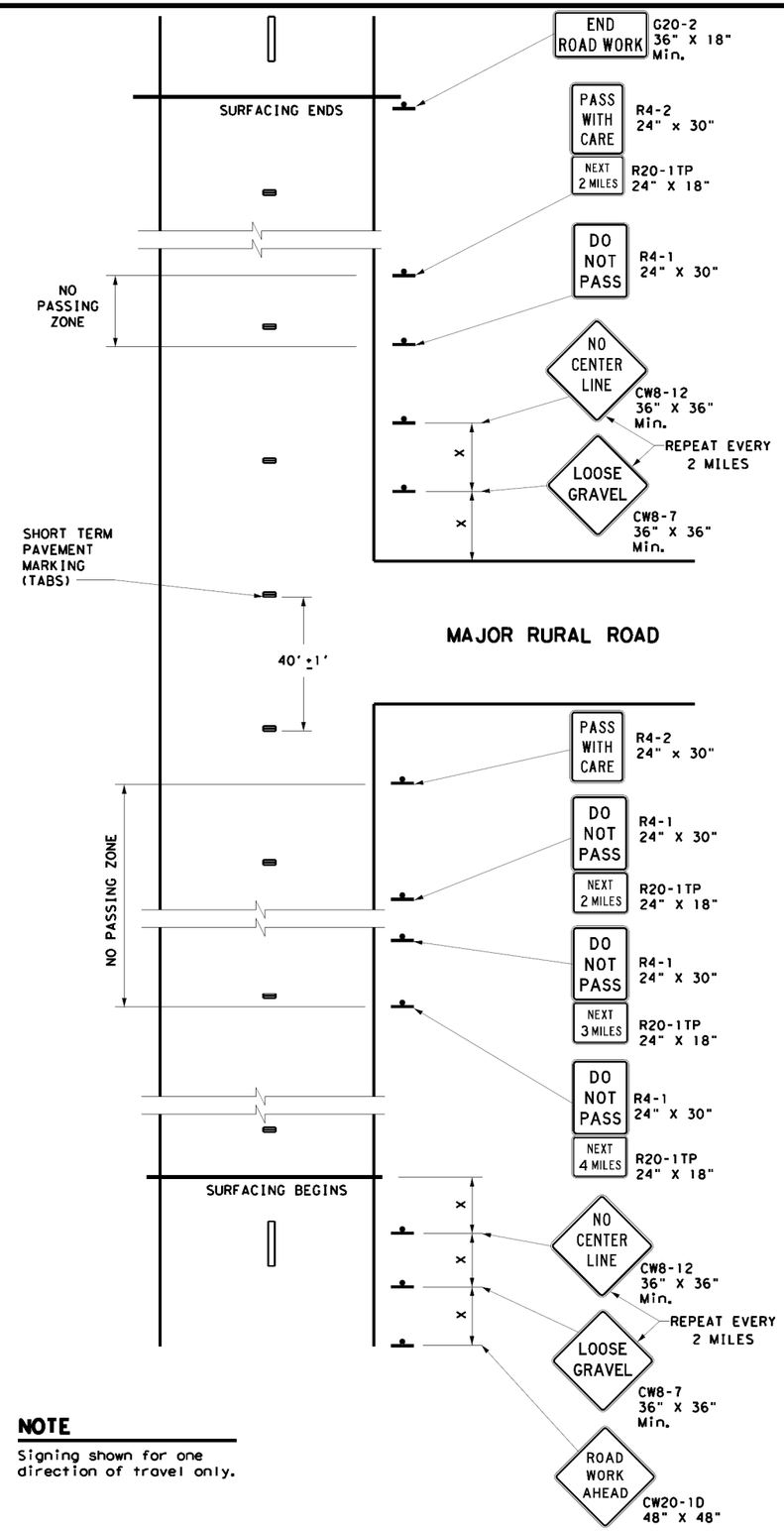
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		75

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:49:48 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(3-1)-13.dgn

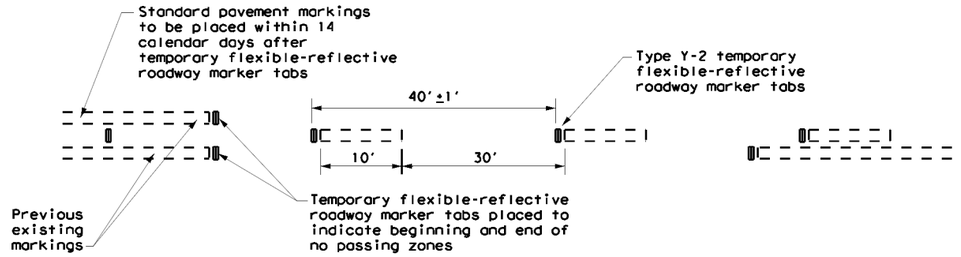
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:50:07 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\TCP(7-1)-13.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

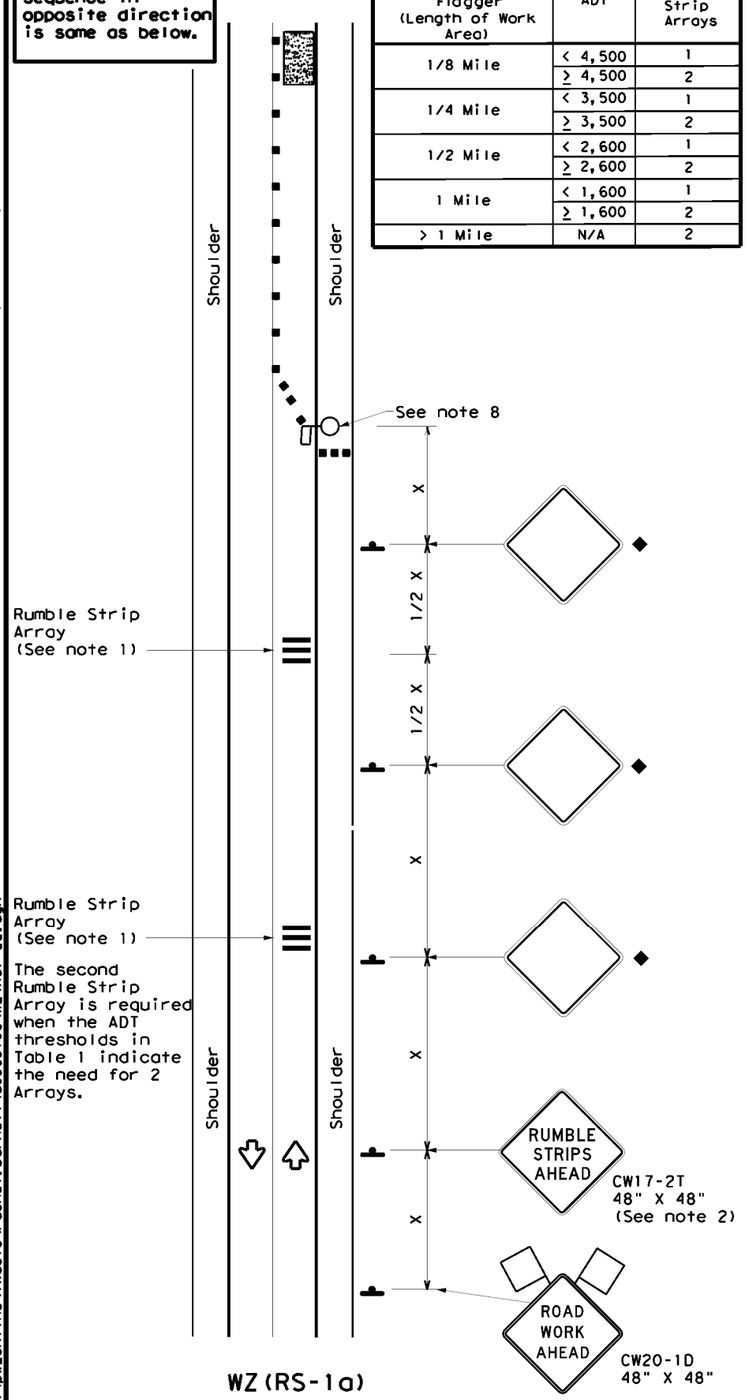
TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	TYL	HENDERSON		76

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:50:27 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\WZ(RS)-22.dgn

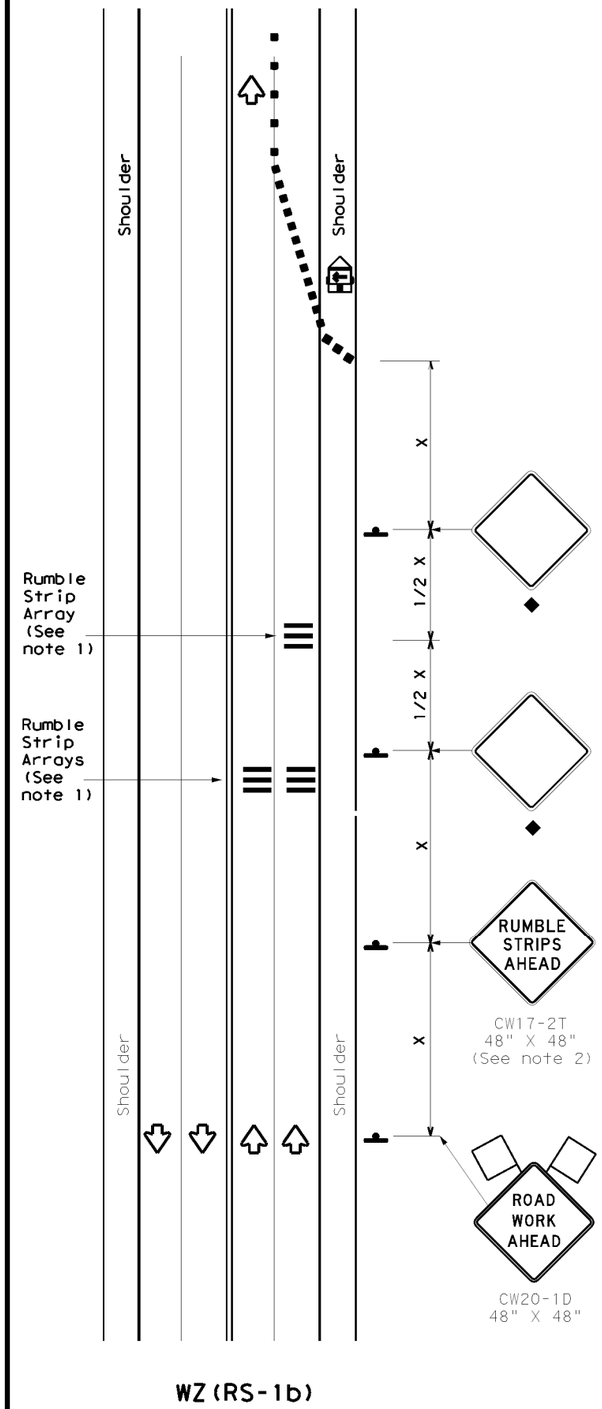
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

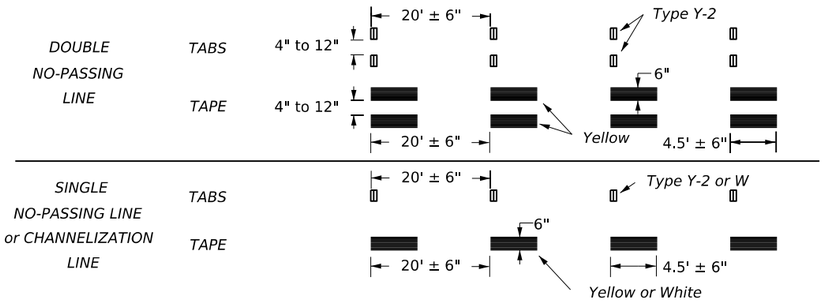
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		77

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



NOTES:

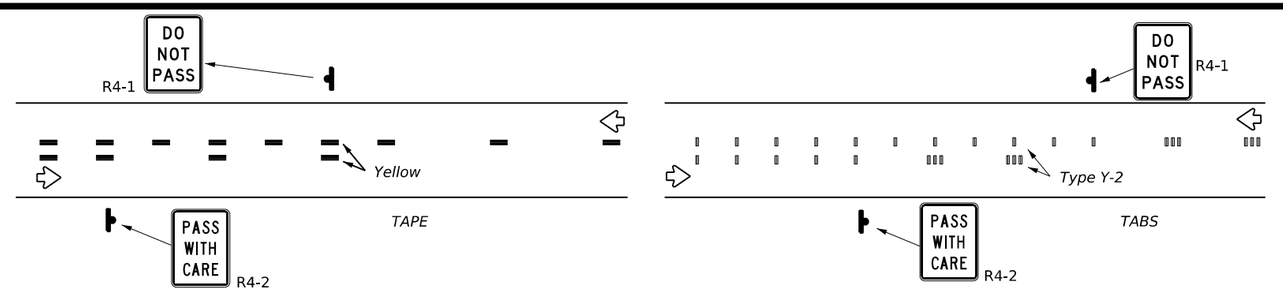
1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

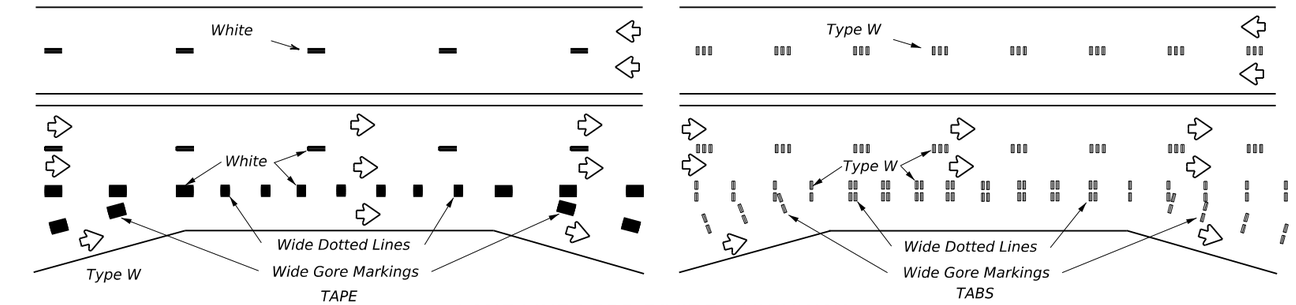
1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

DATE:
FILE:

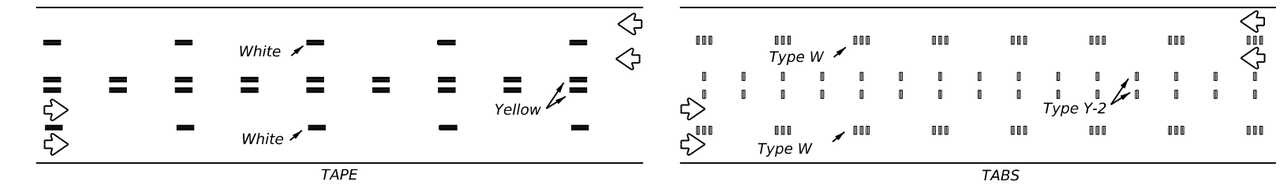
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



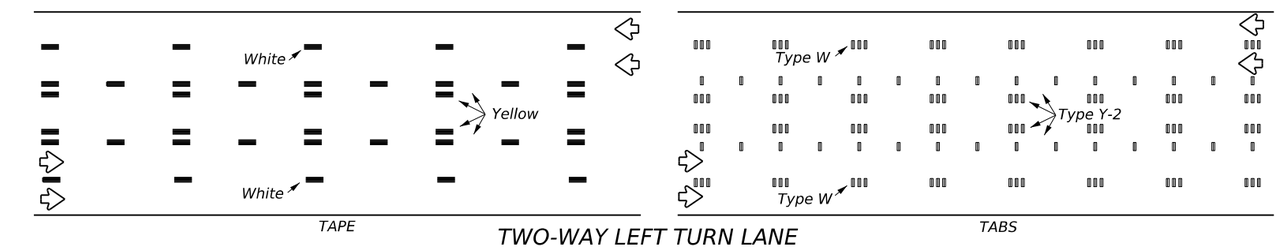
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



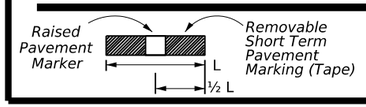
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

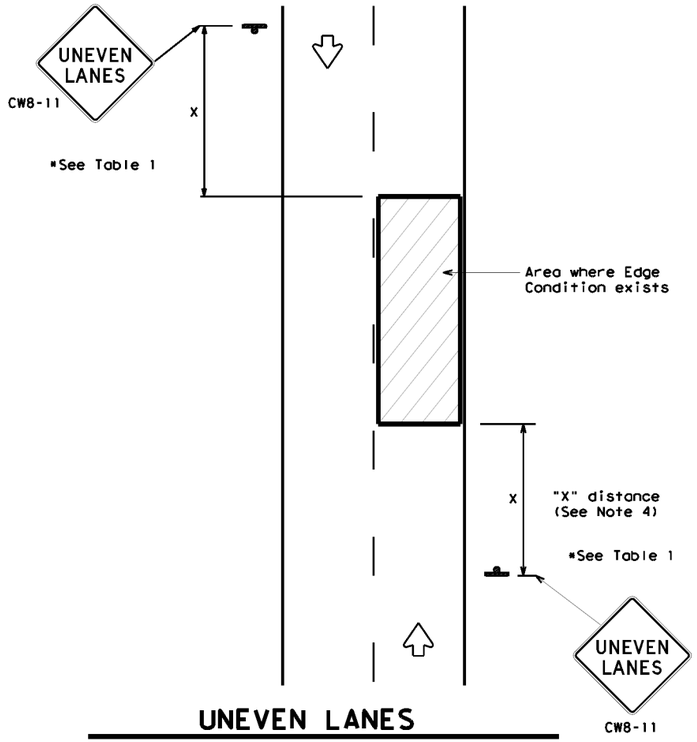
Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

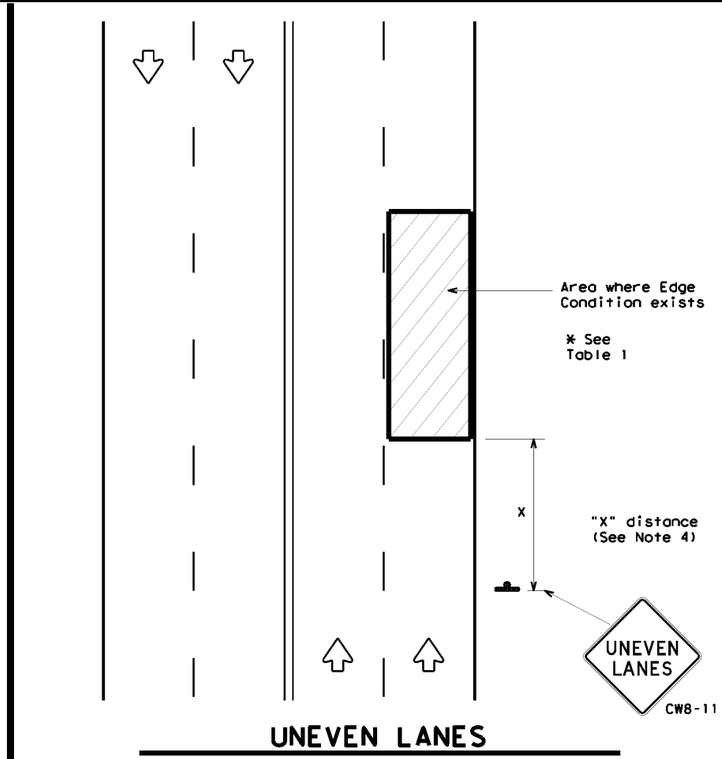
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037	FM 315
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	TYL	HENDERSON		78
3-03				

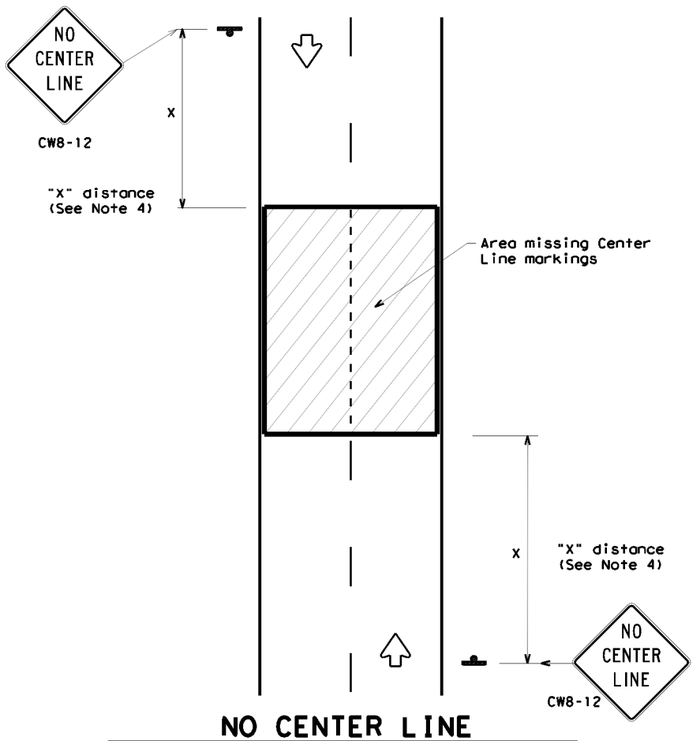
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:51:01 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565706\WZ(UL)-13.dgn



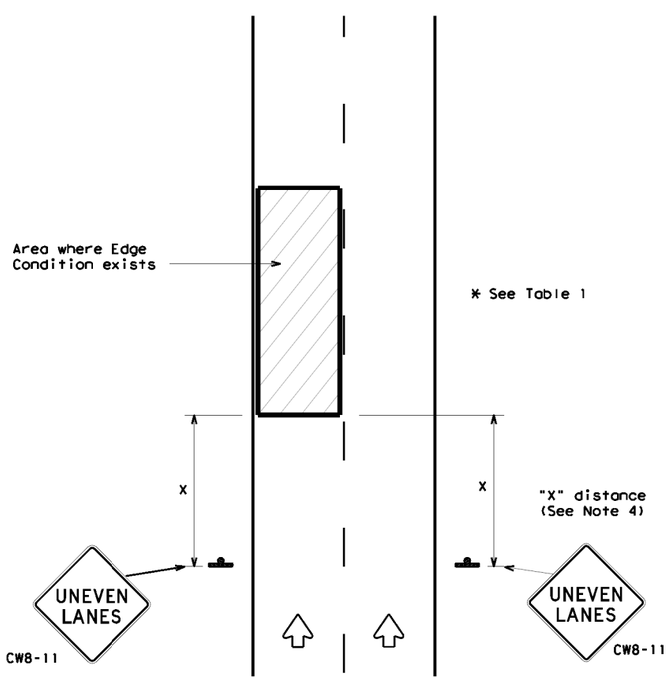
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

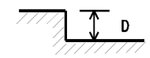
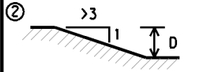
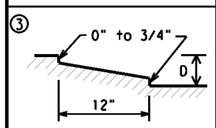
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

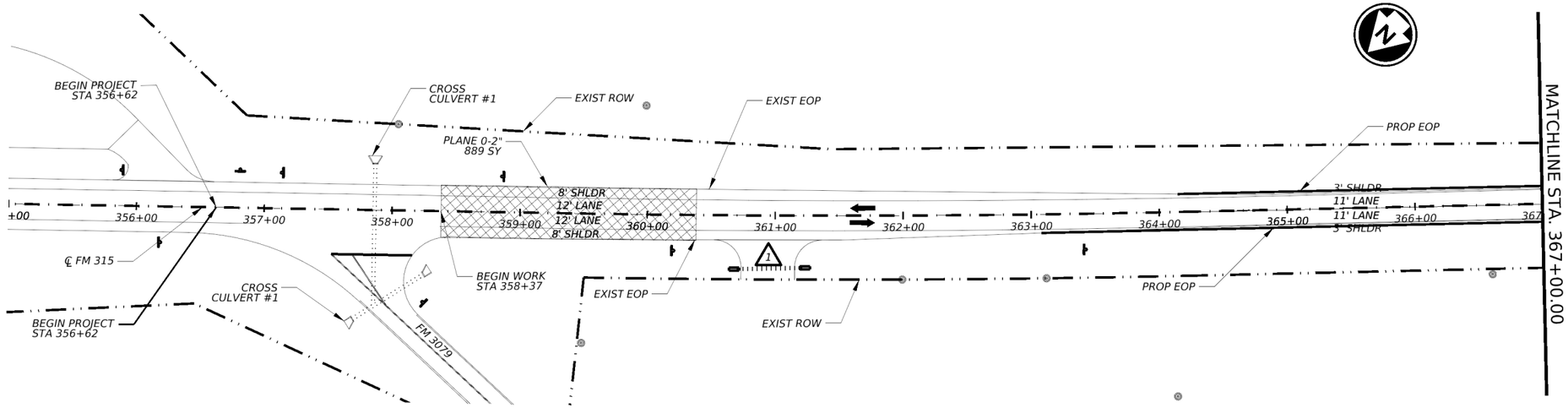
Texas Department of Transportation

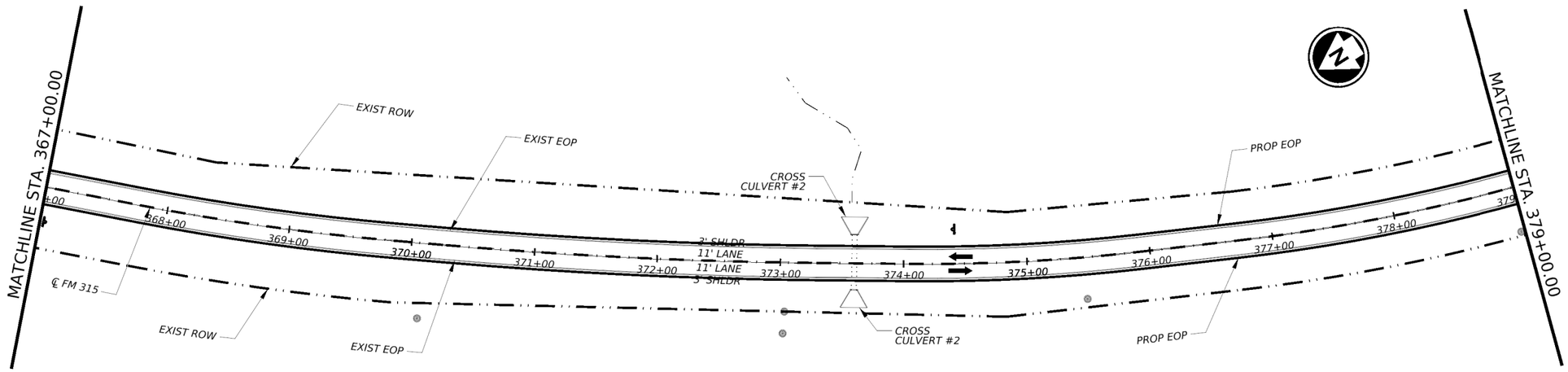
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		79





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

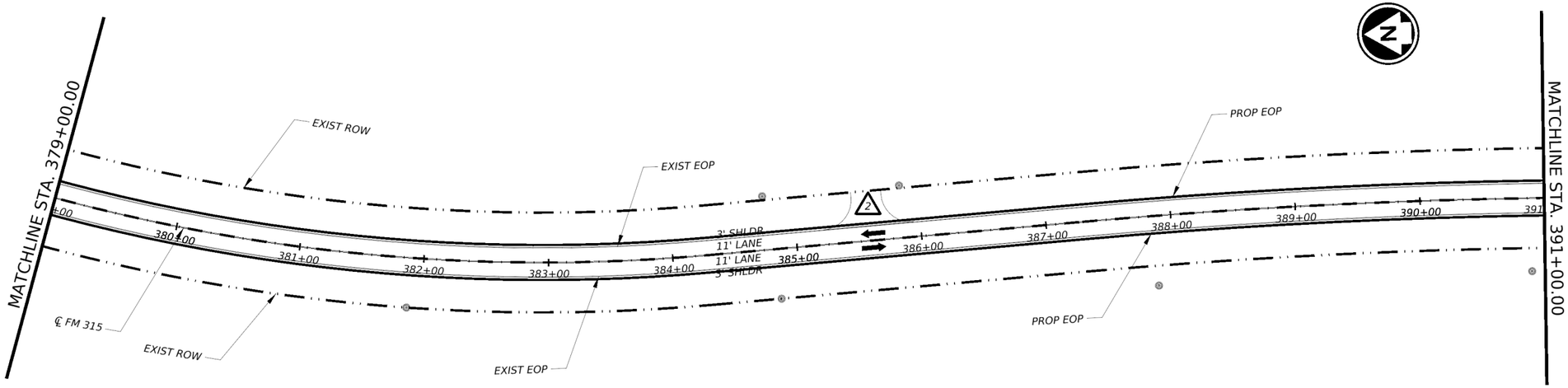
FM 315

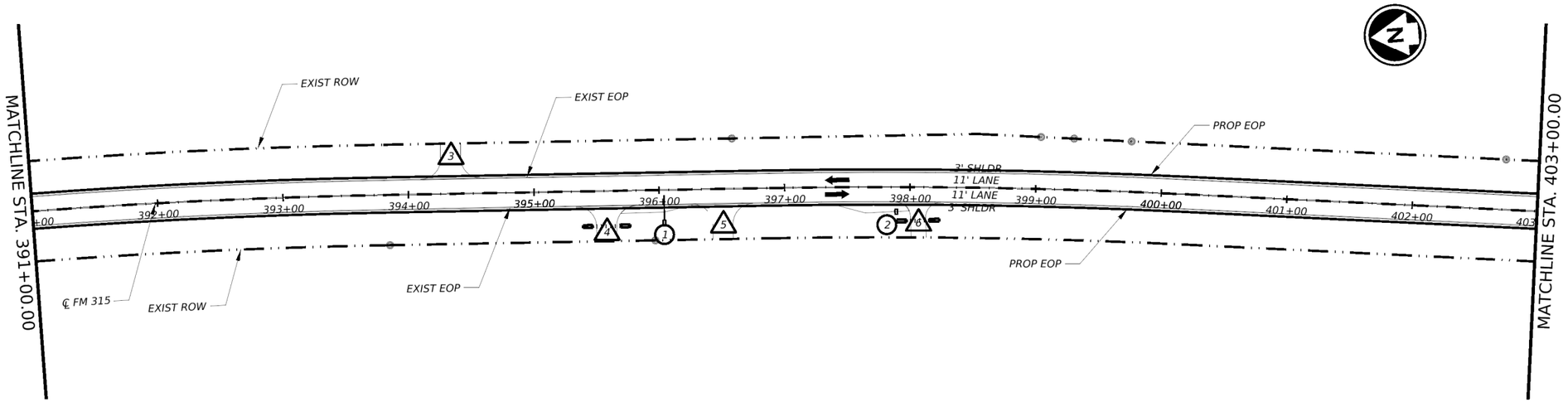
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		80

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:51:25 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_1.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXIST ℄ FM 315

DRIVEWAY NUMBER

MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

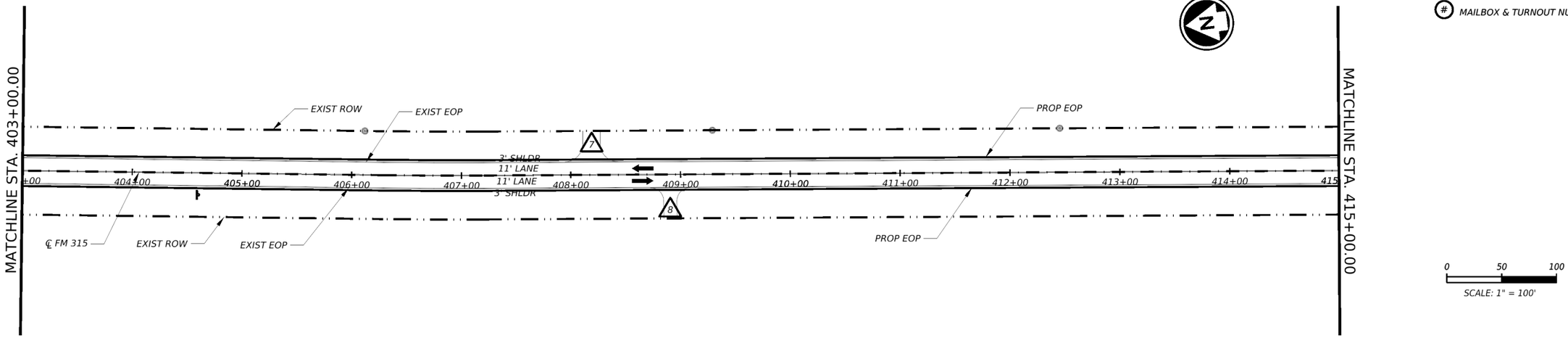
FM 315

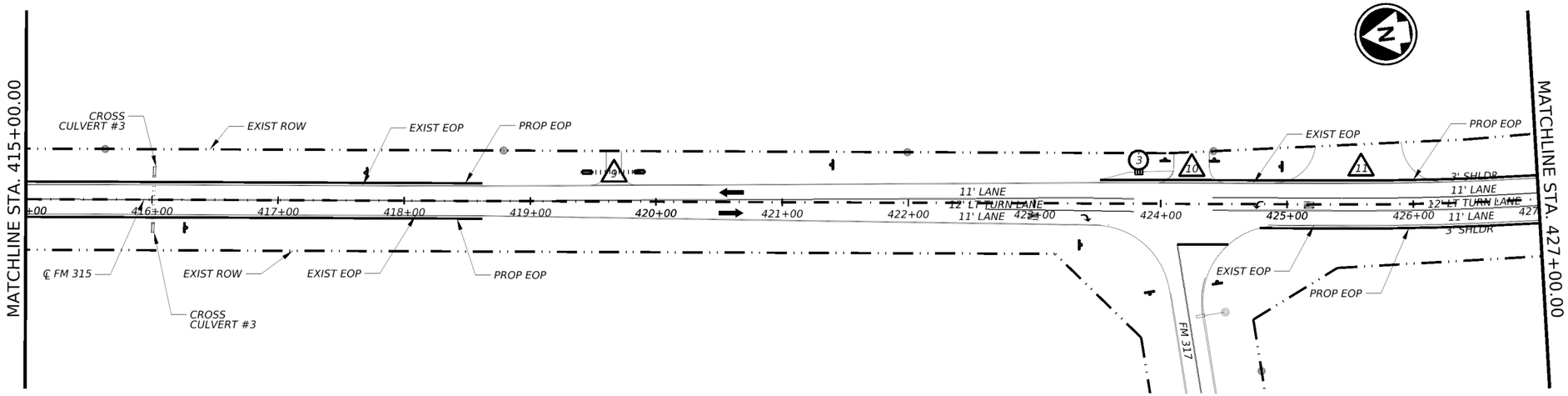
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		81

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:51:46 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_2.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

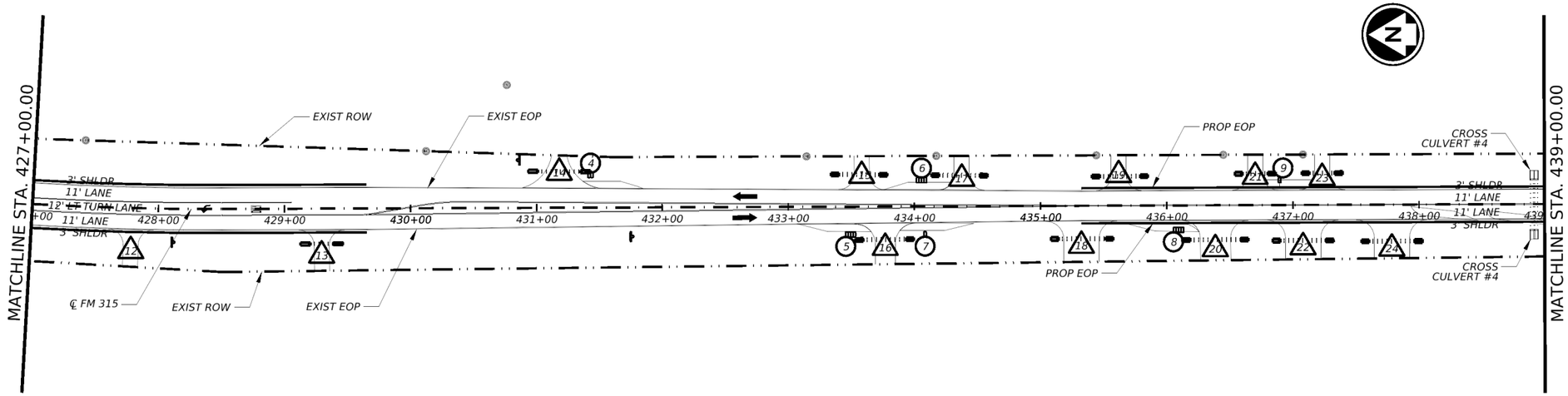
FM 315

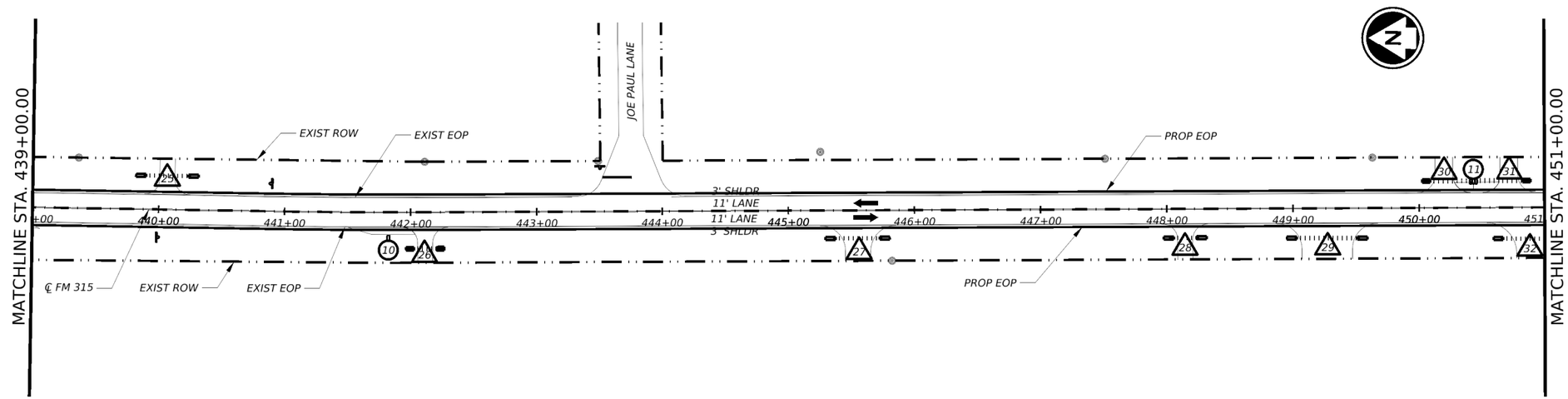
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		82

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:52:05 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_3.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

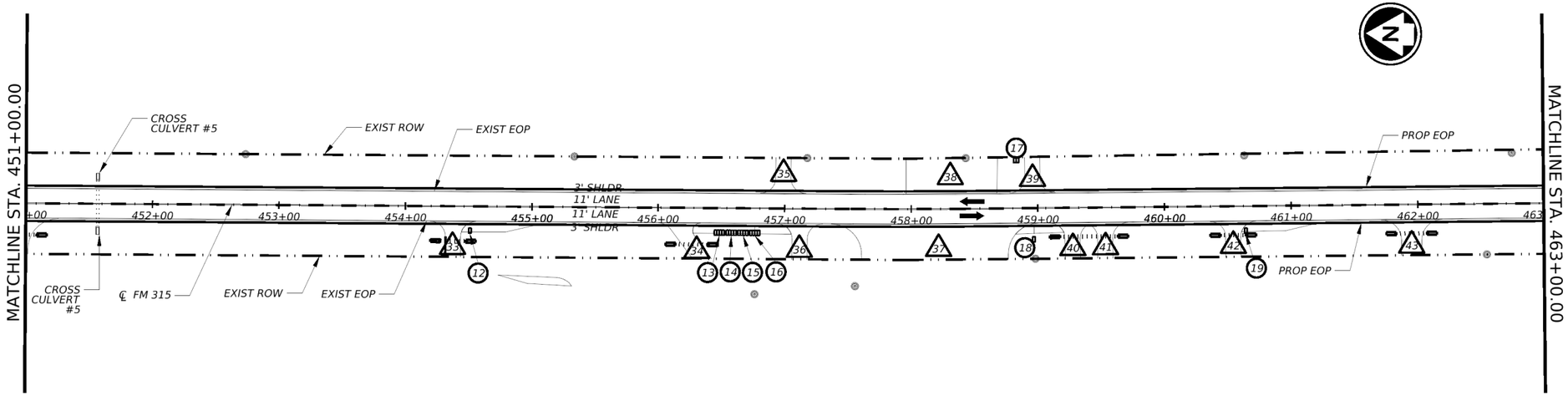
FM 315

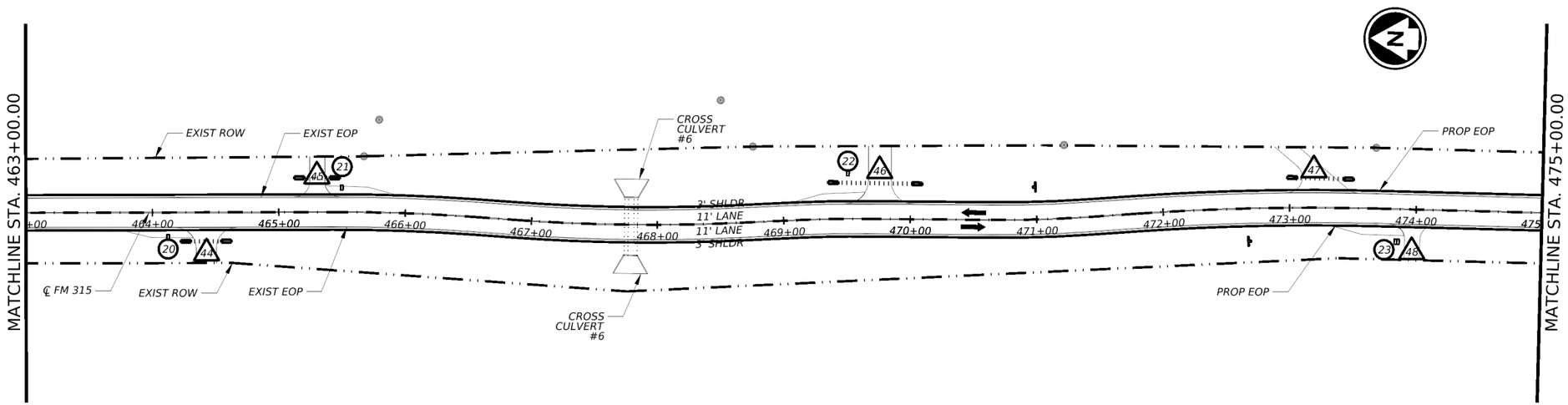
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		83

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:52:26 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_4.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

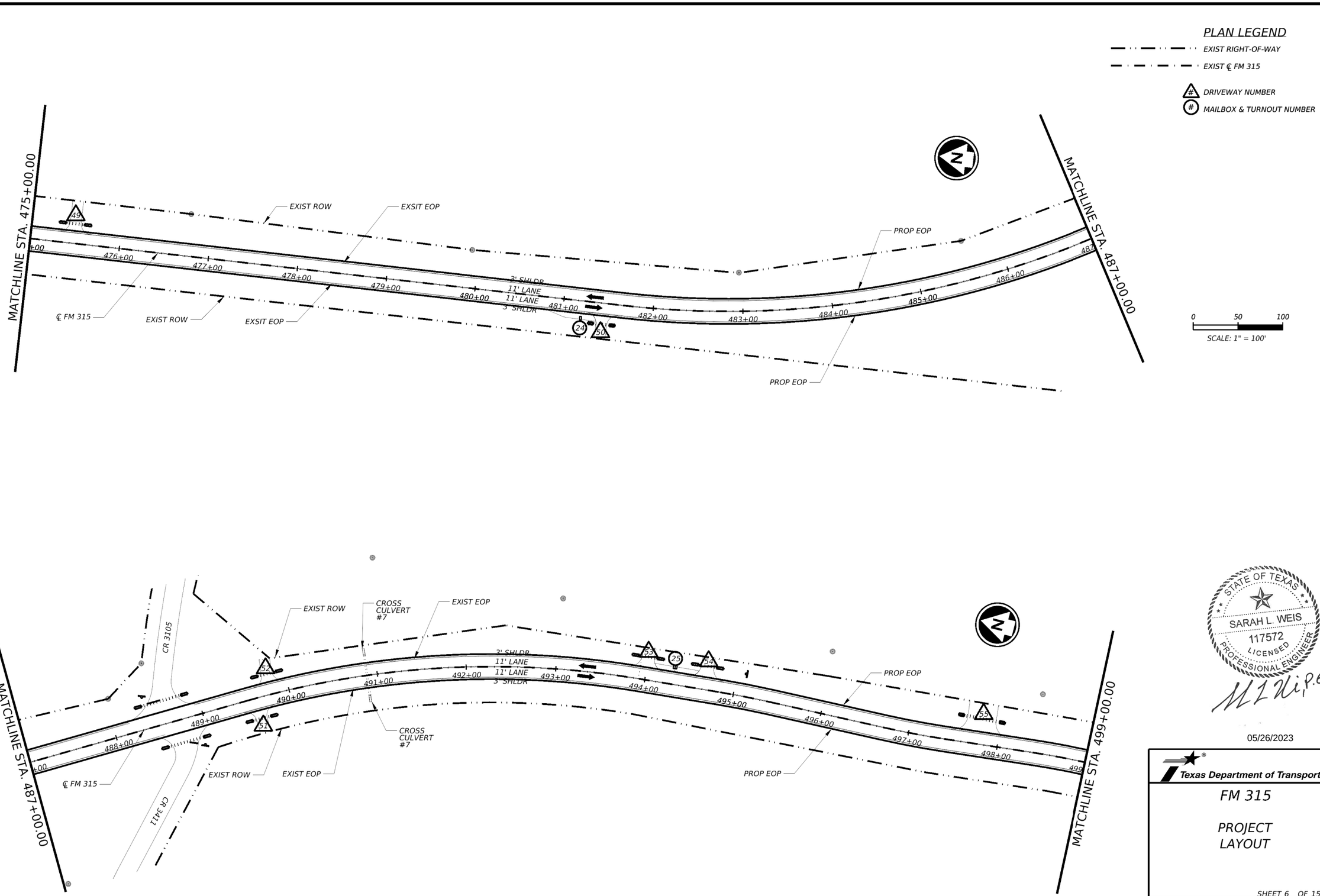
FM 315

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		84

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:52:46 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_5.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

PROJECT LAYOUT

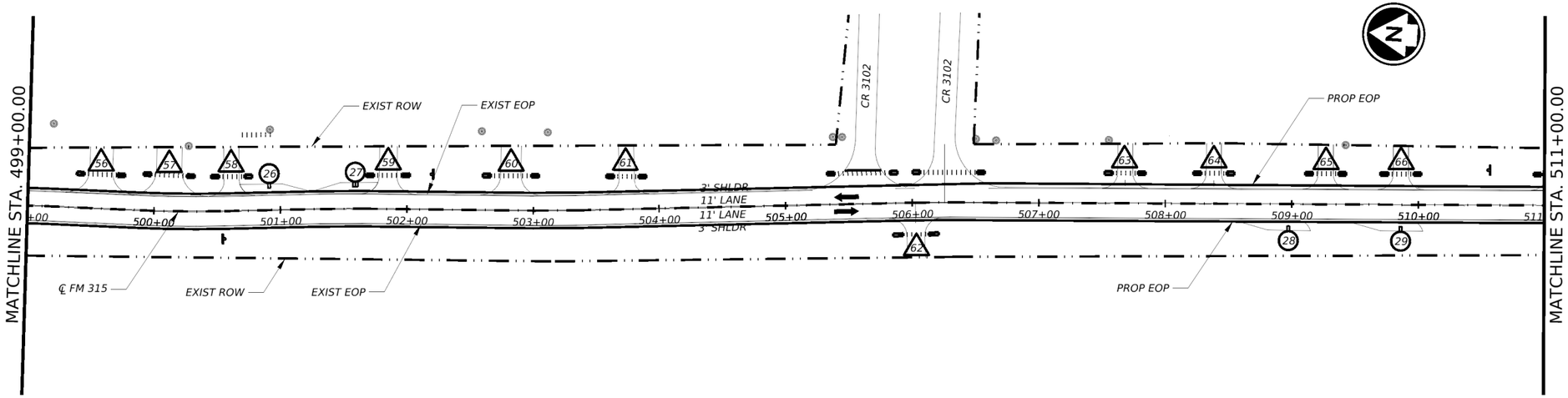
SHEET 6 OF 15

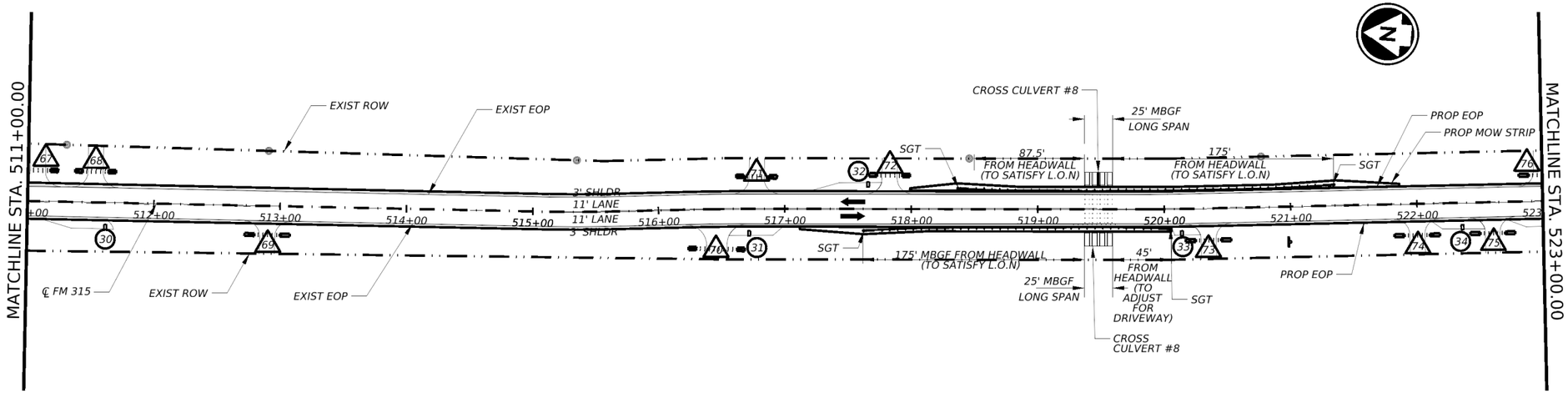
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		85

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:53:09 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_6.dgn

PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER





0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

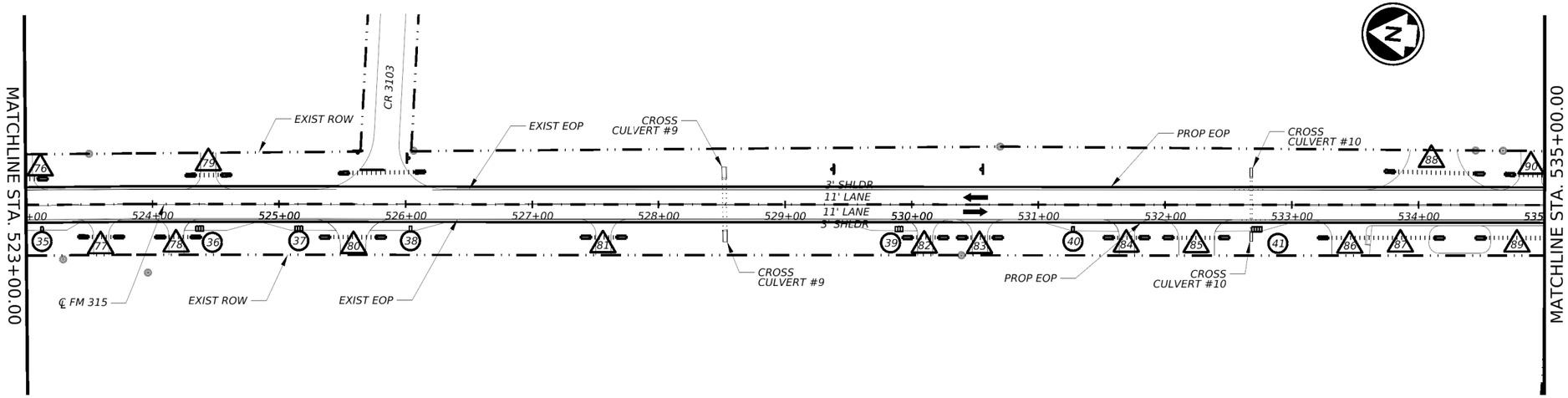
FM 315

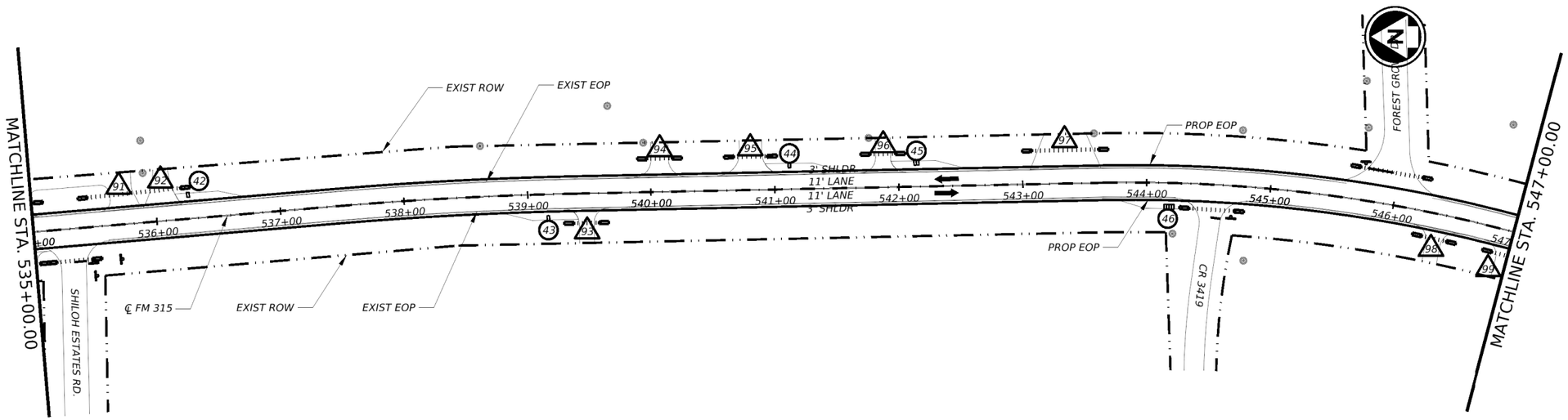
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 7 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		86

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:56:29 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_7.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

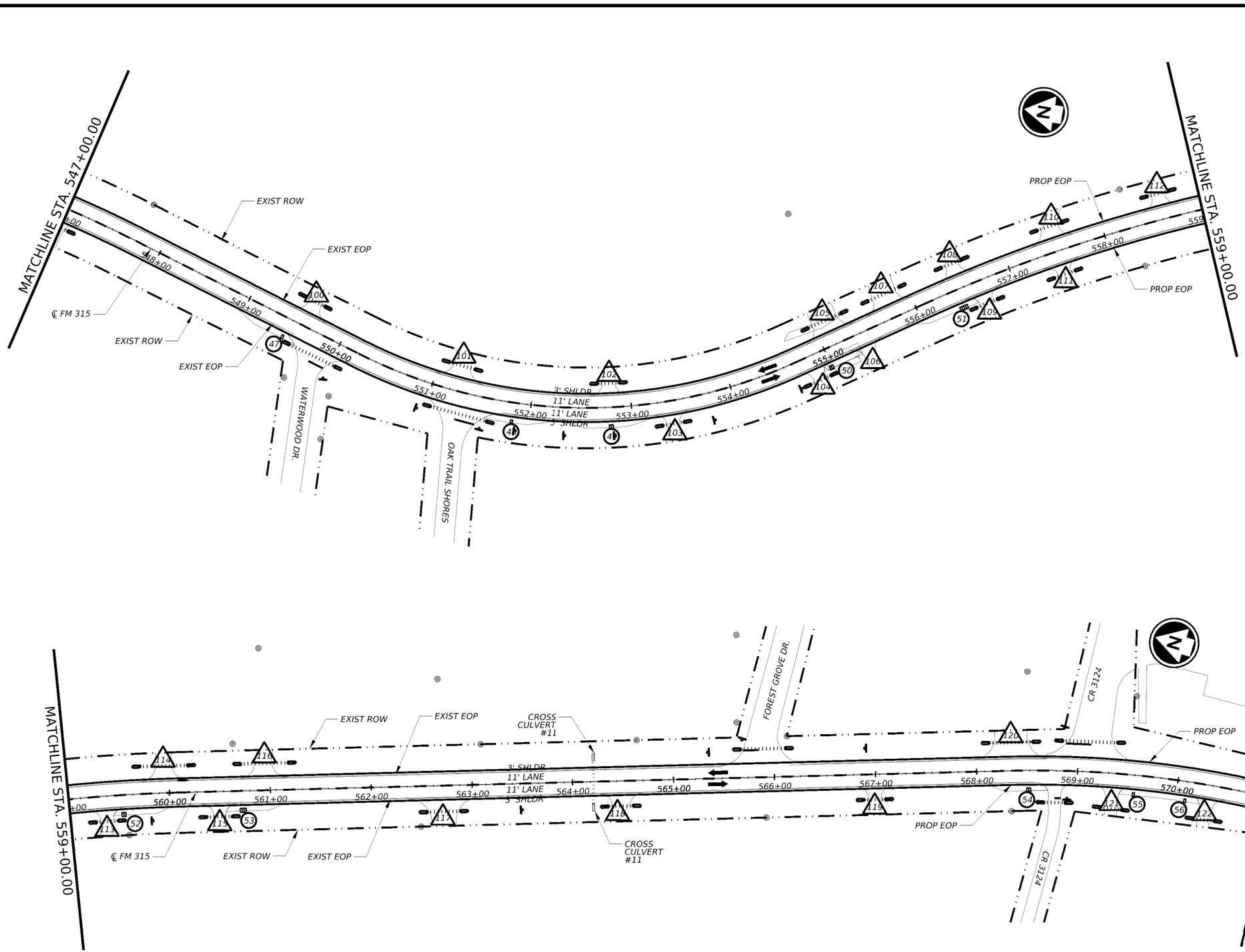
FM 315

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 8 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		87

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:56:49 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_8.dgn



PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

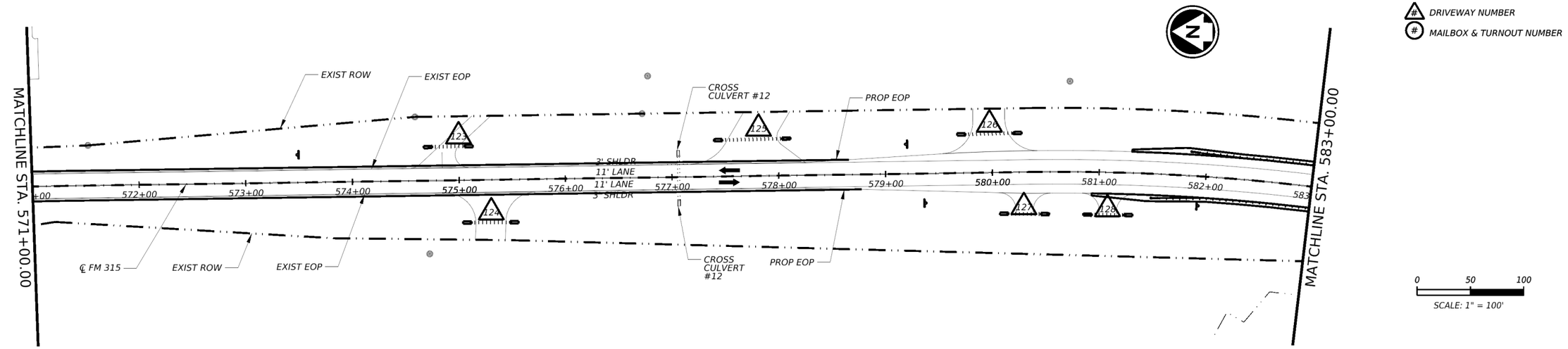
FM 315

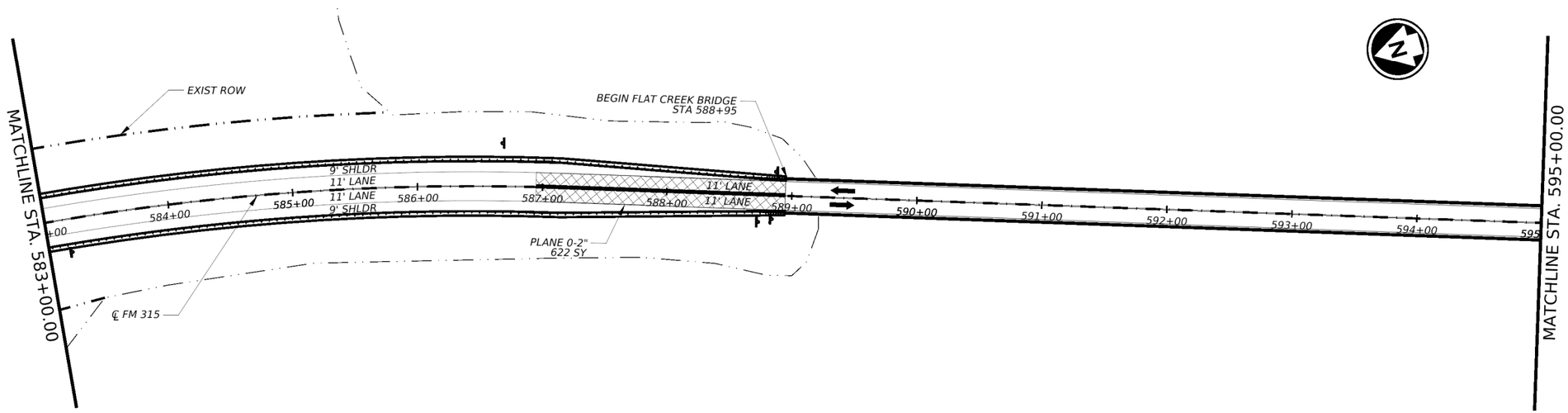
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 9 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		88

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:57:08 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_9.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 10 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		89

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:57:28 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_10.dgn

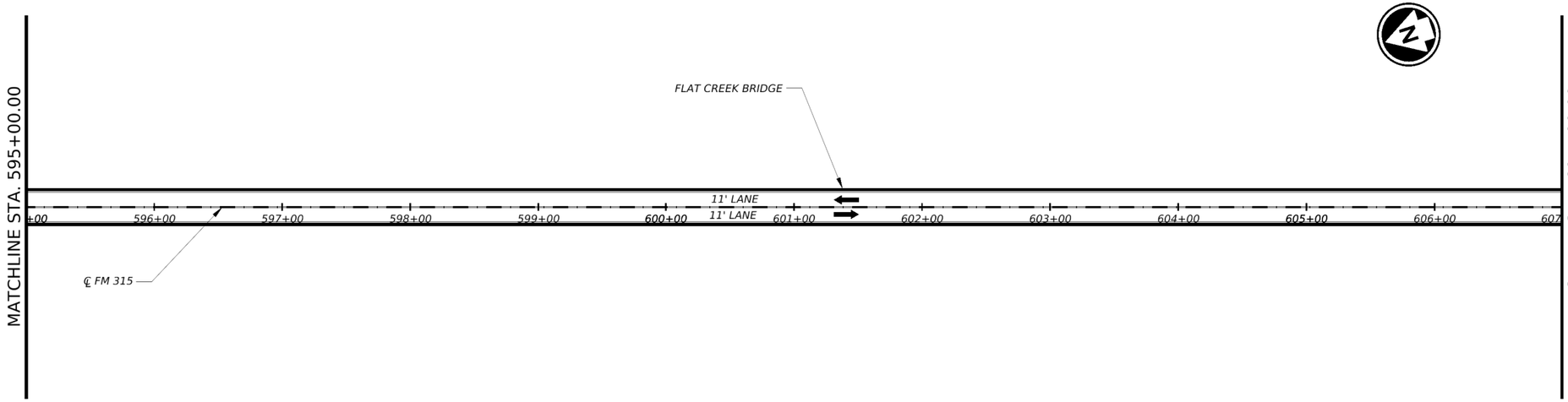
PLAN LEGEND

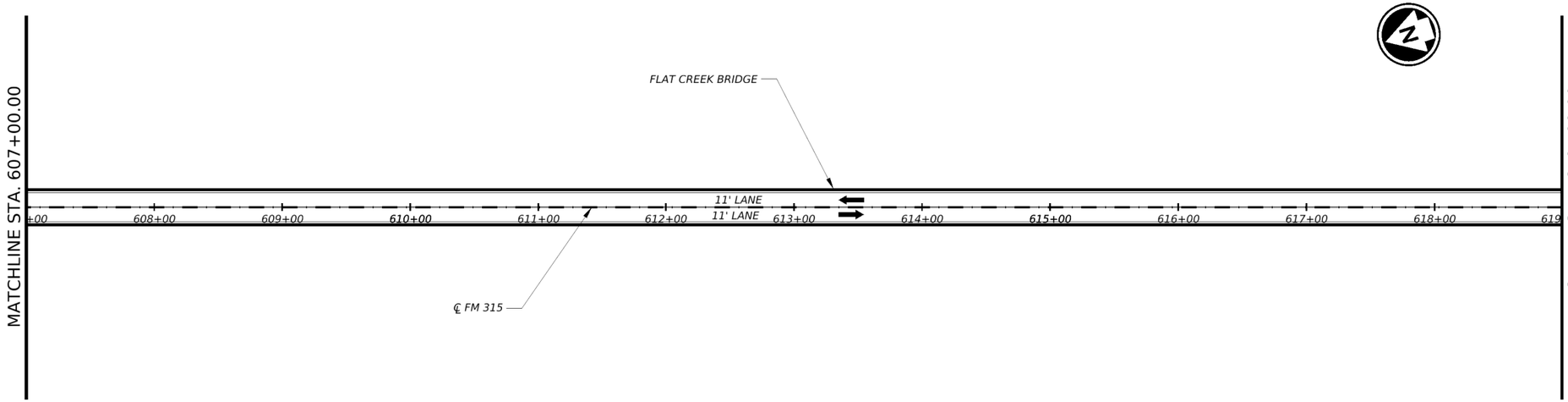
EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXIST ℄ FM 315

DRIVEWAY NUMBER

MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER





0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

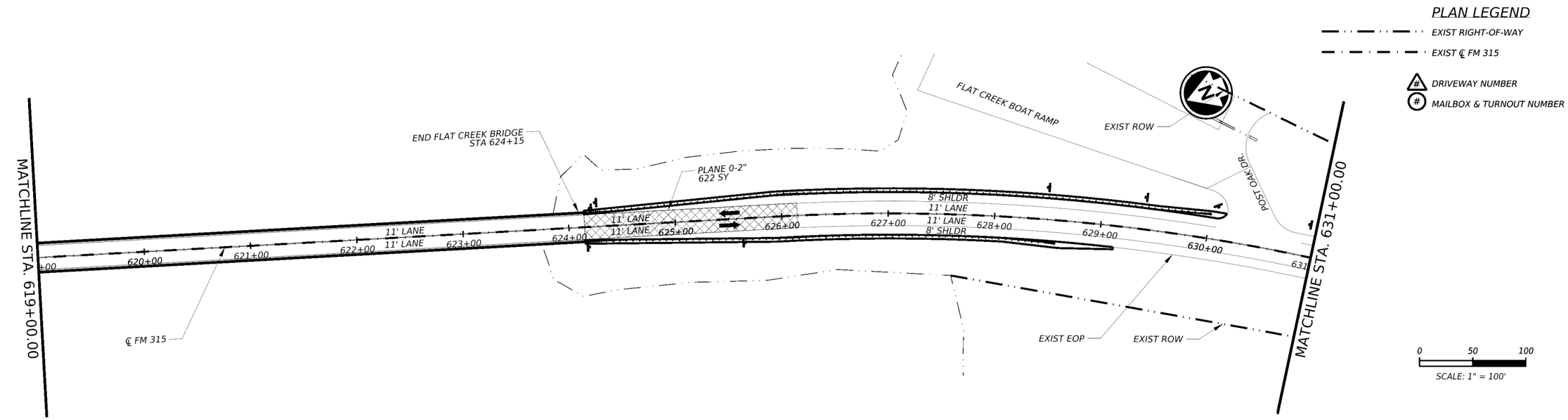
FM 315

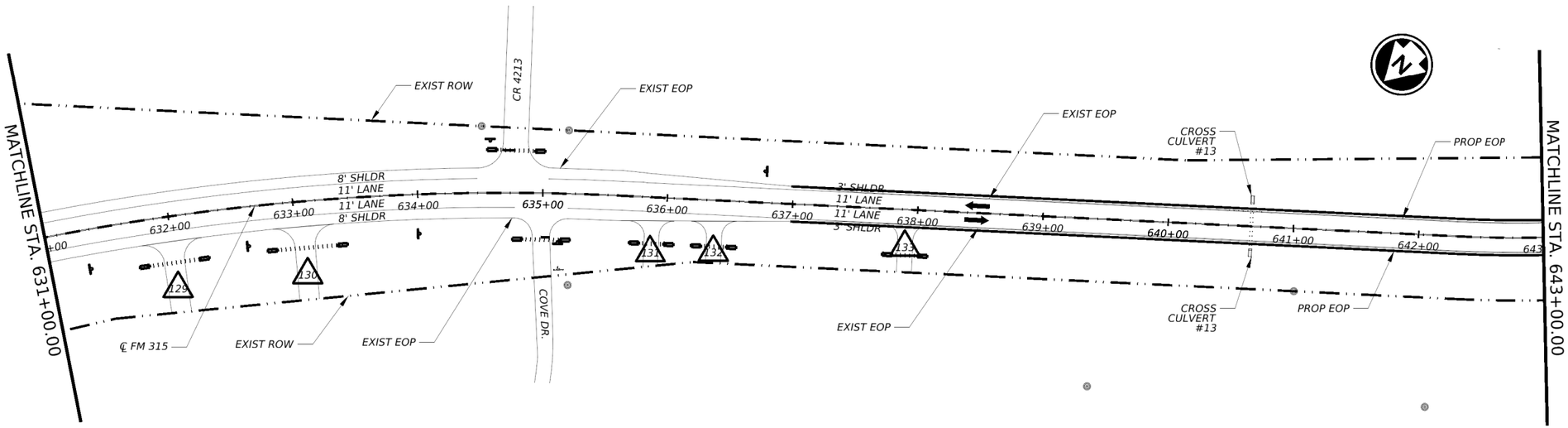
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 11 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		90

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:57:47 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315 PROJECT LAYOUT 11.dgn





STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

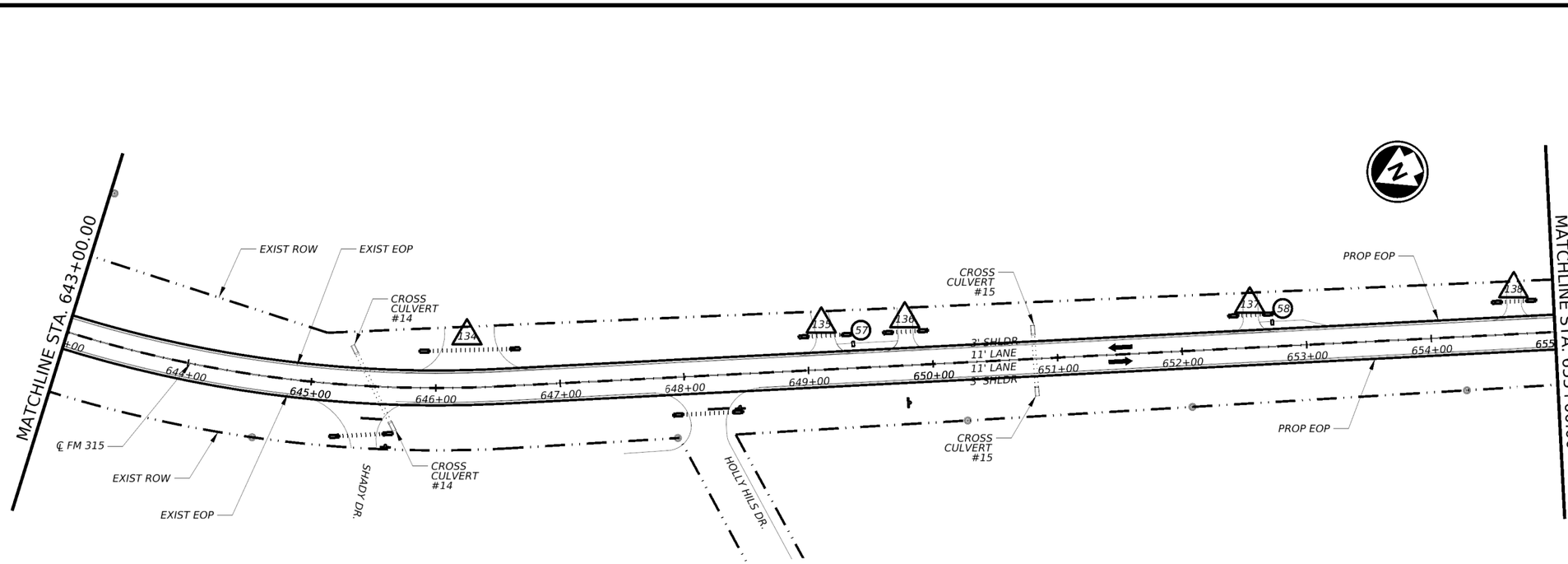
FM 315

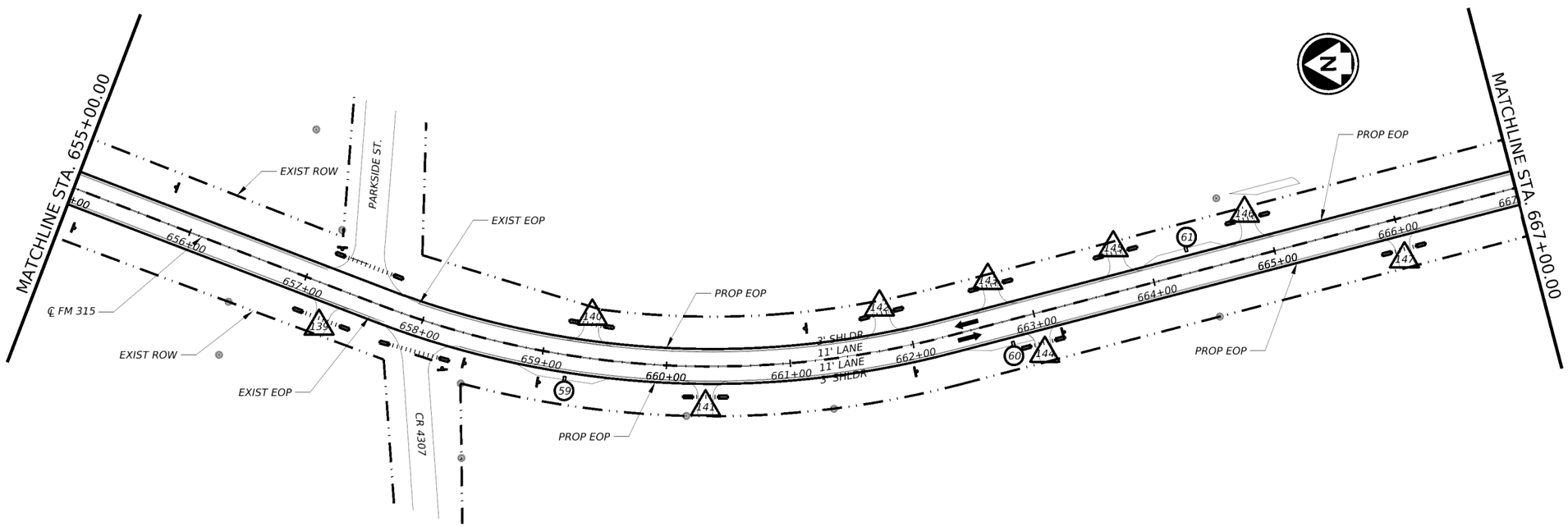
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 12 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		91

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:58:09 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_12.dgn





STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

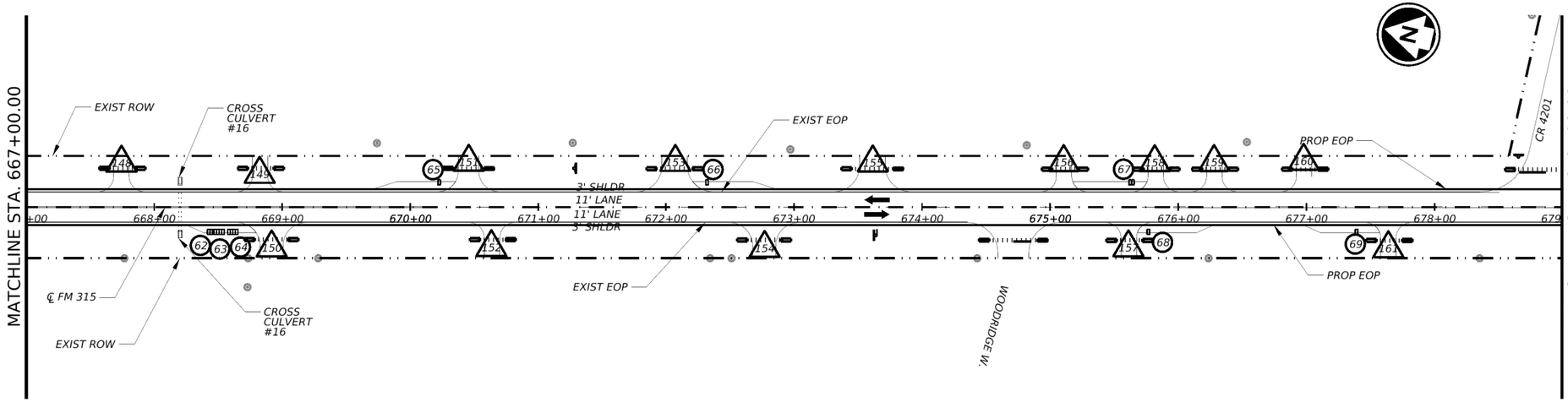
FM 315

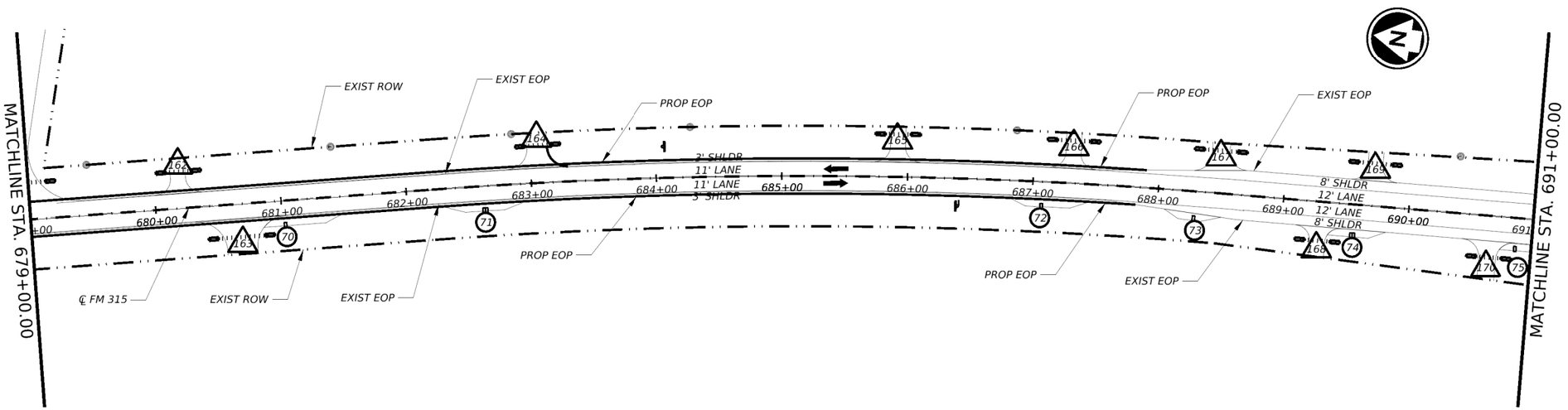
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 13 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		92

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:58:30 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_13.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

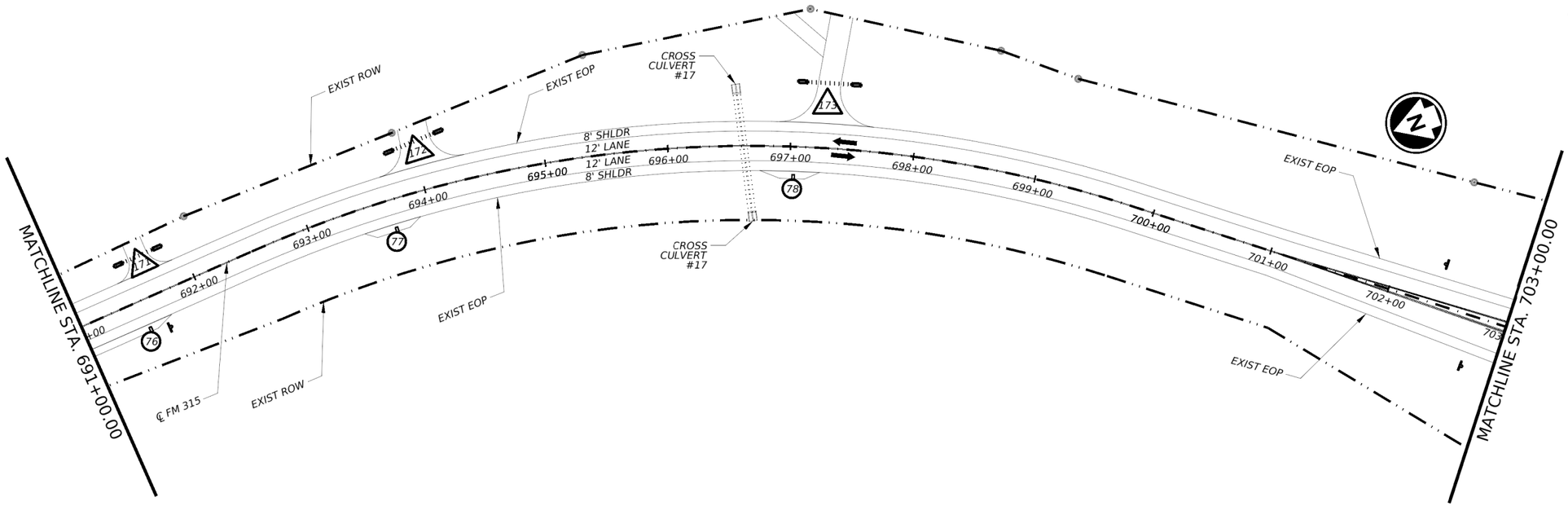
FM 315

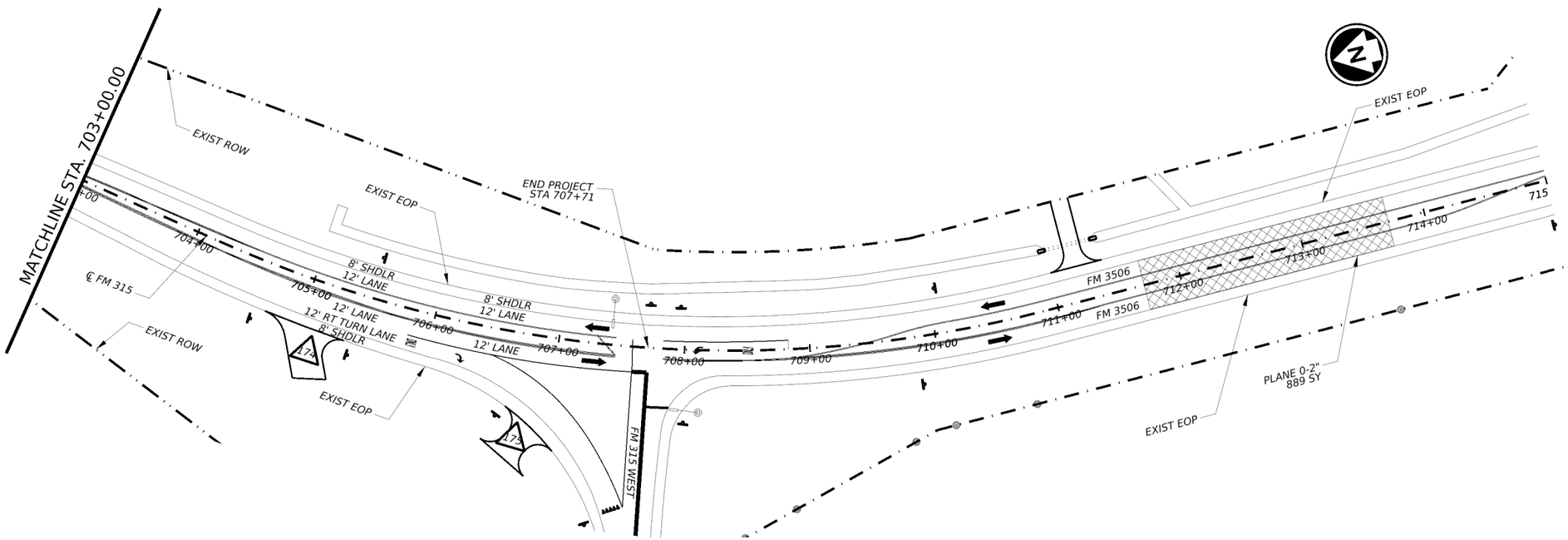
PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 14 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		93

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:58:50 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_14.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- # DRIVEWAY NUMBER
- # MAILBOX & TURNOUT NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

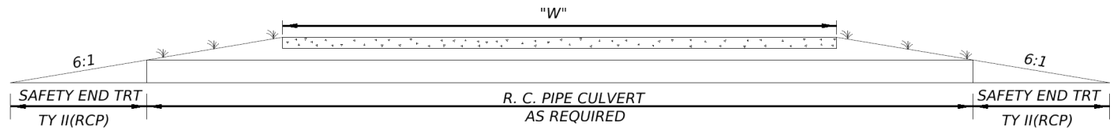
FM 315

PROJECT LAYOUT

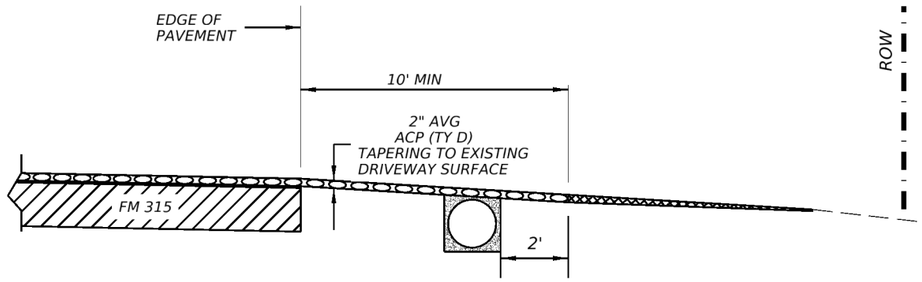
SHEET 15 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		94

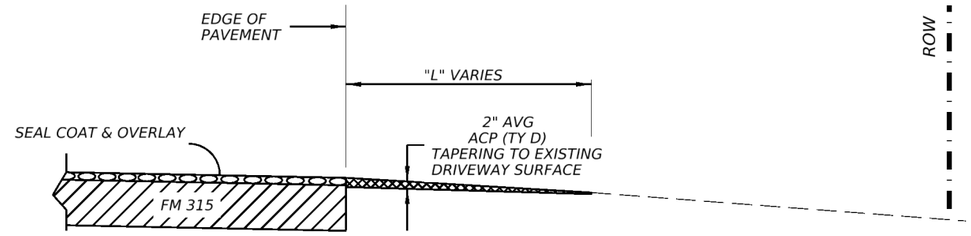
DATE: 5/24/2023 2:59:10 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_PROJECT_LAYOUT_15.dgn



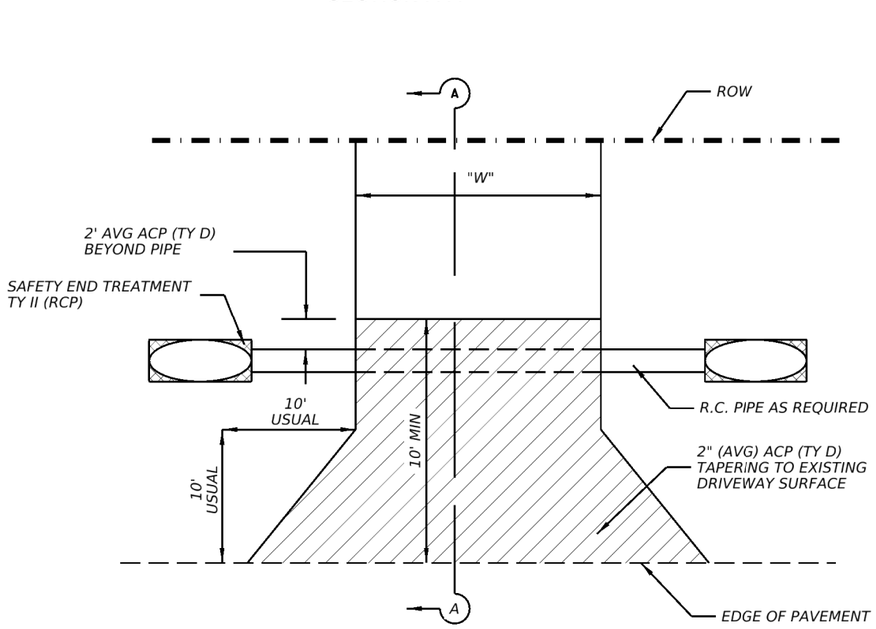
TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION A-A



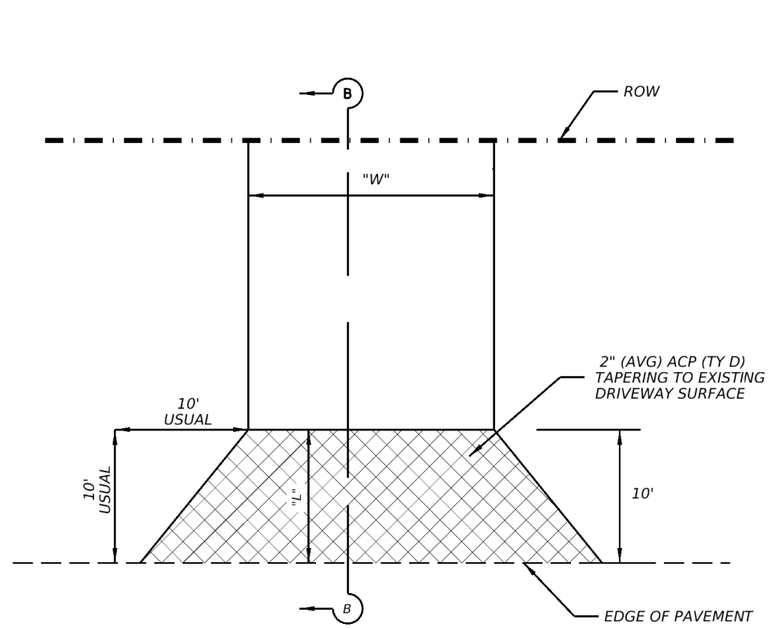
SECTION B-B



DRIVEWAY DETAILS WITH CULVERT
EXIST ASPHALT, DIRT,GRASS, DRIVEWAYS

NOTE: SEE DRIVEWAY SUMMARY
FOR "L" DIMENSION

NOT TO SCALE



DRIVEWAY DETAILS EXIST
ASPHALT, DIRT, GRASS DRIVEWAYS

NOTE: SEE DRIVEWAY SUMMARY
FOR "L" DIMENSION

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

MISCELLANEOUS
DETAILS

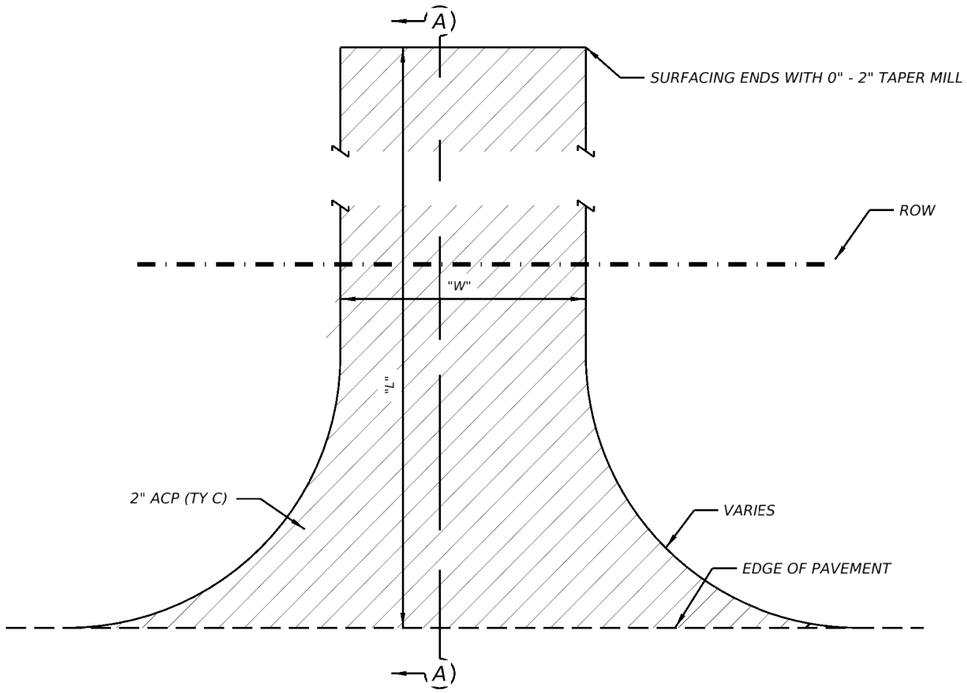
N.T.S

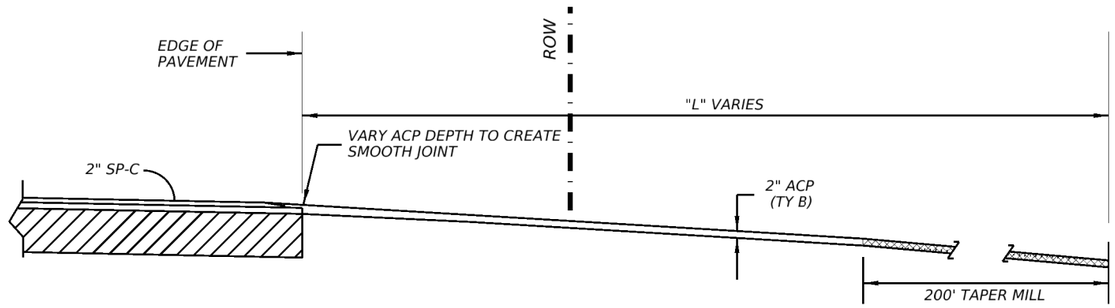
2023 SHEET 1 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		95

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:59:32 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_MISC_DETAIL_1.dgn

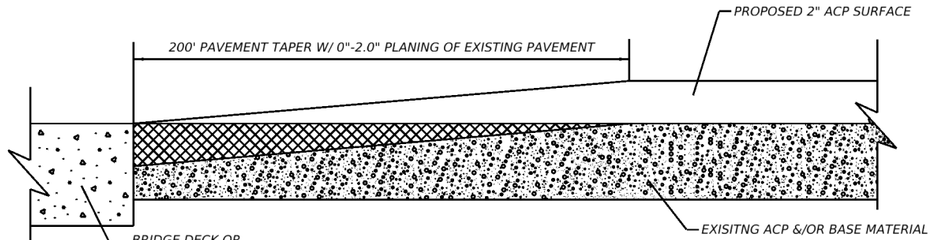
INTERSECTION DETAILS
EXIST ASPHALT INTERSECTION





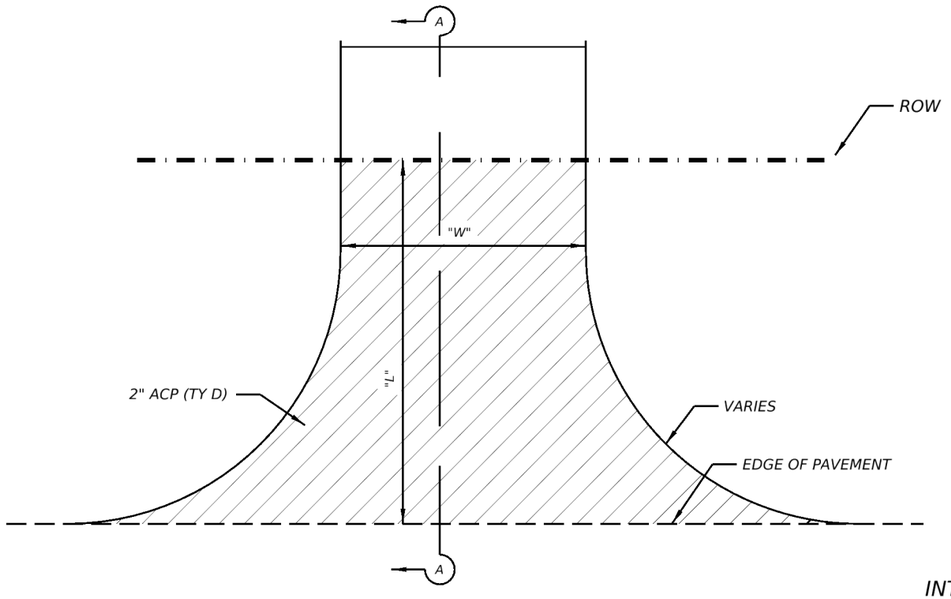
SEE INTERSECTION SUMMARY FOR "L" DIMENSION

SECTION A-A

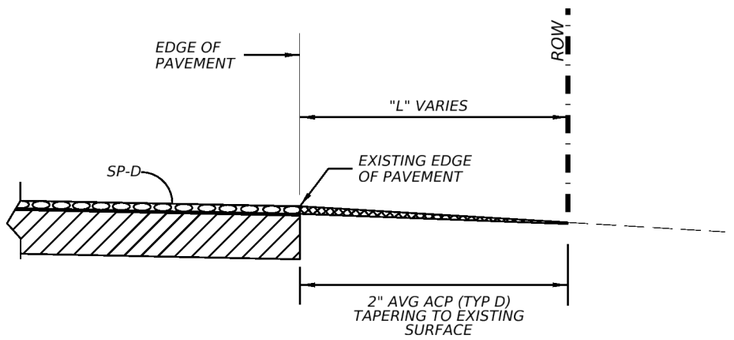


TYPICAL BUTT JOINT VERTICAL TAPER
FOR PAVEMENT AND BRIDGE TIE-INS
N.T.S.

FM ROADS
INTERSECTION DETAILS



COUNTY ROAD
INTERSECTION DETAILS



SECTION A-A

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

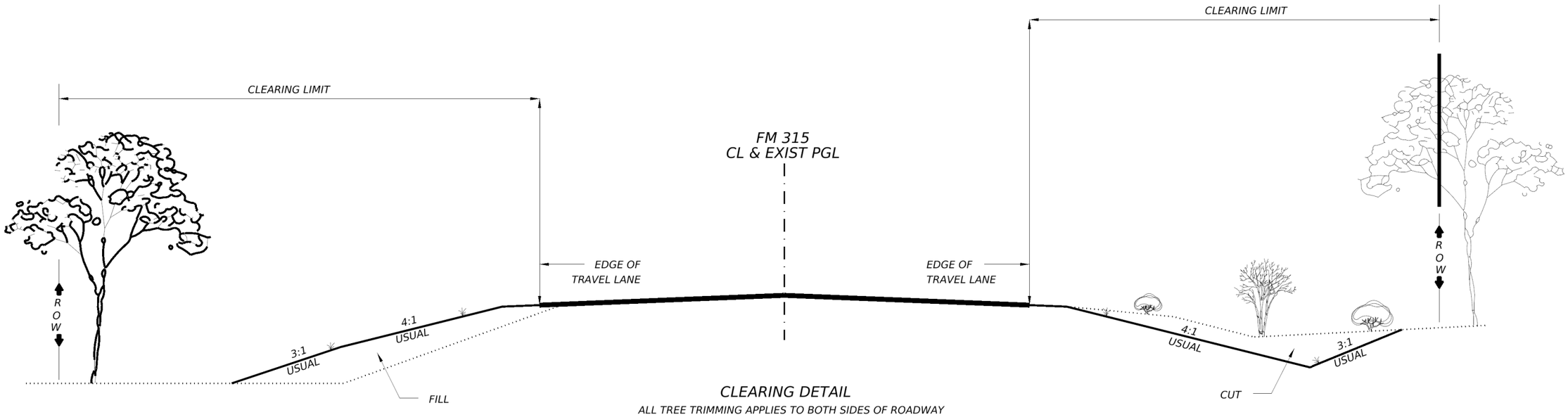
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

N.T.S.

2023 SHEET 2 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		96

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:59:53 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315 MISC DETAIL 2.dgn



CLEARING DETAIL

ALL TREE TRIMMING APPLIES TO BOTH SIDES OF ROADWAY

PREPARING ROW DETAILS

REFER TO PREP ROW SUMMARY TABLE FOR INCLUDED STATIONS.
OTHER STATIONS TO BE CLEARED ONLY AS DIRECTED.

NOTES:

1) ALL TREE LIMBS EXTENDING INTO THE CLEARING LIMITS SHALL BE REMOVED, WITH NO VERTICAL LIMITS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

2) CLEARING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 100, "PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY", EXCEPT THOSE SHOWN BY THESE DETAILS.

3) PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE UNIT PRICE BID FOR PREPARING RIGHT OF WAY BY THE STATION, LIMITS WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

4) IF FRONT SLOPE IS STEEPER THAN 4:1 IN FILL SECTION, THEN A MINIMUM OF 7' FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE SHALL BE CLEARED TO PROVIDE A SAFETY RECOVERY ZONE.

5) WHERE STEEP SLOPES MAKE GRINDING OPERATIONS IMPRACTICAL, AND THE ENGINEER APPROVES IN WRITING, THE CONTRACTOR MAY CUT STUMPS OFF EVEN WITH THE GROUND.

FM 315

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

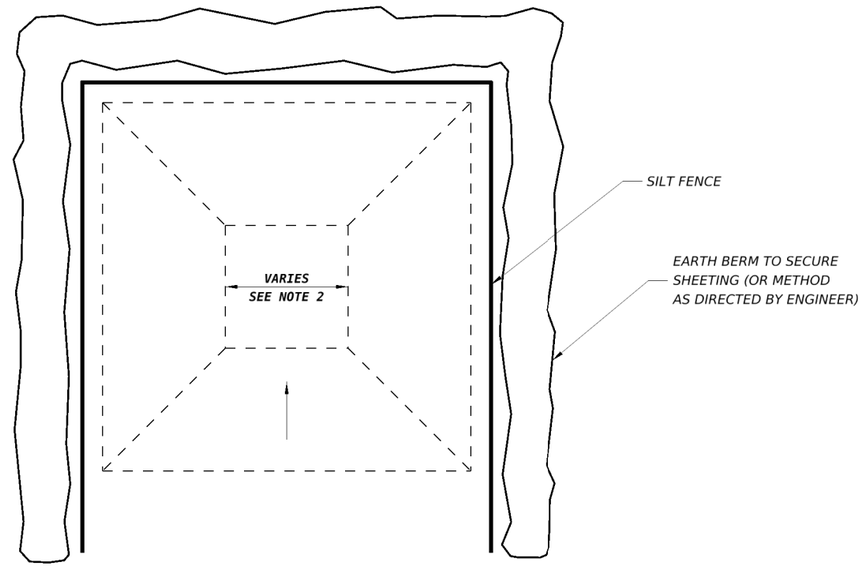
FM 315

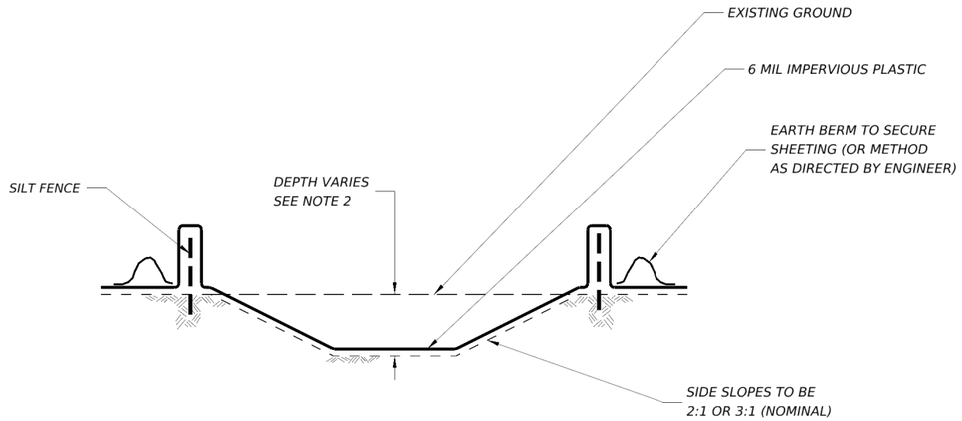
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS N.T.S

SHEET 3 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		97

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:00:14 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_MISC_DETAIL_3.dgn





CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA

(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES

1. CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT ON SITE. THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA SHALL BE ENTIRELY SELF-CONTAINED.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DESIGN, LOCATION AND SIZING OF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA(S) WITH THE PROJECT'S EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN AND SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

LOCATION: WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE LOCATED AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM ANY STREAM, WETLAND, STORM DRAINS, OR OTHER SENSITIVE RESOURCE. THE FLOOD CONTINGENCY PLAN MUST ADDRESS THE CONCRETE WASHOUT IF THE WASHOUT IS TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE FLOODPLAN.

SIZE: THE WASHOUT MUST HAVE SUFFICIENT VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, OPERATIONS ASSOCIATED WITH GROUT AND MORTAR.

3. SURFACE DISCHARGE IS UNACCEPTABLE, THERFORE EARTH BERM OR OTHER CONTROL MEASURES, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, SHOULD BE USED AROUND THE PERIMETER OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA FOR CONTAINMENT.

4. SIGNS SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE, AT THE CONCRETE AREA(S) AND ELSEWHERE AS NECESSARY TO CLEARLY INDICATE THE LOCATION OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT TO OPERATORS OF CONCRETE TRUCKS AND PUMP RIGS. WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE FLAGGED WITH SAFETY FENCING OR OTHER APPROVED METHOD.

5. CONCRETE WASH-OUT AREAS SHALL BE LINED WITH IMPERVIOUS PLASTIC WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 6 MILS AND BE REPLACED IF DAMAGED DURING CLEAN-OUT OF HARDENED CONCRETE FROM THE WASH-OUT AREA.

6. WASHOUT AREA(S) ARE TO BE INSPECTED AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK FOR STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, ADEQUATE HOLDING CAPACITY AND CHECKED FOR LEAKS, TEARS, OR OVERFLOWS. (AS DIRECTED BY THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION REPORT) WASHOUT AREA(S) SHOULD BE CHECKED AFTER HEAVY RAINS.

7. HARDENED CONCRETE WASTE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF WHEN THE WASTE HAS ACCUMULATED TO HALF OF THE CONCRETE WASHOUT'S HEIGHT. THE WASTE CAN BE STORED AT AN UPLAND LOCATION, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL CONCRETE WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN A MANNER CONSISTENT WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES.

8. PAYMENT FOR THIS ITEM IS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER THE GENERAL COST OF THE WORK FOR THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SITE RESTORATION.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

MISCELLANEOUS
DETAILS
NTS

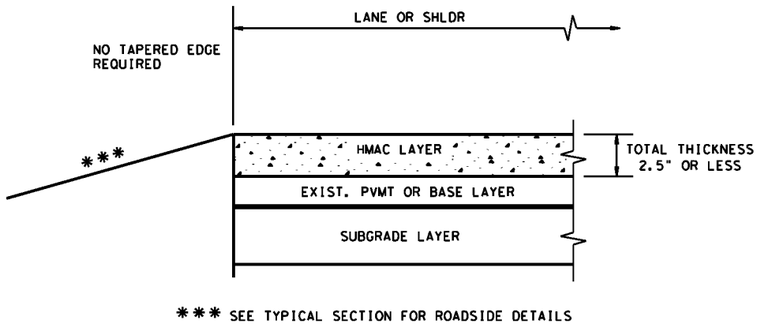
SHEET 4 OF 4

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		98

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:00:34 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506324\FM315_MISC_DETAIL_4.dgn

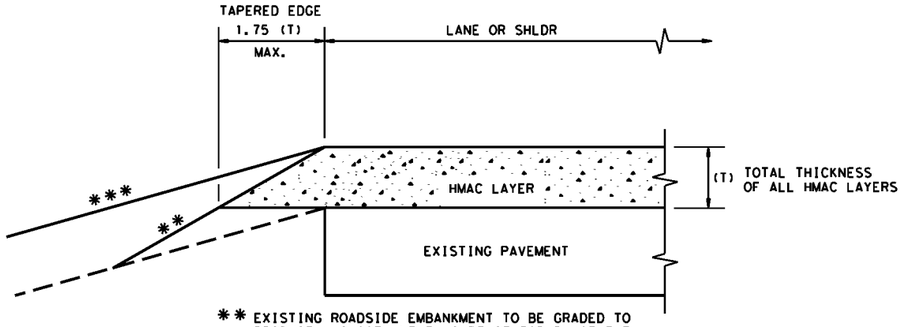
CK
DW
CK
DW

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\TE(HMAC)-1.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

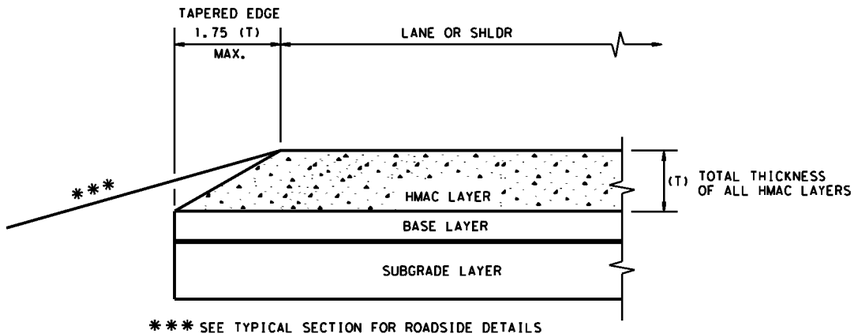
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

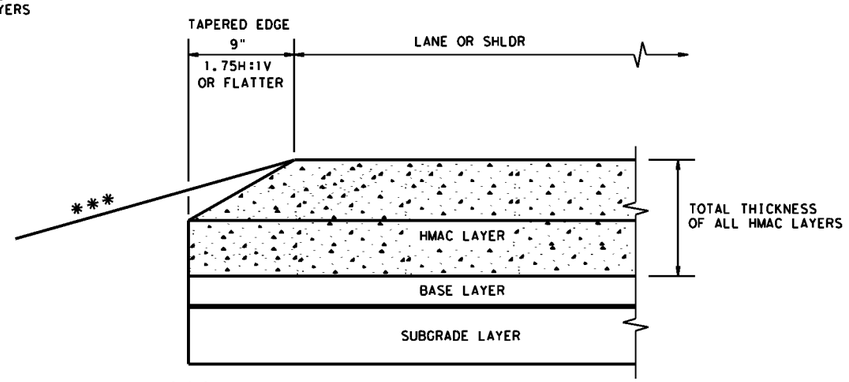
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

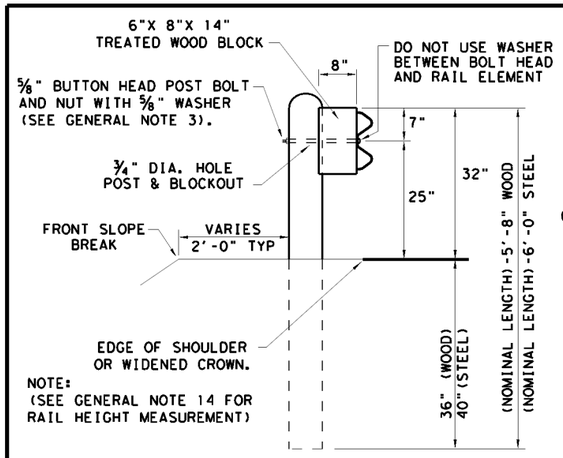
Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

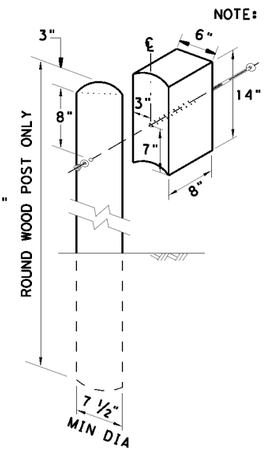
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:		
©TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC		FM 315	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	TYL	HENDERSON			99	

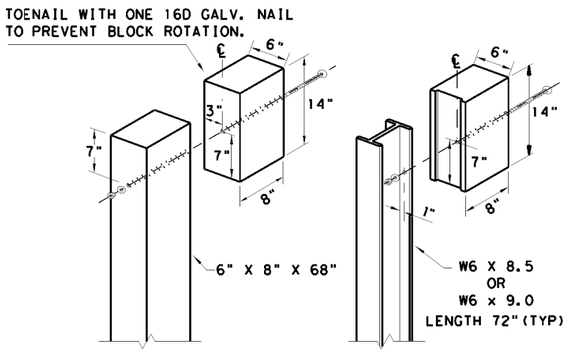
DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot\rachel.barnett\d0565707\GF(31)-19.dgn



TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT



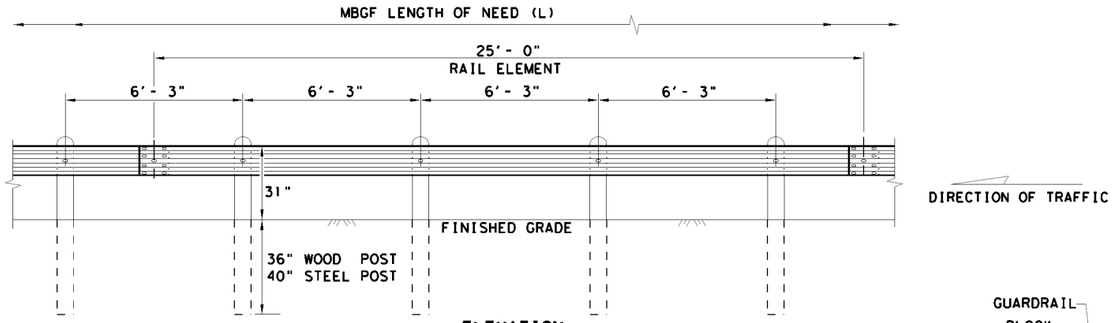
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

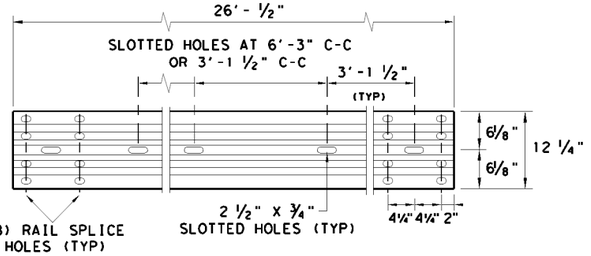
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



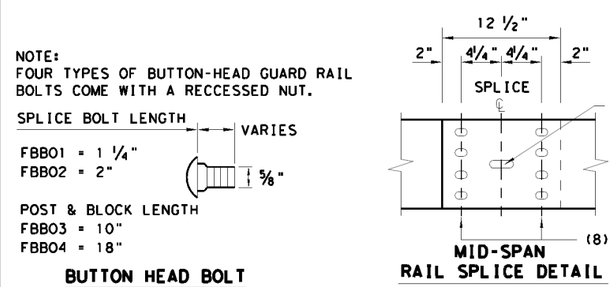
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



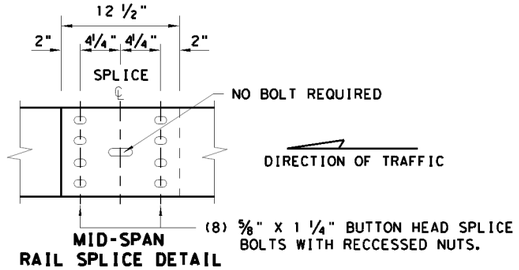
ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



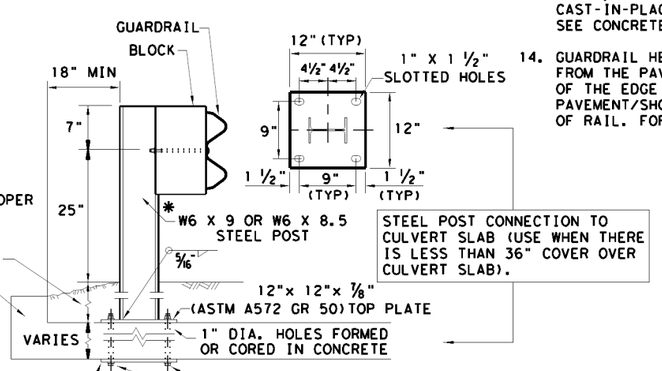
BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.



LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540,"METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445,"GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210,"COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

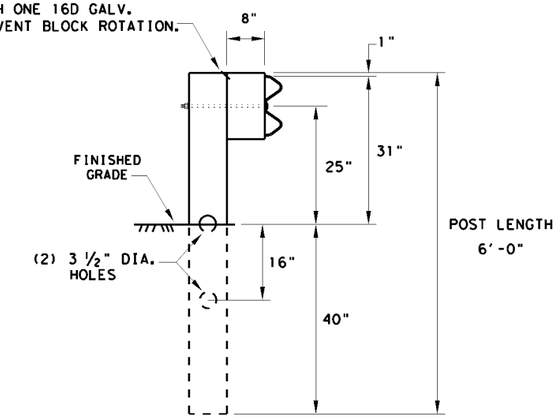
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		100

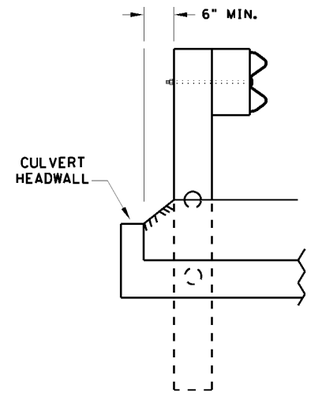
DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\GF(31)LS-19.dgn

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.



RECTANGULAR CRT POST (6"X 8" X 6' LONG)

(6) CRT REQUIRED
SEE ELEVATION DETAIL FOR LOCATIONS



LATERAL OFFSET BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE CULVERT HEADWALL

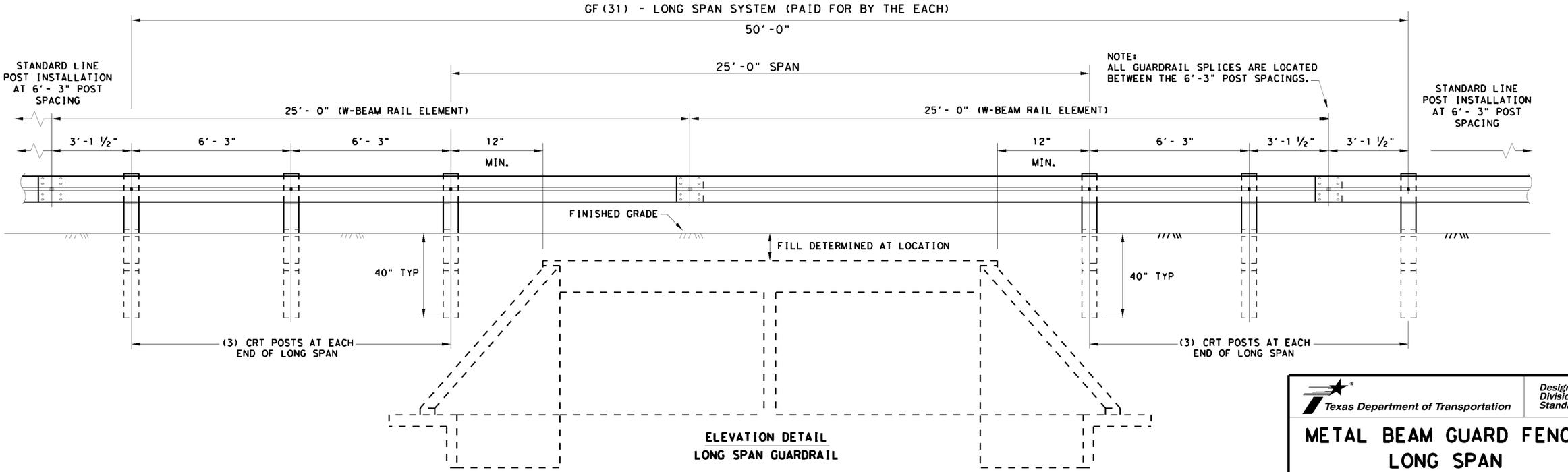
GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF LINE POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF THE TRANSITIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET ALL REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 12'- 6" OR 25'- 0" NOMINAL LENGTHS.
3. RAIL POST HOLES ARE OFFSET 3'- 1 ½" FROM STANDARD GUARDRAIL TO ACCOMMODATE THE MIDSPAN SPLICING.
4. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NO MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT.
5. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
8. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
9. FLAME CUTTING OF HOLES IN GUARDRAIL SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. IF YOU ENCOUNTER MIS-ALIGNED BOLT HOLES IN GUARDRAIL CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & OPTIONS.

NOTE: SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR STANDARD LINE POSTS.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

GF(31) - LONG SPAN SYSTEM (PAID FOR BY THE EACH)



ELEVATION DETAIL
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

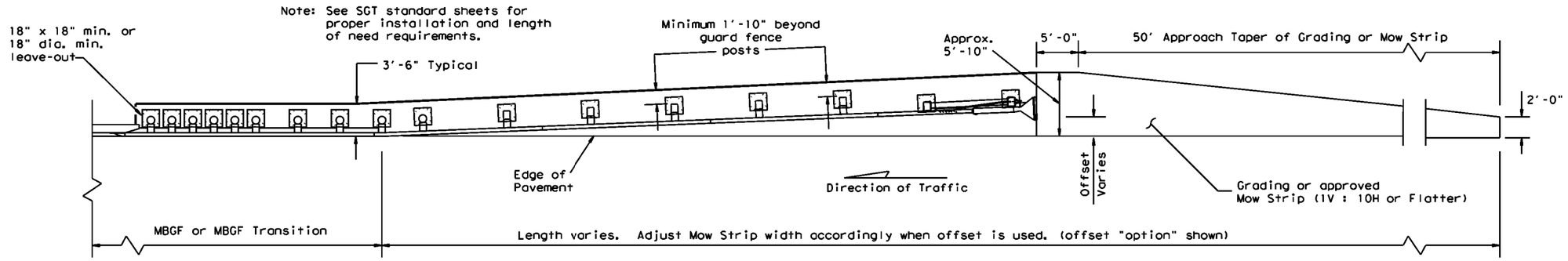
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LONG SPAN TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

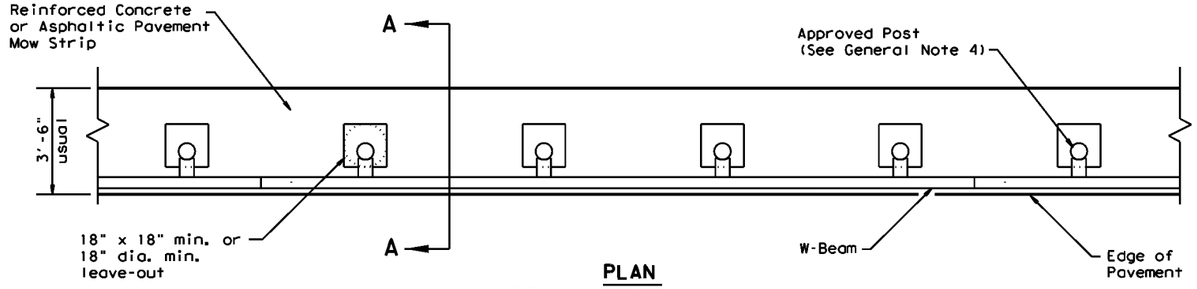
GF(31)LS-19

FILE: gf31ls19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC		FM 315	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	TYL	HENDERSON			101	

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\GF(31)MS-19.dgn

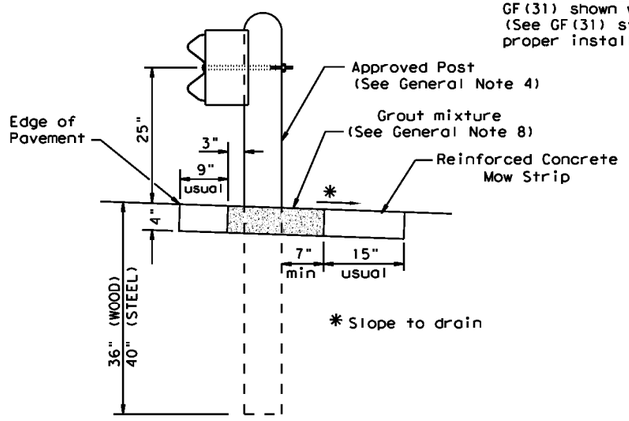


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



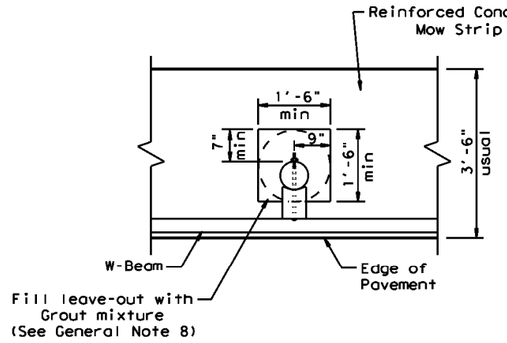
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



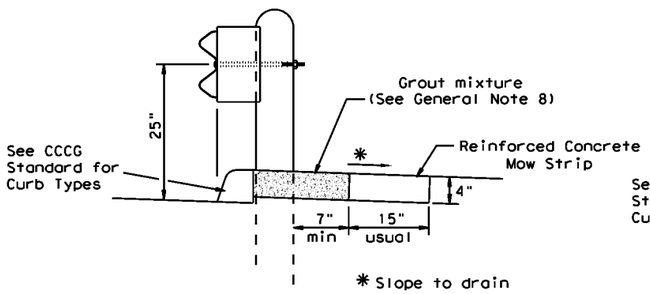
SECTION A-A

Typical



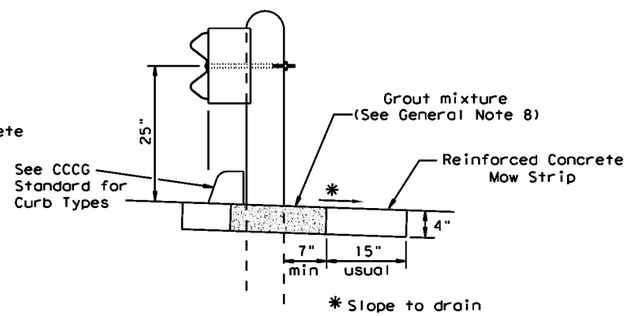
MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.



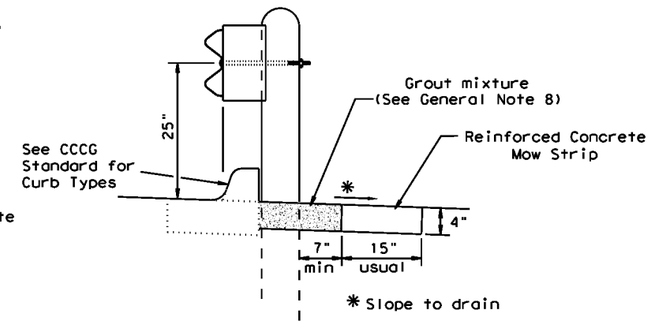
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		102

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\SGT(10S)31-16.dgn

NOTE: STEEL I-BEAM POST W6 X 8.5 (6'-0") PN: 533G
STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUTS (6"X8"X14") PN: 4076B
AT (POSTS 2 THRU 8)

⅝" X 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

LINE AT THE BACK OF POST #2 THRU #8

FROM THE CENTERLINE OF POST(1) & POST(0)

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

16"

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3)

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO - POST (2)

SEE DETAIL 1

POST(1) POST(0)

TRAFFIC FLOW

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

PLAN VIEW

MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3) LENGTH OF SoftStop TERMINAL (50'-9 ½")

50'-9 ½" STANDARD INSTALLATION LENGTH (MASH TL-3 SoftStop)

BEGIN STANDARD MBGF

END PAYMENT FOR SGT

6¼" 3'-1 ½" 6'-3" 6'-3"

ANCHOR RAIL WITH SLOTS - (THREADED THRU HEAD)
SEE SoftStop MANUAL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS

MIDDLE SLOT CUTOUT (1) 1 ¾" X 6'-10 ¼"

OUTSIDE SLOTS CUTOUT (2) 1½" X 6'-9 ⅜"

SoftStop FACE SEE GN(3) & NOTE: B

MBGF LAPPED IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW

25'-0" DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PN: 61G

SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) PN: 15215G

3'-1 ½"(+/-) 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 6'-3" 5'-8" 4'-7"

B B A A

SEE NOTE: C

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

END OF ANCHOR RAIL PN: 15215G

SEE NOTE: A

POST 32" HEIGHT

31" RAIL HEIGHT

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 61G

RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G

31" RAIL HEIGHT

DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

SEE DETAIL 2

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

13/16" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

SEE DETAIL 3

6'-1⅜"

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" GR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST 40" DEPTH (TYP 1-8)

(8) ⅝"x 1-¼" HGR BOLTS PN: 3360G
⅝" HEX NUTS PN: 3340G

POST(8) POST(7) POST(6) POST(5) POST(4) POST(3) POST(2) POST(1) POST(0)

POST(2) 6'-0" (SYTP) PN: 15000G

POST(1) 4'-9 ½" SYTP PN: 15203G

6'-5 ⅜" PN: 15205A

ELEVATION VIEW

HARDWARE FOR POST(2) THRU POST(8)
(1) ⅝"x 10" HGR BOLT PN: 3500G
(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN: 3340G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

(1) ⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT PN 3391G

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

(2) ⅝" WASHERS PN 4372G

(1) ⅝" HGR HEX NUT PN 3340G

DETAIL 1

SHOWN AT POST(1) NEAR GROUND

(1) ⅝" HEX NUT

(1) ⅝" x 1-½" HEX HD BOLT-GR-5 PN: 105286

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHERS PN: 3240G

DETAIL 2

SHOWN AT POST(1)

ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA) PN: 15207G

ANCHOR PLATE WASHER ½" THICK PN: 15206G

1" ROUND WASHER F463 PN: 4902G

(2) ⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5 PN: 105285G

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

(2) ⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE) PN: 3240G

1" NUT PN: 3908G SHALL BE SECURELY TIGHTENED AFTER FINAL ASSEMBLY, BUT NOT DEFORMING THE KEEPER PLATE.

ANCHOR PADDLE PN: 15204A

(2) ⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH PN: 3245G

W-BEAM FLATTENED (4 PLIES)

ANGLE STRUT PN: 15202G

SEE NOTE: A

(2) ¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT (TYP) PN: 3717G

(4) ¾" FLAT WASHER (TYP) PN: 3701G

(2) ¾" HEX NUT (TYP) PN: 3704G

6'-1⅜" POST DEPTH

(2) ANCHOR POST ANGLE PN: 15201G

DETAIL 3
AT POST(0)

6'-5 ⅜" (W6 X 15)
I-BEAM POST PN: 15205A

TRAFFIC FLOW

ALTERNATE BLOCKOUT SEE GENERAL NOTE: 6

4" X 7 ½" X 14" BLOCKOUT COMPOSITE PN: 6777B

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD PN: 4076B

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL TO POST(2)

8" 6" 14"

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

1⅜" DIAMETER YIELDING HOLES LOCATED IN FLANGES

FINISHED GRADE

(HOLES APROXIMATELY CENTERED AT FINISHED GRADE)

ISOMETRIC VIEW POST(1 & 2)

W6 X 8.5 I-BEAM POST SHOWING STANDARD WOOD BLOCKOUT

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

LINE POST (3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8)

SECTION VIEW B-B

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
I-BEAM POST PN: 533G

W-BEAM RAIL 25'-0"

6" X 8" X 14" BLOCKOUT WOOD

⅝" X 10" HGR POST BOLT PN: 3500G

⅝" HGR NUT PN: 3340G

POST HEIGHT 32"

31" RAIL HEIGHT

40"

FINISHED GRADE

POST(2)

SECTION VIEW A-A

6'-0" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15000G

NOTE: DO NOT BOLT ANCHOR RAIL PANEL TO POST(2)

POST 17"- ½" HEIGHT

4'- 9 ½"

40"

⅝" DIA. YIELDING HOLES

POST(1)

FRONT VIEW POST(1)

4'-9 ½" (W6 X 8.5)
(SYTP) I-BEAM POST PN: 15203G

NOTE: NO BLOCKOUT INSTALLED AT POST(1)

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

2'-0"

STANDARD MBGF

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX. RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING (1V:10H OR FLATTER) SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374. 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN: 620237B
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
7. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
9. IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
10. DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE: A	THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3-¾" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.
NOTE: B	PART PN: 5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN: 5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)
NOTE: C	W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN: 61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN: 15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'- 0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'- 5 ⅜")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'- 9 ½")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'- 0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 x 8.5) (6'- 0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" x 8" x 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" x 7 ½" x 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (½" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
		HARDWARE
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3717G	2	¾" x 2 ½" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	¾" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	¾" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
3360G	16	⅝" x 1 ¼" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	⅝" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	⅝" x 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	⅝" x 1 ¾" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	⅝" x 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	⅝" WASHER F436
105285G	2	⅝" x 2 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	⅝" x 1 ½" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	⅝" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	⅝" HEX NUT A563 GR. DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TRINITY HIGHWAY
SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(10S)31-16

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		103

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\SGT(11S)31-18.dgn

(SEE GN NOTE 15)
STANDARD 31" MBGF

ITEM (6)
INNER SIDE SLIDER
(ISS) PANEL FOR RAIL 3

FIELD-SIDE
(RAIL 3)

NOTE:
RECESSED HEX NUTS FACING
TRAFFIC-SIDE SEE DETAIL (C)

REFERENCE LINE USED TO INSTALL
LINE POST(9) THRU POST(2)

POST 1 OFFSET DISTANCE MEASURED
7-⅝" FROM REFERENCE LINE

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2

RAIL 4 | RAIL 3 | RAIL 2 | RAIL 1

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

CABLES

ITEM (5)
TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER
(TSS) PANEL FOR RAIL 2

NOTE: SECURE THE (TSS) PANEL TO OUTSIDE
OF RAIL 2 WITH THE PANEL ARROWS
POINTING TOWARDS THE HEAD.

PLAN VIEW

NOTES:
1. ITEM (12) COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS INSTALLED AT LINE POST(9) THRU LINE POST(2).
2. DO NOT INSTALL A BLOCKOUT AT LINE POST(1).

MBGF
RAIL 2

INSTALL GUARD FENCE RECESSED
HEX NUTS ON TRAFFIC-SIDE

MBGF
RAIL 1

DETAIL (C)

TRAFFIC FLOW

ITEM (25)
MAX-TENSION HEAD
SEE DETAIL (A)

END PAYMENT (SGT) BY EACH

DO NOT BOLT
RAIL TO POST 6

BEGIN LENGTH OF NEED

INSTALLATION LENGTH 55'- ½"

49'-8 ⅜"

6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'- ¾" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 6'-3" | 37 ½" | 5'-3 ⅜"

RAIL HEIGHT 31"

ARROWS

RAIL HEIGHT 31"

HEAD HEIGHT 32-¼"

ITEM (13) RAIL 4 | ITEM (13) RAIL 3 | ITEM (13) RAIL 2 | ITEM (13) RAIL 1

DETAIL (D)

DETAIL (B)

FINISHED GRADE

CABLES

FINISHED GRADE

ITEM (10)
CABLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM (2)
GROUNDSTRUT

68-⅛"

POST 9 | POST 8 | POST 7 | POST 6 | POST 5 | POST 4 | POST 3 | POST 2 | POST 1

ITEM (4)
I-BEAM
W6 X 9

NO BLOCKOUT
AT (POST 1)

SOIL
ANCHOR POST
ITEM (1)

(8) X-LITE LINE POST - ITEM (11)

ELEVATION VIEW

A

A

TSS PANEL
GALVANIZED
ITEM (5)

RSS PLATE
GALVANIZED
ITEM (8)

INSTALL THE TSS AND RSS
WITH THE ARROWS POINTING
TOWARDS THE MAX-HEAD

TSS PANEL AND RSS PLATE
DETAIL (D)

HEAD HEIGHT 32-¼"

TOP OF POST

31-⅞"

FINISHED GRADE

40-⅛"

68-⅛"
ANCHOR POST
DEPTH

ITEM (1)
ANCHOR

ITEM (11)
LINE POSTS
2 THRU 9
(NOTE: ITEM (4) POST 1 (NOT SHOWN),
TO BE INSTALLED AT SAME DEPTH
AS LINE POSTS.)

SOIL ANCHOR, POST 1
& LINE POST 2 THRU 9
SECTION VIEW A-A

NOTE:
USE THE MASH APPROVED
X-TENSION CABLE ASSEMBLY.

7 ⅝"

2 ⅛"

UPPER CABLE
(BACK SIDE)

LOWER CABLE
(TRAFFIC SIDE)

DETAIL (B)

CABLE
FRICTION PLATE
HEAD UNIT
ITEM (9)

NOTE:
INSTALL ⅝" RECESSED HEX
NUTS ON TRAFFIC SIDE.

ITEM (24)

ITEM (21)

ITEM (20)
8X

ITEM (17)
8X

ITEM (23)
6X
3 SCREWS
EACH SIDE

(RAIL 1)

ITEM (22)
BRACKET
SHIPPED FLAT

ITEM (3)

ITEM (16)
4X

* ITEM (25)
HIGH INTENSITY
REFLECTIVE SHEETING
NOTE: DELINEATION MARKER IN
ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.

SPLICE FOR IMPACT-HEAD
TO GUARD FENCE (RAIL1)

DETAIL (A)

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR
OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN.
ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS
ITEM(27) 25'GUARD FENCE PANELS

APPROX 5'-10"

5'-0"

50' APPROACH GRADING

STANDARD
MBGF

2'-0"

TRAFFIC FLOW

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

NOTE: ADJUST WIDTH ACCORDINGLY WHEN OFFSET IS USED. (OFFSET "OPTION" SHOWN)

2'-0" MAX.
RAIL OFFSET

APPROACH GRADING
(1V:10H OR FLATTER)
SEE PRODUCT ASSEMBLY MANUAL
FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT
USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO
REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM #	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
* 25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
** 26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
** 27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

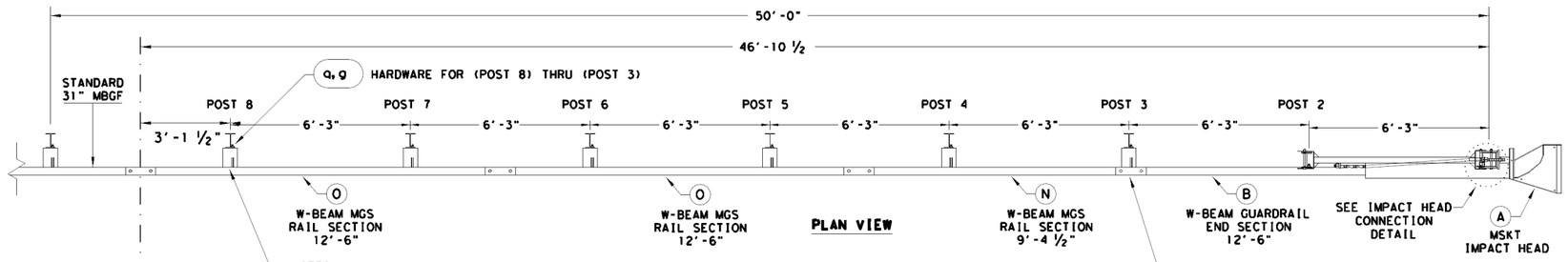
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

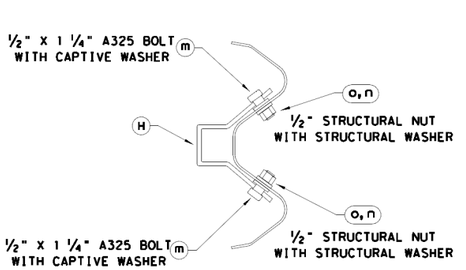
MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL
MASH - TL-3
SGT(11S)31-18

FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		104

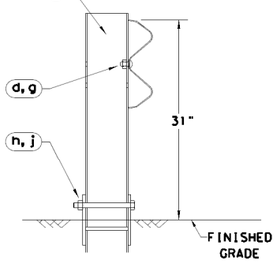
DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\SGT(12S)31-18.dgn



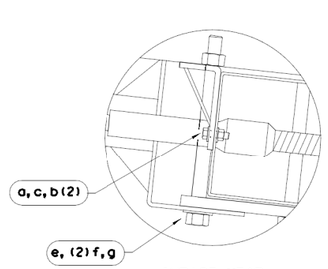
NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.



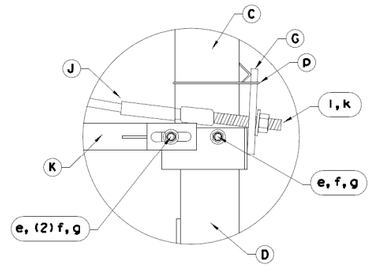
SECTION B-B
ANCHOR BRACKET



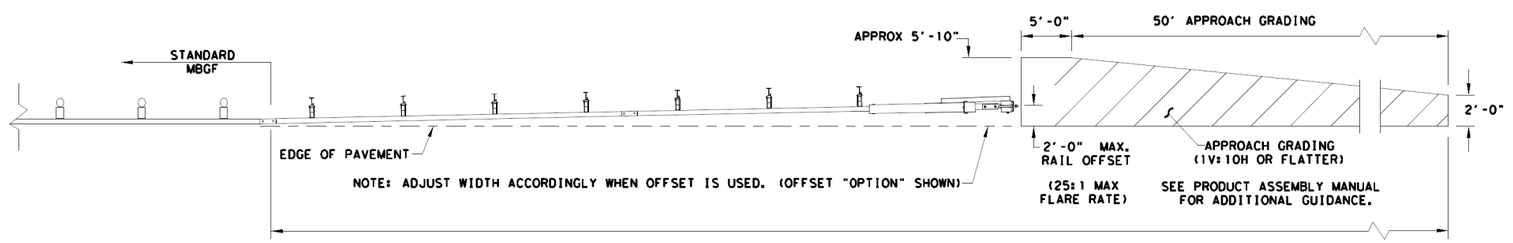
POST 2
SECTION A-A



IMPACT HEAD
CONNECTION DETAIL



POST 1
CONNECTION DETAIL



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

TRAFFIC FLOW

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X ⅛" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 ½")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	⅝" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	⅝" WASHER	W0516
c	2	⅝" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	⅝" Dia. x 1 ¼" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	⅝" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	⅝" WASHER	W050
g	33	⅝" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	¾" Dia. x 8 ½" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	¾" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	½" x 1 ¼" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	½" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x ⅜" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	⅝" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

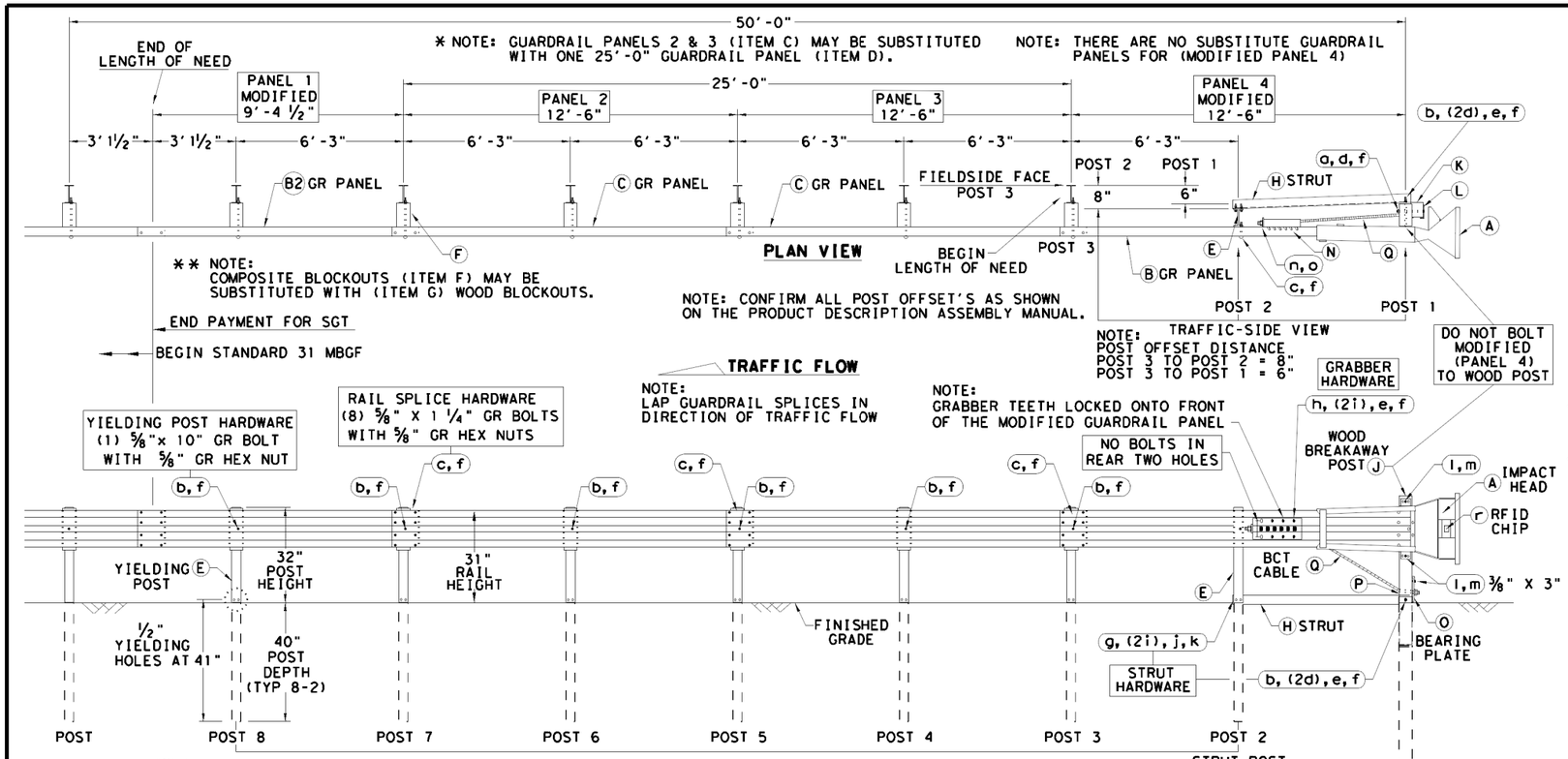
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		105

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\SGT(15)31-20.dgn

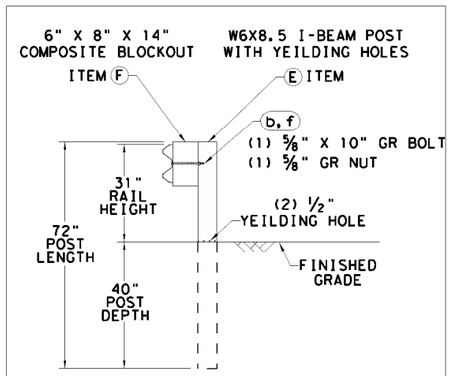


GENERAL NOTES

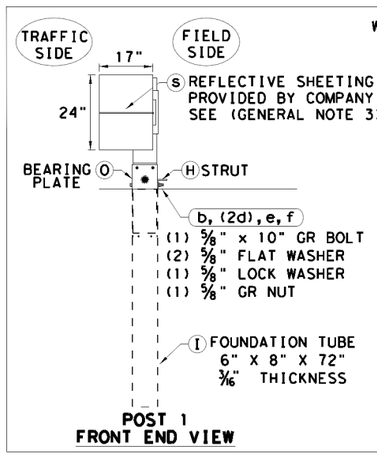
1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
3. MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
5. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
6. (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
7. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
10. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
11. THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CBO8
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WBO8
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" x 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" x 3/16"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" x 7 1/2" x 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGR17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563DH HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M

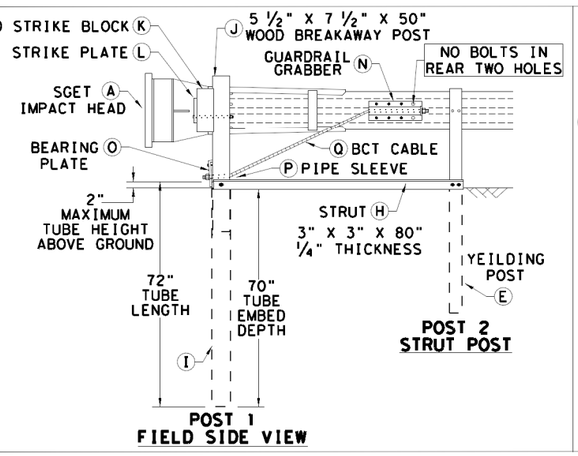
ALTERNATIVE ITEMS
* D
** G
NOTE: SEE PLAN VIEW



SIDE VIEW
POST 8 - POST 3 (TYP)

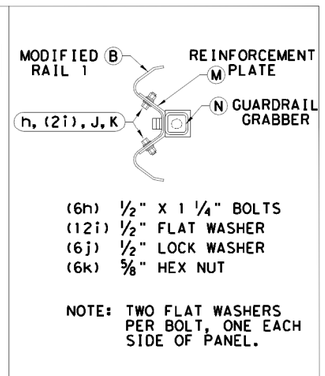


POST 1
FRONT END VIEW

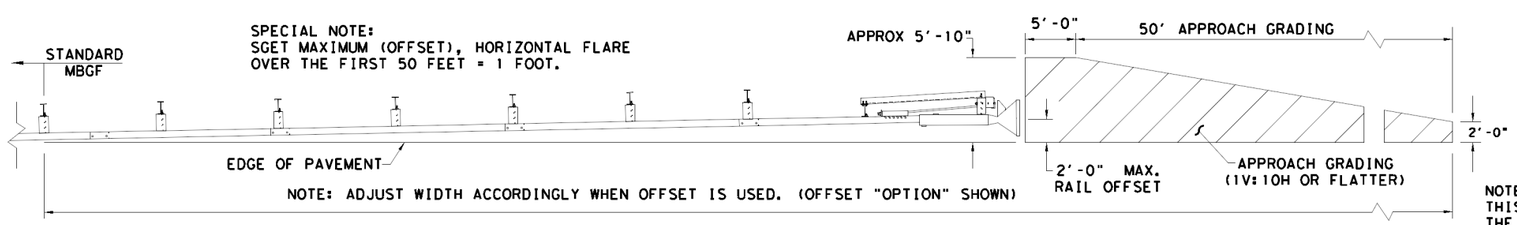


POST 1
FIELD SIDE VIEW

POST 2
STRUT POST



SIDE VIEW
REINFORCEMENT PLATE
WITH GUARDRAIL GRABBER



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

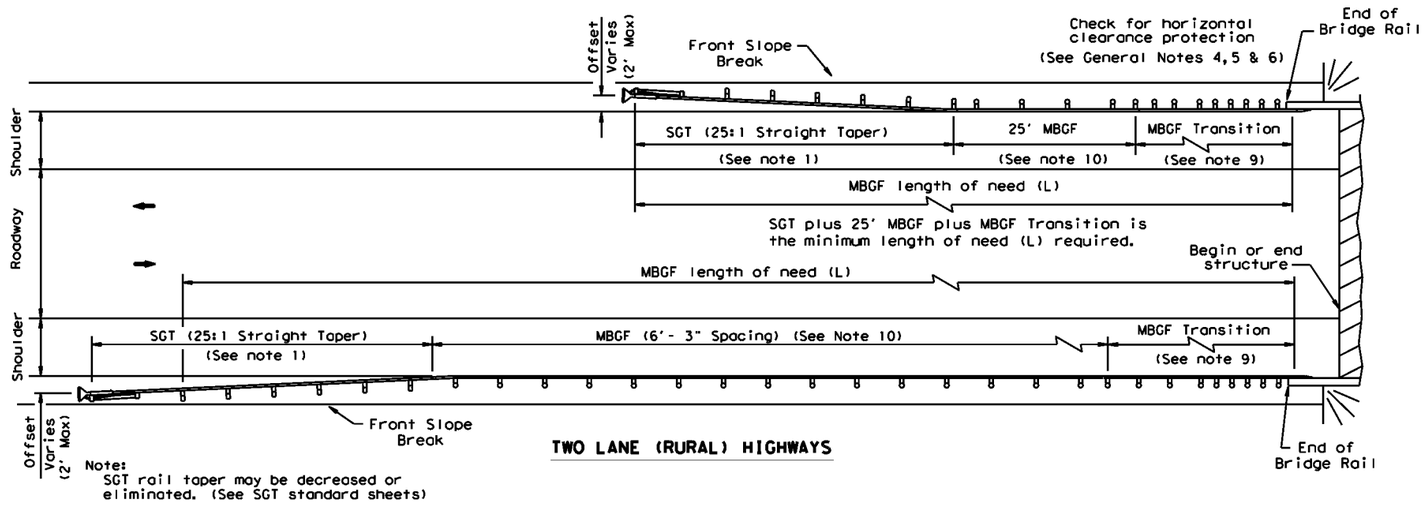
NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SGET TERMINAL SYSTEM AND IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE MANUFACTURER'S ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation
Design Division Standard

SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL
SGET - TL-3 - MASH
SGT(15)31-20

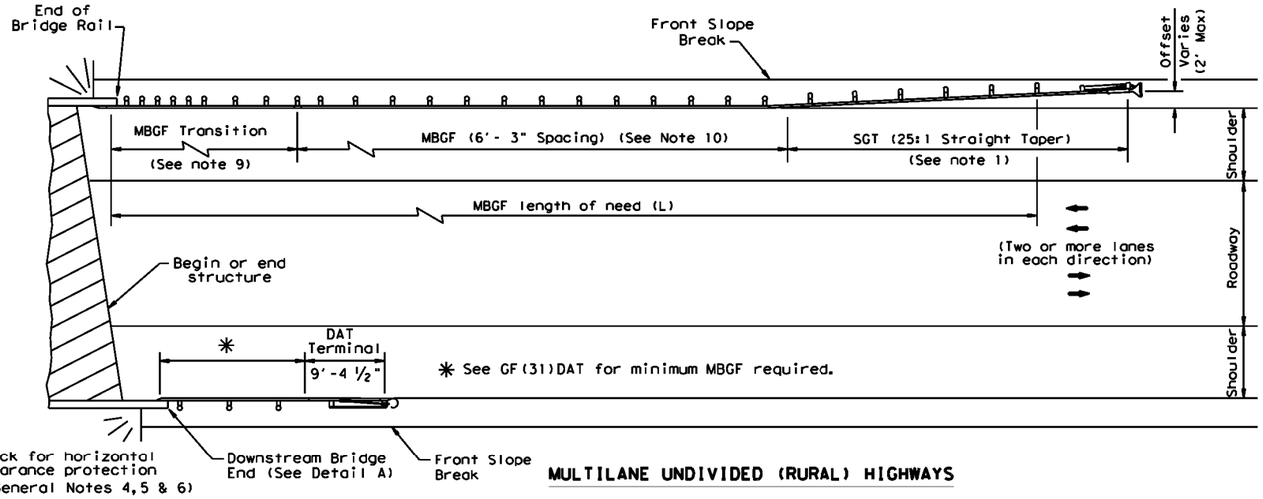
FILE: sgt153120.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TxDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		106

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:03:29 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\BED-14.dgn

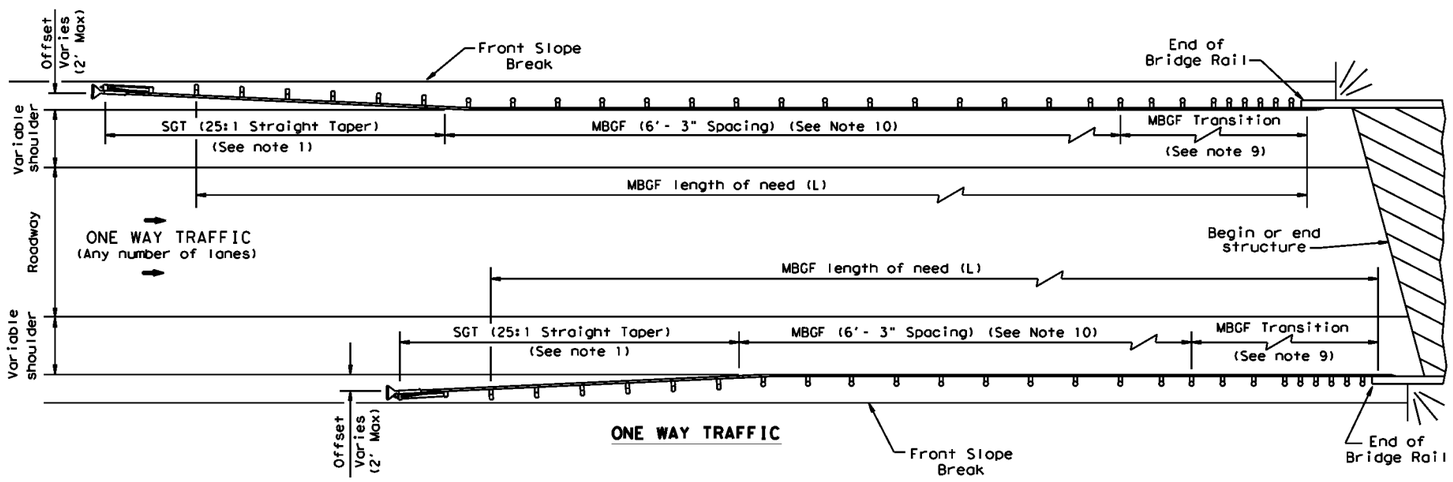


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



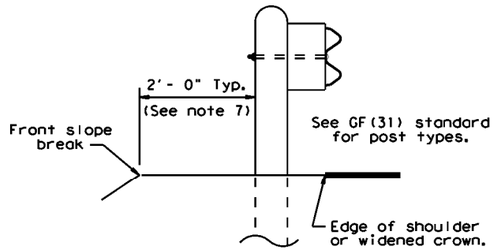
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



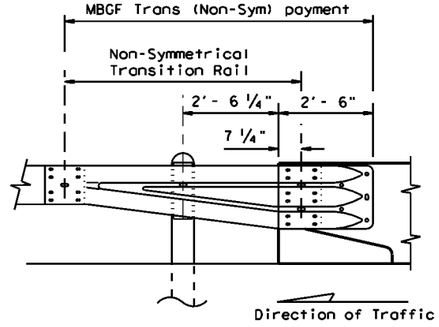
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft."maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

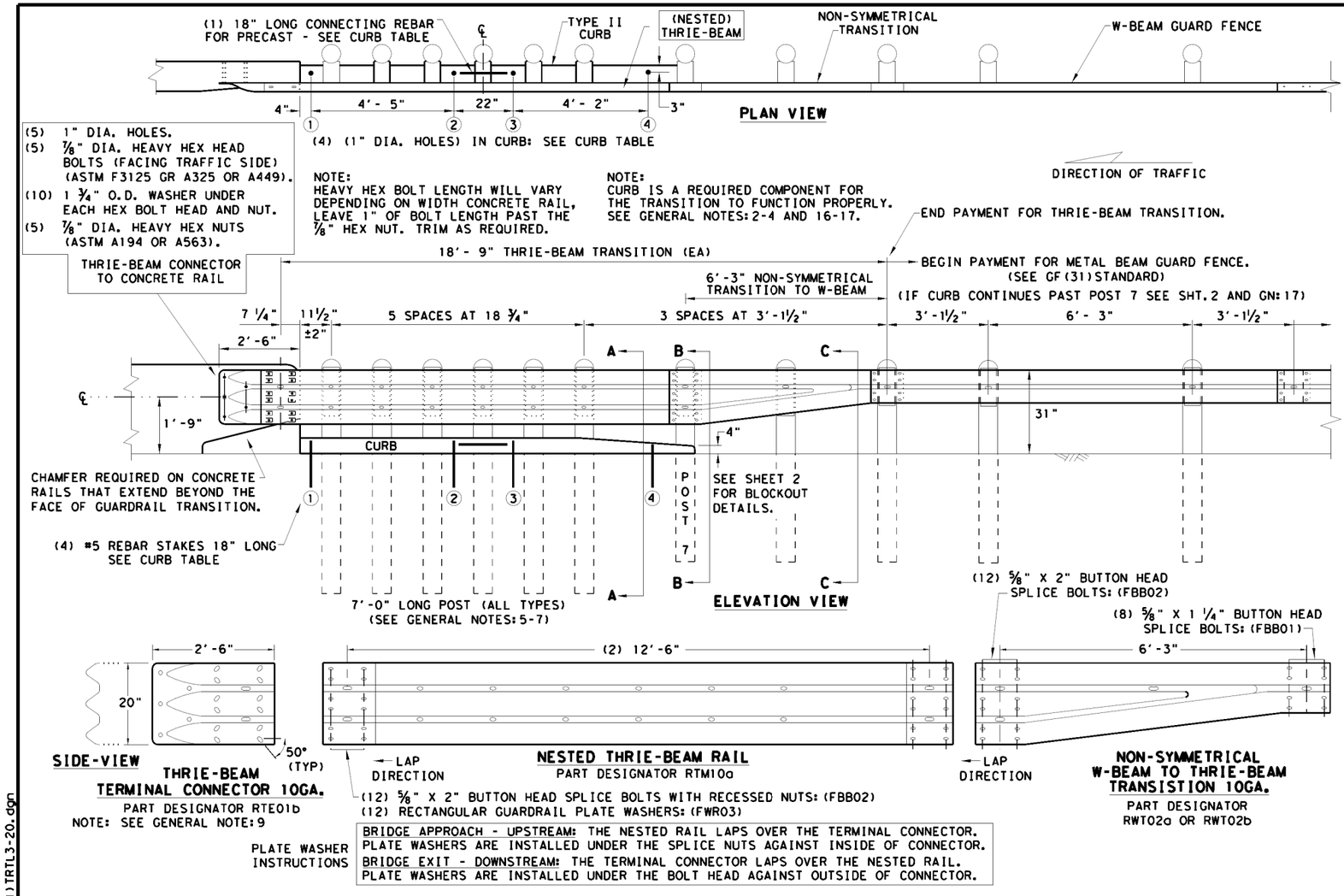
BRIDGE END DETAILS

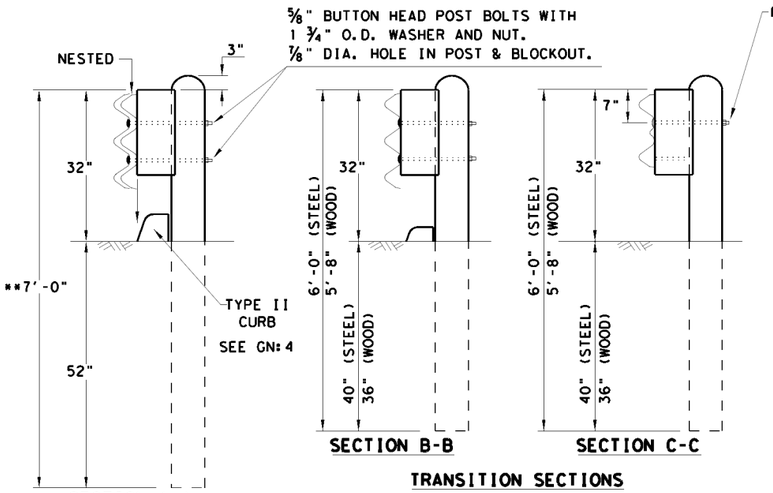
(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

BED-14

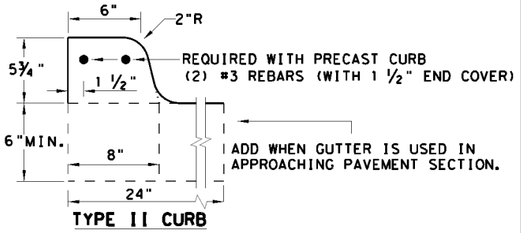
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE MEMO 04(4)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		107

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\GR(31)TRTL3-20.dgn





THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16g) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED)(STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

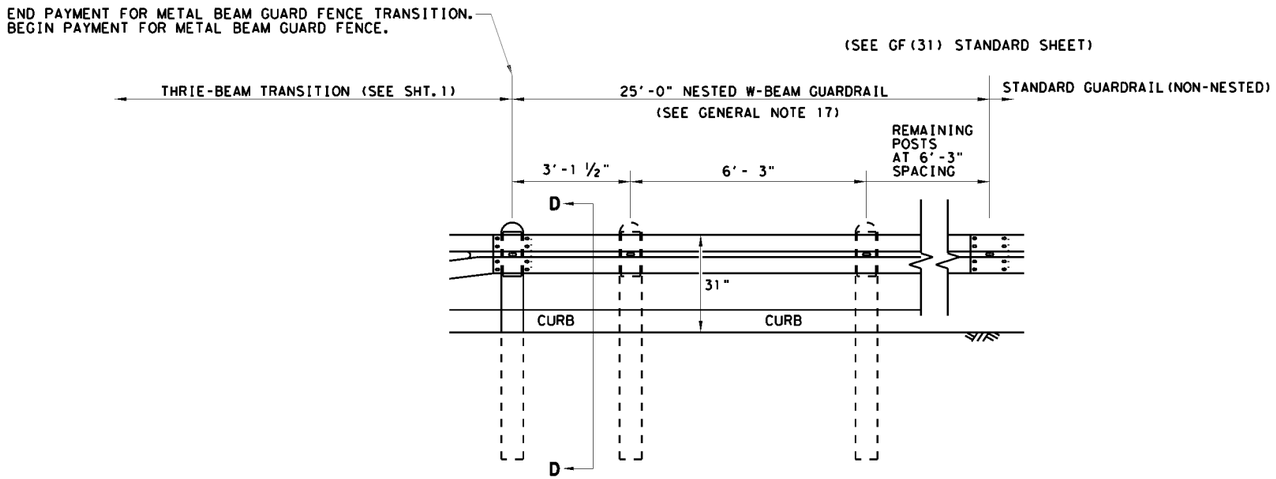
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

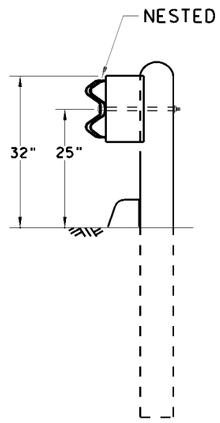
FILE: gf31tr-tl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		108

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565707\GR(31)TRTL3-20.dgn

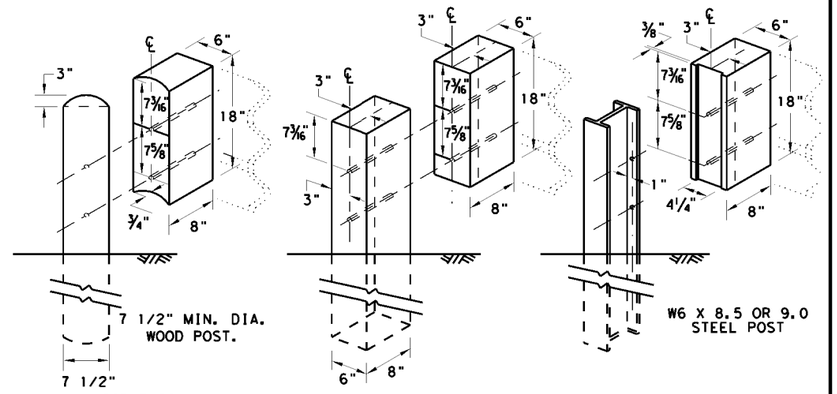
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

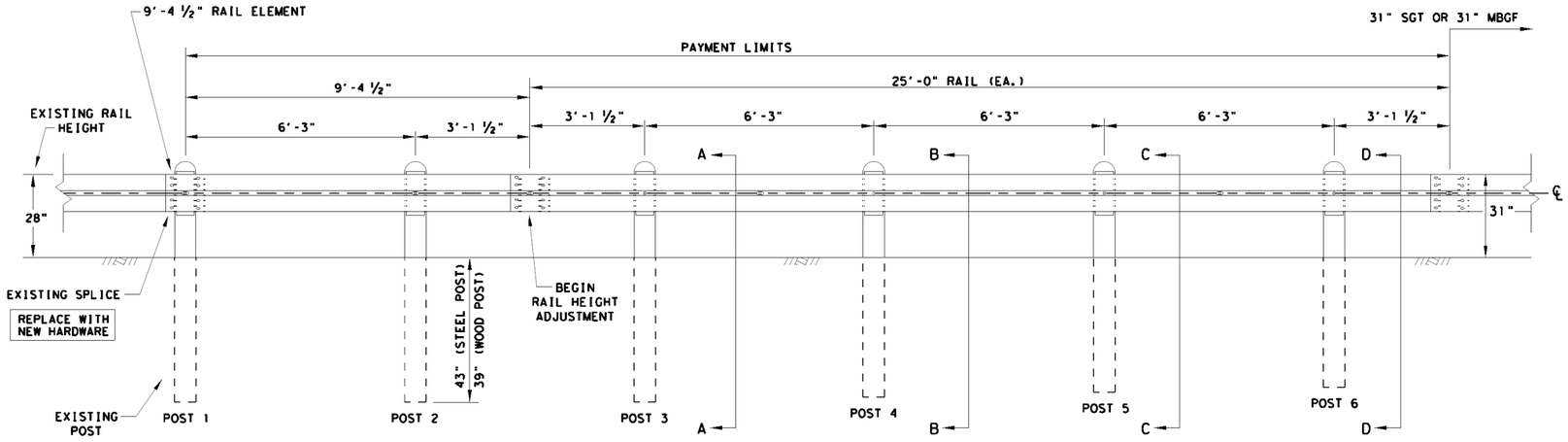
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

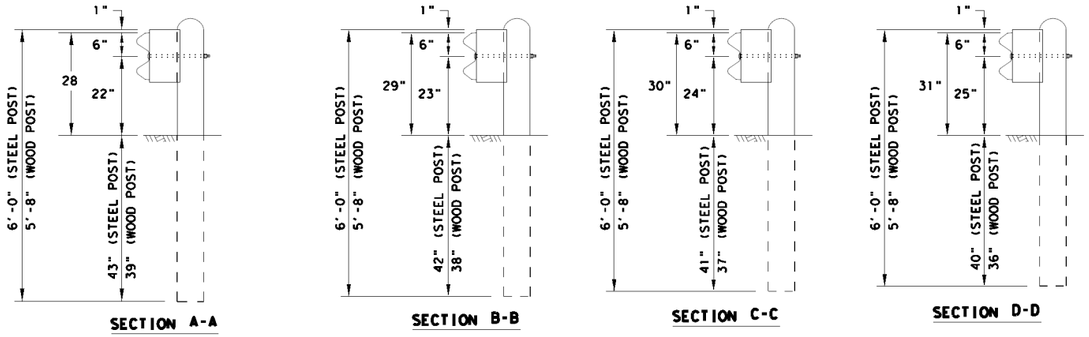
GF(31)TR TL3-20

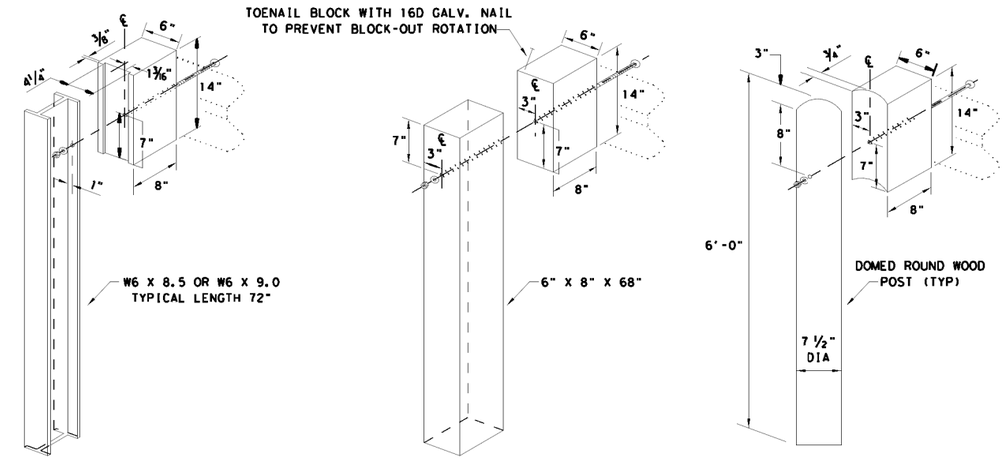
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		109



ELEVATION VIEW

* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.





ROUTED WOOD BLOCK-OUT TO STEEL POST

WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

WOOD BLOCK-OUT TO DOMED ROUND WOOD POST

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE

FOR WOOD POST

FOR STEEL POST

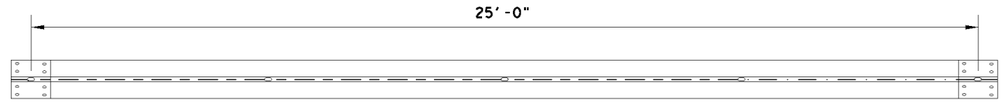
HARDWARE LIST	
QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	9'-4 ½" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA.
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
6	7 ½" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
6	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
6	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
6	⅝" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB04)
6	⅝" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
6	⅝" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS WITH NUTS (FBB03)
24	⅝" X 1-¼" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

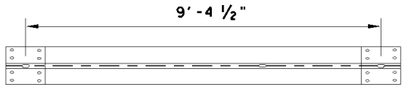
GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND ⅝" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE ⅝" X 1-¼" WITH ⅝" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.



25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT



9'-4 ½" (NOM.) W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT

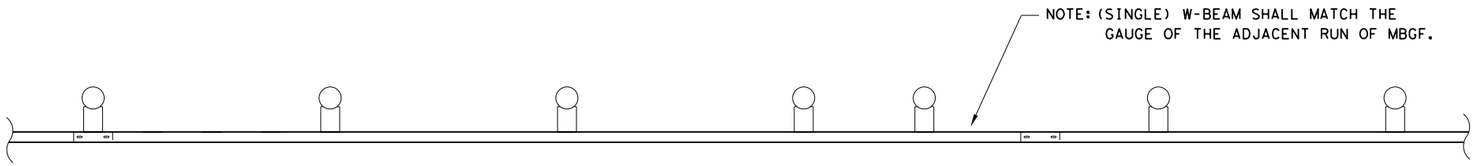
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

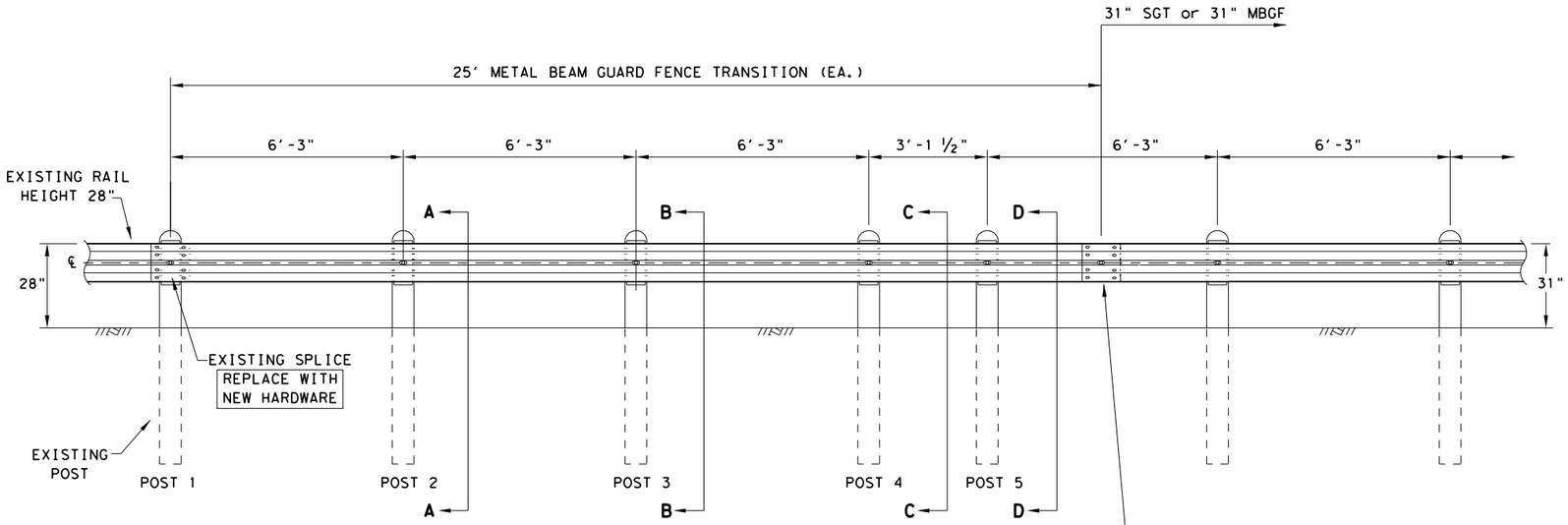
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

RAIL-ADJ(A)-19

FILE: railadja19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		110

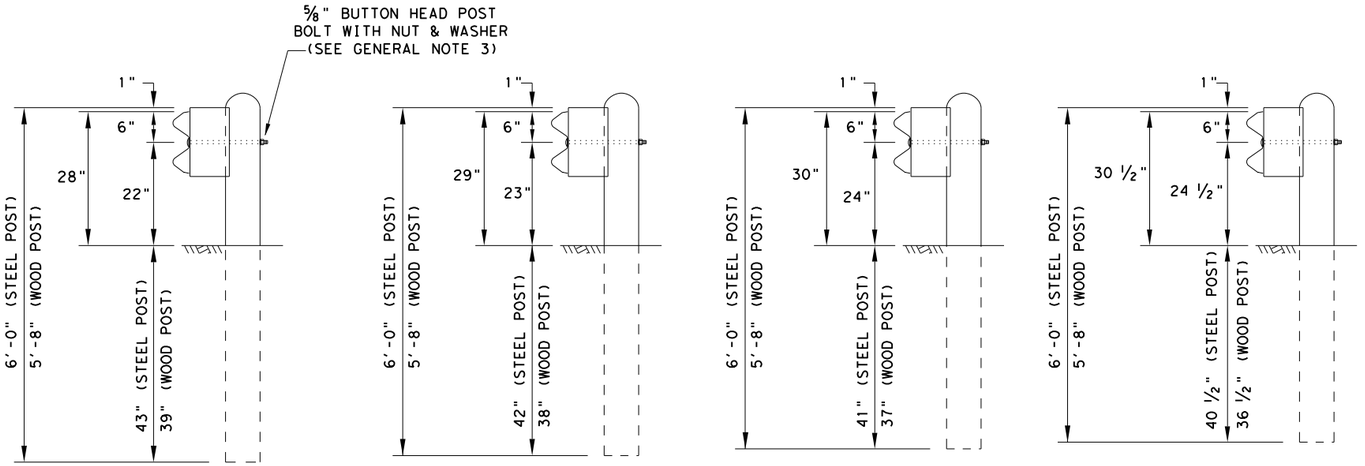


PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



GENERAL NOTES

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'- 1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST" BOLTS (ASTM A307) SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT (ASTM A563) AND 5/8" ROUND WASHER (ASTM F436) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. BUTTON HEAD "SPLICE" BOLTS (ASTM A307) ARE 5/8" X 1- 1/4" WITH 5/8" NUTS (ASTM A563).
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM REQUIRING CONSTRUCTION OF THE TRANSITION.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. SEE GF(31) STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
11. REFER TO STANDARD GF(31) FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
12. RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT IS ASSESSED AT TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT FOR STEEL POST HEIGHT TRANSITION TO 28" STEEL POST GUARDRAIL.

HARDWARE LIST

QTY	DESCRIPTION
1	25'-0" W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT 12GA. (TYP)
5	7 1/2" DIA X 6'-0" DOMED ROUND WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 68" RECTANGULAR WOOD POSTS (TYP)
5	W6 X 8.5 OR W6 X 9 X 72" STEEL POSTS (TYP)
5	6" X 8" X 14" WOOD BLOCKS OR COMPOSITE (TYP)
5	5/8" X 18" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB04)
5	5/8" ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436) (FWC16a)
5	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLTS AND NUTS (FBB03)
16	5/8" X 1- 1/4" GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS WITH DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563) (FBB01)

POST AND BLOCK-OUT TYPES AVAILABLE
FOR WOOD POST
FOR STEEL POST

NOTE: HARDWARE SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS.

GUARDRAIL POST BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL ROUND WASHERS (ASTM F436)
GUARDRAIL DOUBLE RECESSED NUTS (ASTM A563)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE BOLTS (ASTM A307 GR.A)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE NUTS (ASTM A563)

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE RAIL HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT (28" TO 31") TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT RAIL-ADJ(B)-19

FILE: railadjb19	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		111

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0566707\RAIL-ADJ(B)-19.dgn

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw Height of Wingwall (1) (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
CROSS-CULVERT #2 STATION 373+60 (Lt)	1 ~ 6' x 4'	3'	SCC-5&6	FW-0	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	4.917 '	18.333 '	10.585 '	21.170 '	N/A	N/A	4.5	0.1	7.3	111
CROSS-CULVERT #2 STATION 373+60 (Rt)	1 ~ 6' x 4'	3'	SCC-5&6	FW-0	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	4.917 '	18.333 '	10.585 '	21.170 '	N/A	N/A	4.5	0.1	7.3	111
CROSS-CULVERT #6 STATION 467+79 (Lt)	1 ~ 5' x 3'	3'	SCC-5&6	FW-0	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	3.917 '	14.333 '	8.275 '	16.551 '	N/A	N/A	3.0	0.1	4.7	70
CROSS-CULVERT #6 STATION 467+79 (Rt)	1 ~ 5' x 3'	3'	SCC-5&6	FW-0	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.500 '	3.917 '	14.333 '	8.275 '	16.551 '	N/A	N/A	3.0	0.1	4.7	70

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:04:50 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506326\FM315_DRG_BCSSTDE1-20.dgn

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
· Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
· Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
· Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
P.E.

05/26/2023

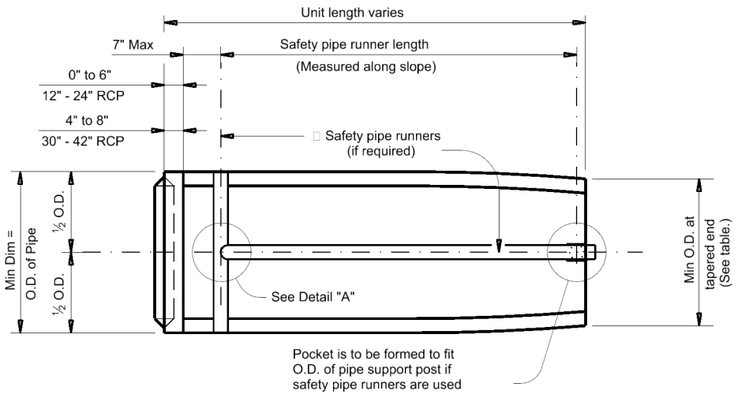
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

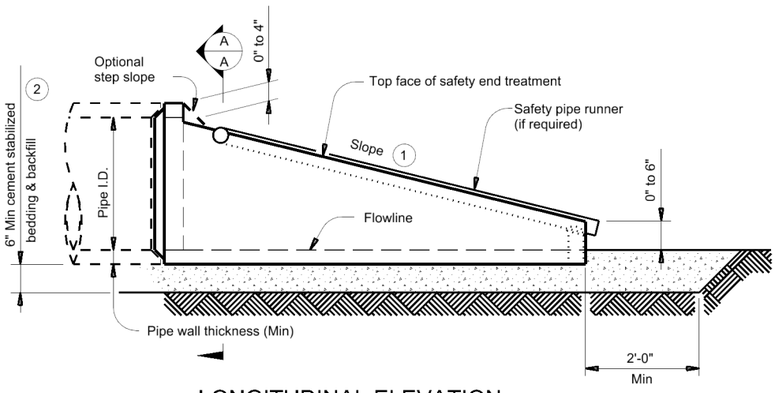
BCS

FILE:	bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		TYL	HENDERSON		112



PLAN VIEW

(Showing spigot end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing spigot end connection.)

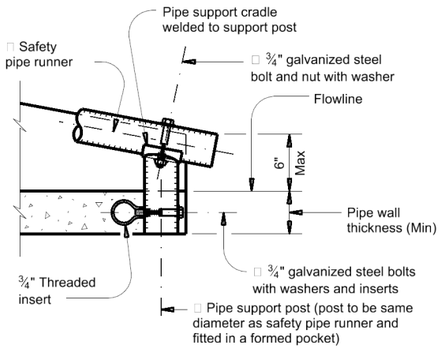
MAX SAFETY PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED SAFETY PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

1. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
2. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
3. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap be considered subsidiary to the Item "Safety End Treatment".
4. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

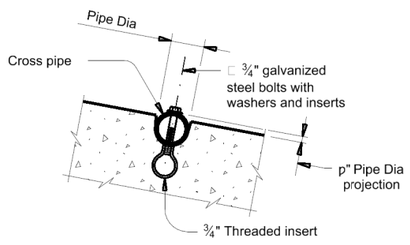
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. / ft. of pipe)	Slope	Minimum Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipe	
							Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' - 0"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	2' - 8"				
					6:1	4' - 0"				
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	2' - 10"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	3' - 9"				
					6:1	5' - 8"				
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
					4:1	4' - 10"				
					6:1	7' - 3"				
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	3:1	5' - 3"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 30°	No
					4:1	7' - 0"			> 30°	Yes
					6:1	10' - 6"				
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	3:1	6' - 3"	≤ 15°	No	≤ 15°	No
					4:1	8' - 2"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
					6:1	12' - 1"				
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	3:1	7' - 10"	= 0°	No	≥ 0 °	Yes
					4:1	10' - 4"	> 0°	Yes		
					6:1	15' - 4"				
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	3:1	9' - 6"	≥ 0 °	Yes	≥ 0 °	Yes
					4:1	12' - 6"				
					6:1	18' - 7"				



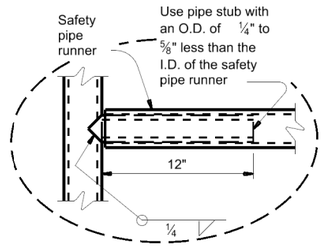
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

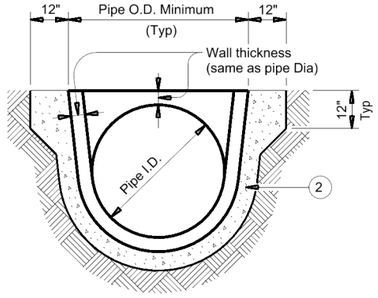
(If required)



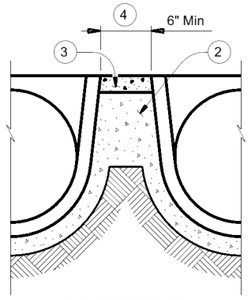
DETAIL A

OPTION A

OPTION B



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (CRP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading, and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

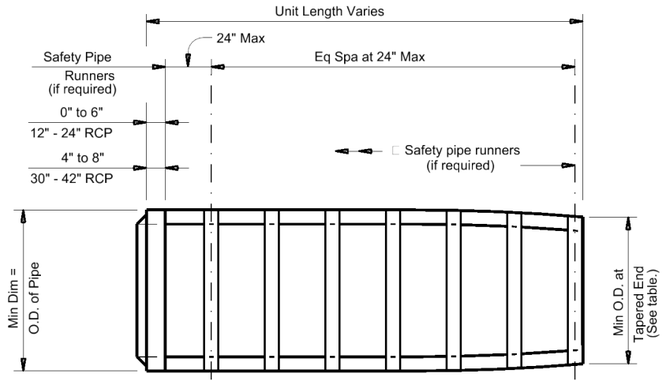
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-RC

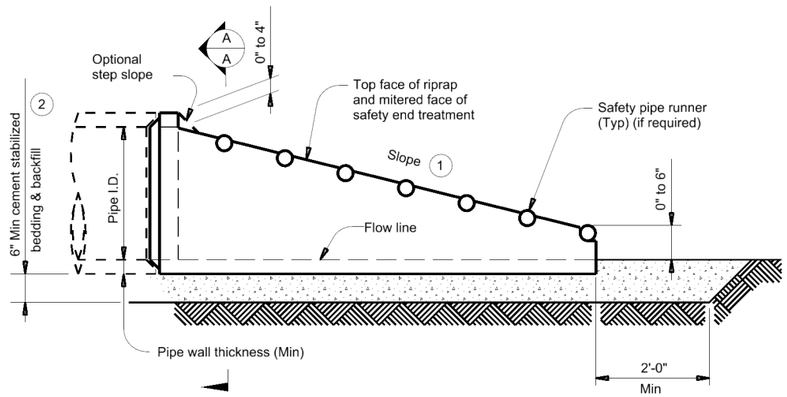
FILE: psetrcss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		113

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:05:12 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506326\PSET-RC.dgn



PLAN VIEW - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)



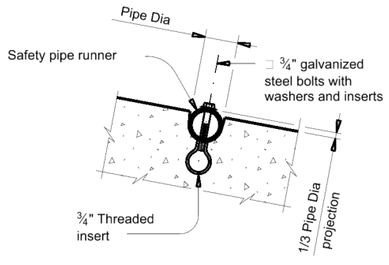
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

1. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
2. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
3. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
4. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
5. Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

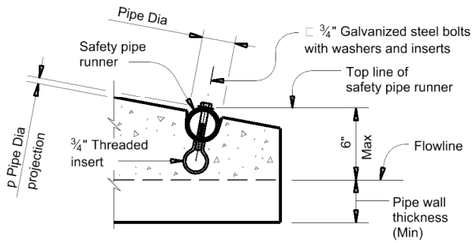
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4' - 0"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5' - 8"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7' - 3"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10' - 6"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12' - 1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15' - 4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18' - 7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

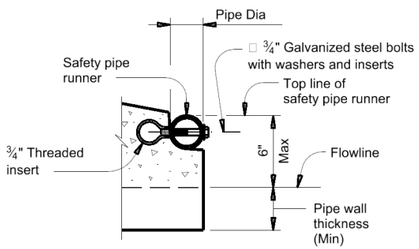


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



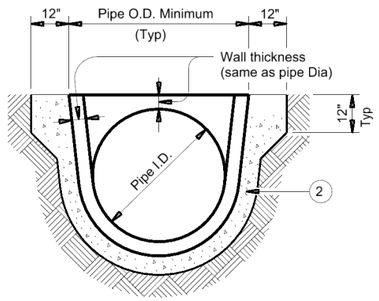
OPTION A



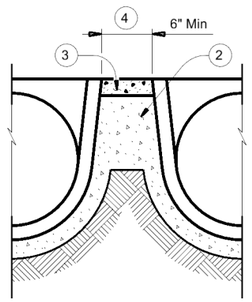
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C-76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre-formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

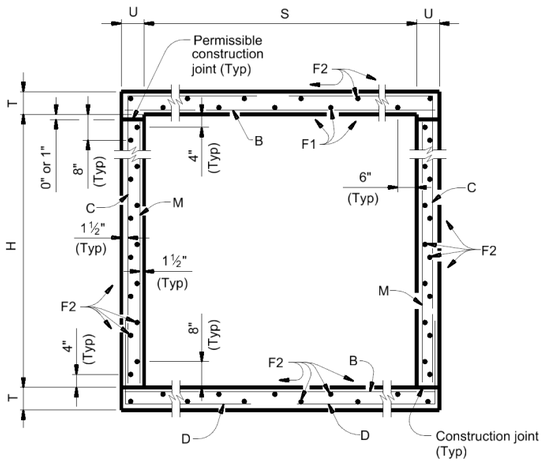
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-RP

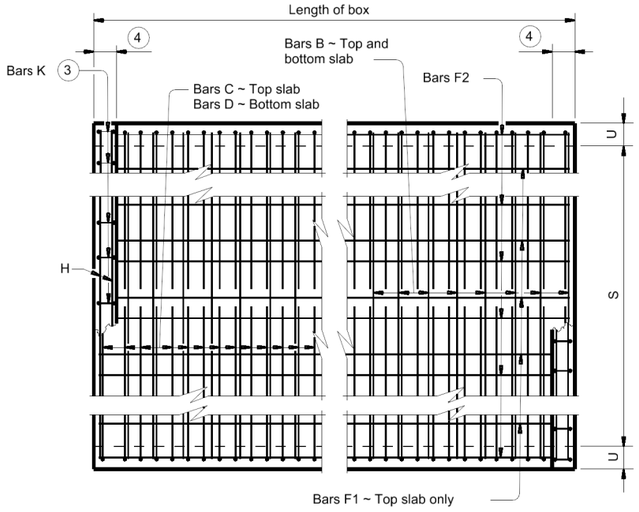
FILE: psetrpss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		114

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:05:34 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506326\PSET-RP.dgn

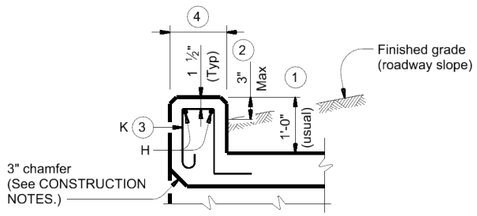
DATE: 5/24/2023 3:05:55 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0660345\SCC-5 & 6.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   · For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   · For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.
   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

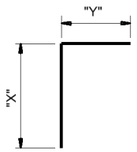
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
· culverts with overlay,
· culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
· culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
· Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

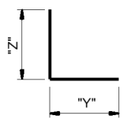
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

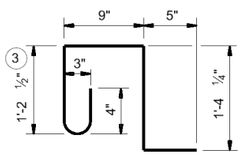
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		115

SECTION DIMENSIONS				⑤ FILL HEIGHT	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																										QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 3"	704	2' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.5	0.5	55	16.1	3,276
5' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' - 4"	713	2' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	4	39' - 9"	106	22	39' - 9"	584	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.0	0.5	55	17.6	3,294
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 3"	817	3' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.434	87.8	0.5	55	17.8	3,567
5' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826	3' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.3	0.5	55	19.3	3,585
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 3"	929	4' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.4	0.5	55	19.5	3,752
5' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' - 4"	939	4' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	4	39' - 9"	106	26	39' - 9"	690	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.515	92.9	0.5	55	21.1	3,771
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 3"	1,042	5' - 6"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 5"	723	3' - 9"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.521	99.7	0.5	55	21.3	4,044
5' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' - 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' - 4"	1,051	5' - 7"	3' - 9"	108	#5	9"	6' - 6"	732	3' - 9"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	4	39' - 9"	106	30	39' - 9"	797	5' - 11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.2	0.5	55	22.8	4,062
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6' - 7"	742	2' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.1	0.5	63	18.1	3,628
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6' - 8"	1,126	2' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.485	108.6	0.5	63	19.9	4,407
6' - 0"	2' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	2' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	2' - 0"	110	5	39' - 9"	133	25	39' - 9"	664	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.551	109.9	0.5	69	22.6	4,463
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7' - 7"	854	3' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.4	0.5	63	19.9	3,918
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7' - 8"	1,295	3' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,754
6' - 0"	3' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7' - 10"	1,324	3' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	3' - 0"	164	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.1	0.5	69	24.6	4,792
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8' - 7"	967	4' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.0	0.5	63	21.6	4,104
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8' - 8"	1,464	4' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.3	0.5	63	23.4	4,996
6' - 0"	4' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8' - 10"	1,493	4' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	4' - 0"	219	5	39' - 9"	133	29	39' - 9"	770	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.650	123.7	0.5	69	26.5	5,016
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9' - 7"	1,080	5' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.3	0.5	63	23.3	4,395
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9' - 8"	1,633	5' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	5' - 0"	361	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.0	0.5	63	25.1	5,343
6' - 0"	5' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9' - 10"	1,661	5' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	5' - 0"	274	5	39' - 9"	133	33	39' - 9"	876	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.700	131.9	0.5	69	28.5	5,345
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10' - 7"	1,192	6' - 6"	4' - 1"	108	#5	9"	6' - 9"	760	4' - 1"	2' - 8"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.6	0.5	63	25.0	4,685
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' - 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10' - 8"	1,802	6' - 7"	4' - 1"	162	#5	6"	6' - 10"	1,155	4' - 1"	2' - 9"	108	9"	6' - 0"	433	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	6' - 11"	18	16	45	0.657	140.7	0.5	63	26.8	5,690
6' - 0"	6' - 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' - 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10' - 10"	1,830	6' - 8"	4' - 2"	162	#5	6"	7' - 0"	1,183	4' - 2"	2' - 10"	82	12"	6' - 0"	329	5	39' - 9"	133	37	39' - 9"	982	7' - 1"	19	18	50	0.749	140.2	0.5	69	30.5	5,675

⑤ For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		116

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:06:00 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0660345\SCC-5 & 6.dgn

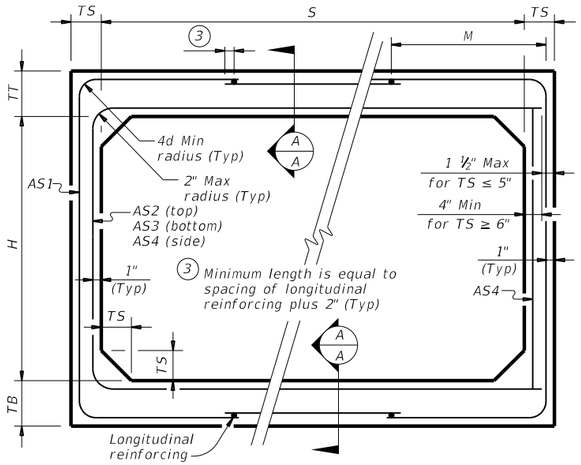
DATE:
FILE:

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
5	2	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.27	0.18	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.0
5	2	6	6	6	2 < 3	44	0.22	0.20	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	3 – 5	44	0.16	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	10	36	0.15	0.14	0.14	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	15	36	0.20	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	20	36	0.26	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	25	36	0.33	0.29	0.29	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	2	6	6	6	30	36	0.39	0.34	0.35	0.14	–	–	–	5.1
5	3	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.31	0.21	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	6.6
5	3	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.18	0.24	0.19	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	3 – 5	36	0.14	0.17	0.16	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.16	0.17	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	15	35	0.16	0.21	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	20	35	0.21	0.27	0.28	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	25	35	0.26	0.34	0.34	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	3	6	6	6	30	35	0.31	0.41	0.41	0.14	–	–	–	5.7
5	4	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.33	0.24	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
5	4	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.16	0.27	0.22	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.19	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	10	36	0.14	0.18	0.18	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	15	35	0.14	0.23	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	20	35	0.17	0.30	0.31	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	25	35	0.21	0.37	0.38	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	4	6	6	6	30	35	0.25	0.44	0.45	0.14	–	–	–	6.3
5	5	8	7	6	< 2	–	0.19	0.35	0.26	0.14	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.8
5	5	6	6	6	2 < 3	45	0.14	0.29	0.24	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	3 – 5	45	0.14	0.21	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	10	45	0.14	0.19	0.20	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	15	36	0.14	0.24	0.25	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	20	35	0.15	0.31	0.32	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	25	35	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.14	–	–	–	6.9
5	5	6	6	6	30	35	0.21	0.46	0.47	0.14	–	–	–	6.9

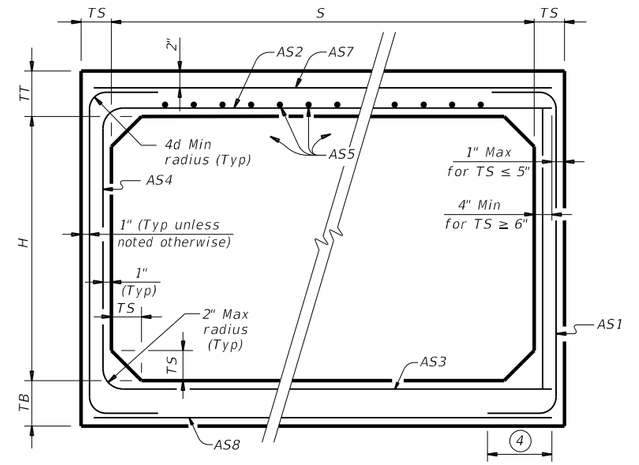
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

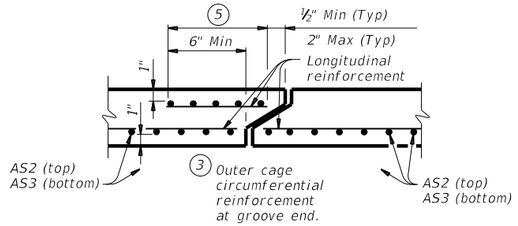
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

5'-0" SPAN

SCP-5

FILE: scp05sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		117

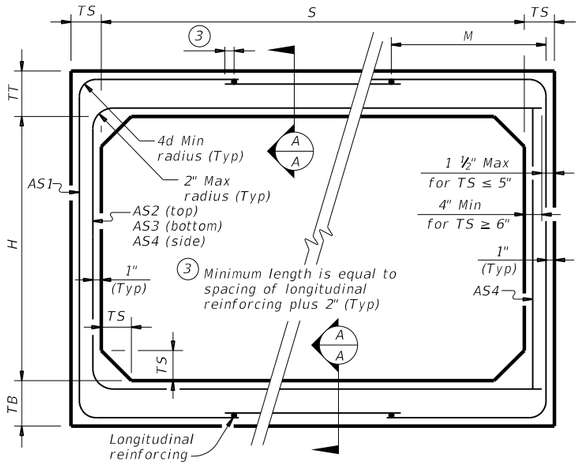
DATE:
FILE:

BOX DATA

SECTION DIMENSIONS					Fill Height	M (Min)	REINFORCING (sq. in. / ft.) (2)							(1) Lift Weight
S (ft.)	H (ft.)	TT (in.)	TB (in.)	TS (in.)	(ft.)	(in.)	AS1	AS2	AS3	AS4	AS5	AS7	AS8	(tons)
6	2	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.23	0.27	0.19	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.2
6	2	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.25	0.21	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	3 – 5	43	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	10	39	0.20	0.17	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	15	39	0.26	0.20	0.20	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	20	39	0.34	0.26	0.26	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	25	39	0.43	0.32	0.32	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	2	7	7	7	30	39	0.52	0.38	0.39	0.17	–	–	–	6.8
6	3	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.20	0.31	0.22	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	7.9
6	3	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.21	0.24	0.19	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	3 – 5	39	0.17	0.18	0.17	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.18	0.19	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	15	38	0.22	0.24	0.24	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	20	38	0.28	0.31	0.31	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	25	38	0.35	0.38	0.39	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	3	7	7	7	30	38	0.42	0.46	0.46	0.17	–	–	–	7.5
6	4	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.19	0.34	0.25	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	8.6
6	4	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.19	0.27	0.21	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	3 – 5	39	0.17	0.21	0.19	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.20	0.21	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	15	38	0.18	0.27	0.27	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	20	38	0.24	0.34	0.35	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	25	38	0.29	0.43	0.42	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	4	7	7	7	30	38	0.35	0.51	0.52	0.17	–	–	–	8.2
6	5	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.19	0.37	0.28	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	9.3
6	5	7	7	7	2 < 3	43	0.17	0.30	0.24	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	3 – 5	43	0.17	0.23	0.21	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	10	39	0.17	0.22	0.23	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	15	38	0.17	0.28	0.29	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	20	38	0.20	0.37	0.38	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	25	38	0.25	0.45	0.46	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	5	7	7	7	30	38	0.30	0.54	0.55	0.17	–	–	–	8.9
6	6	8	7	7	< 2	–	0.19	0.38	0.30	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.17	10
6	6	7	7	7	2 < 3	52	0.17	0.32	0.26	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	3 – 5	52	0.17	0.24	0.22	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	10	43	0.17	0.23	0.24	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	15	39	0.17	0.29	0.31	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	20	39	0.18	0.38	0.39	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	25	38	0.23	0.46	0.48	0.17	–	–	–	9.6
6	6	7	7	7	30	38	0.27	0.55	0.57	0.17	–	–	–	9.6

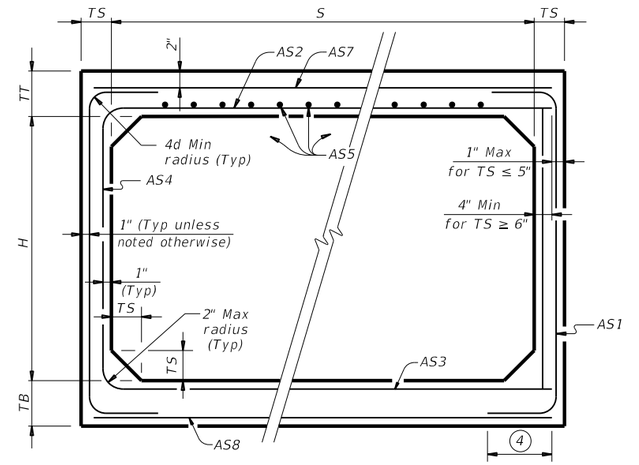
(1) For box length = 8'-0"

(2) AS1 thru AS4, AS7 and AS8 are minimum required areas of reinforcement per linear foot of box length. AS5 is minimum required area of reinforcement per linear foot of box width.



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

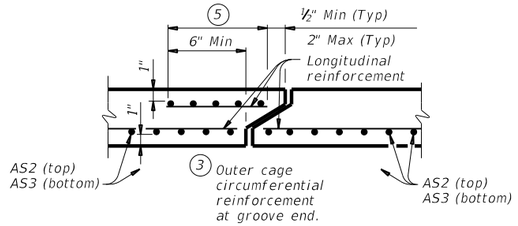
FILL HEIGHT 2 FT AND GREATER



CORNER OPTION "A" CORNER OPTION "B"

FILL HEIGHT LESS THAN 2 FT

(4) Length is equal to spacing of longitudinal reinforcing plus 2". (10" Min) (Typ)



SECTION A-A

(Showing top and bottom slab joint reinforcement.)

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide 0.03 sq. in./ft. minimum longitudinal reinforcement at each face in slabs and walls. This minimum requirement may be met by the transverse wires when wire mesh reinforcement is used.

Provide Class H concrete (f`c = 5,000 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:

Designs shown conform to ASTM C1577. Refer to ASTM C1577 for information or details not shown.

See Box Culverts Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet for details and notes not shown.

In lieu of furnishing the designs shown on this sheet, the contractor may furnish an alternate design that is equal to or exceeds the box design for the design fill height in the table. Submit shop plans for alternate designs in accordance with Item "Precast Concrete Structural Members (Fabrication)".

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS PRECAST

6'-0" SPAN

SCP-6

FILE: scp06sts-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		118

DATE:
FILE:

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for one structure end)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing				Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (2~wings) (3)	
					Bars J1		Bars J2			
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	W	X	Y	Z	Size	Spa	Size	Spa	Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
2'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-2"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-8"	1'-9"	1'-3"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-2"	2'-0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-8"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-2"	2'-6"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-8"	2'-9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-2"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721
13'-0"	6'-8"	3'-3"	2'-9"	11"	#7	6"	#5	6"	178.80	0.856
14'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	3'-0"	1'-0"	#8	6"	#5	6"	216.78	0.959
15'-0"	7'-8"	4'-0"	3'-0"	1'-1"	#9	6"	#6	6"	283.06	1.068
16'-0"	8'-2"	4'-6"	3'-0"	1'-3"	#9	6"	#6	6"	297.02	1.234

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING
(2~wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
M	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (Lb/Ft)			2.45
Conc (CY/Ft)			0.037

WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:
(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C – 0.250'
A = (Hw – 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) tangent (30°)
Lw = (A) ÷ cosine (30°)

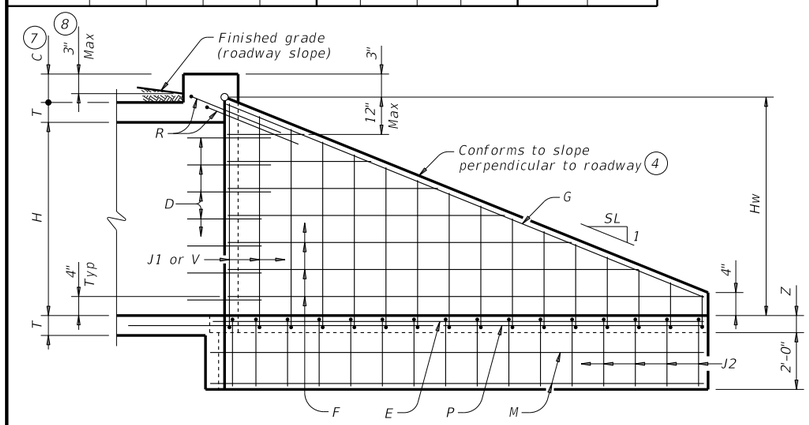
For cast–in–place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2U + S) + (N – 1) (0.5')

Total wingwall area (two wings ~ SF) = (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

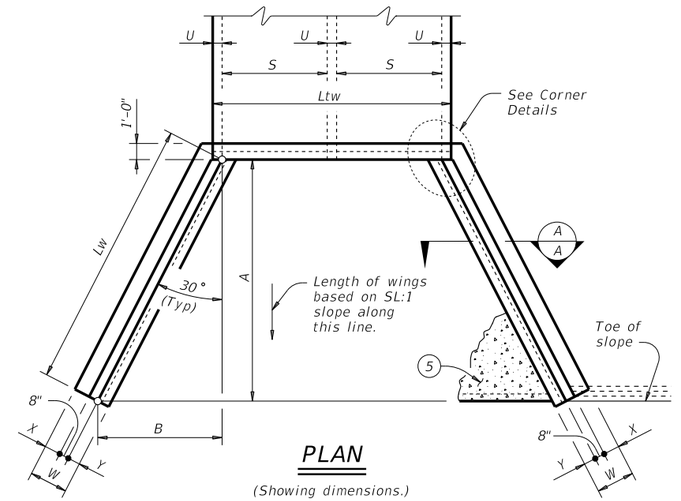
Hw = Height of wingwall
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal:1 vertical)
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert toewall length
N = Number of culvert spans

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for H, S, T, and U values.



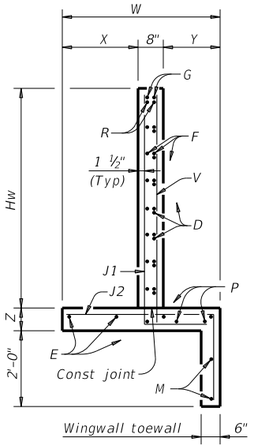
INSIDE ELEVATION

(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

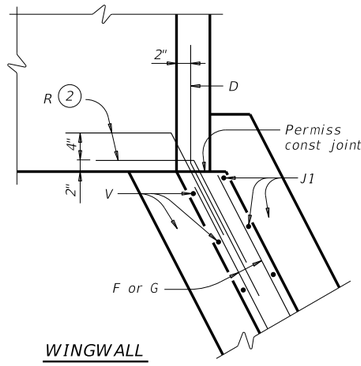


PLAN

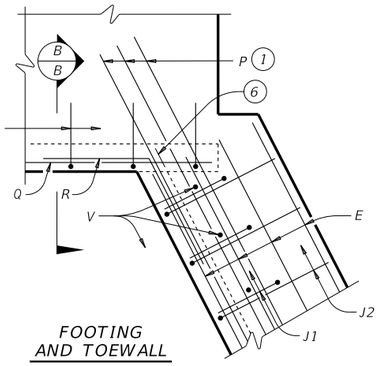
(Showing dimensions.)



SECTION A-A



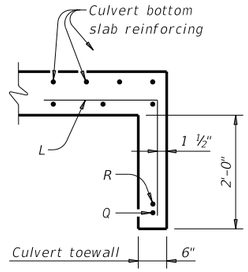
WINGWALL



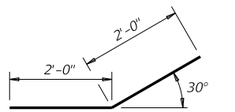
FOOTING AND TOEWALL

CORNER DETAILS

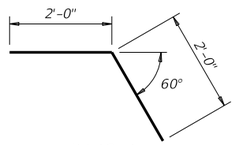
(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



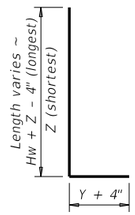
SECTION B-B (5)



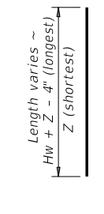
BARS D



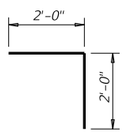
BARS R



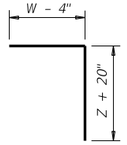
BARS J1



BARS V



BARS L



BARS J2

(1) Extend Bars P 3'–0" minimum into bottom slab of box culvert.

(2) Adjust as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" minimum between bars.

(3) Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw.

(4) Recommended values of side slope are: 2:1, 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1.

(5) When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap". Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, provide a 6" wide by 1'–6" deep reinforced concrete toewall along all edges of the riprap adjacent to natural ground; reinforce the toewall by extending typical riprap reinforcing into the toewall; and extend construction joints or grooved joints oriented in the direction of flow across the full distance of the riprap at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B–B will not be required.

(6) At Contractor's option, culvert toewall may be ended flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.

(7) 0" Min to 5'–0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'–0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631–CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

(8) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Class C concrete (f'c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
In riprap concrete synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing unless noted otherwise.

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
See Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
The quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out–to–out of bars.

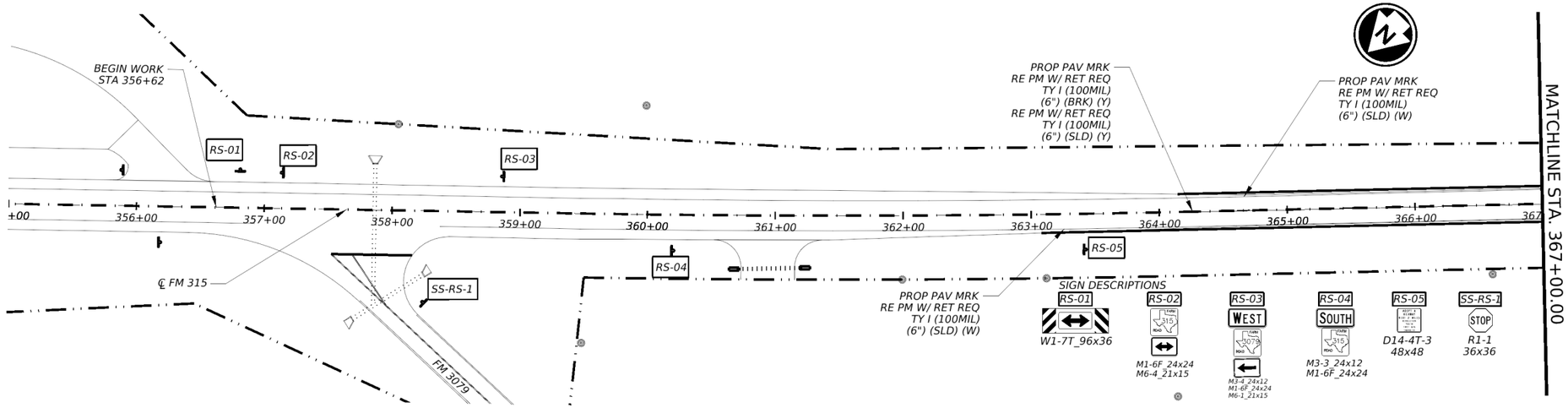
Texas Department of Transportation

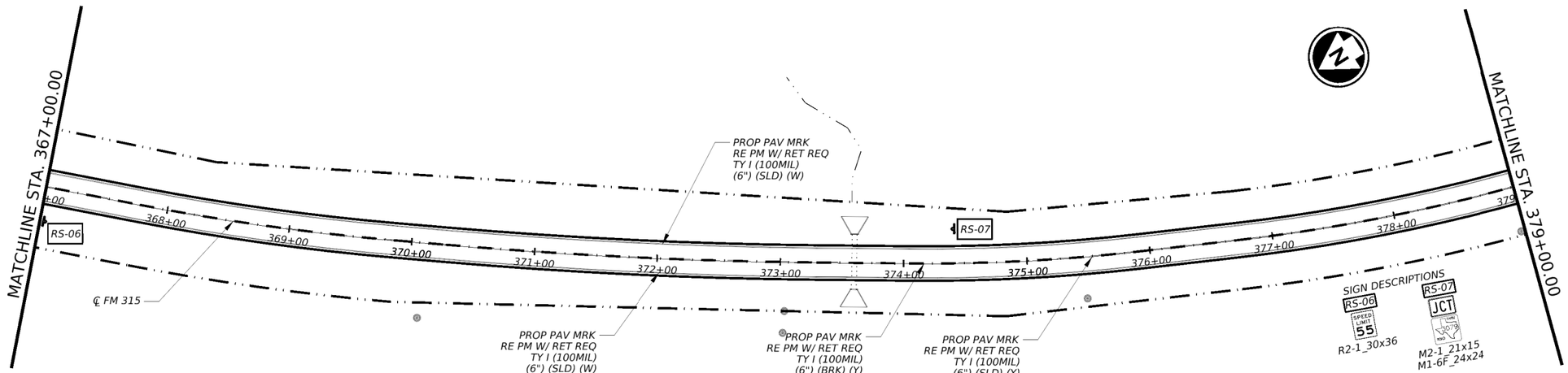
Bridge Division Standard

CONCRETE WINGWALLS
WITH FLARED WINGS FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS

FW-0

FILE: fw-0std-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		119





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

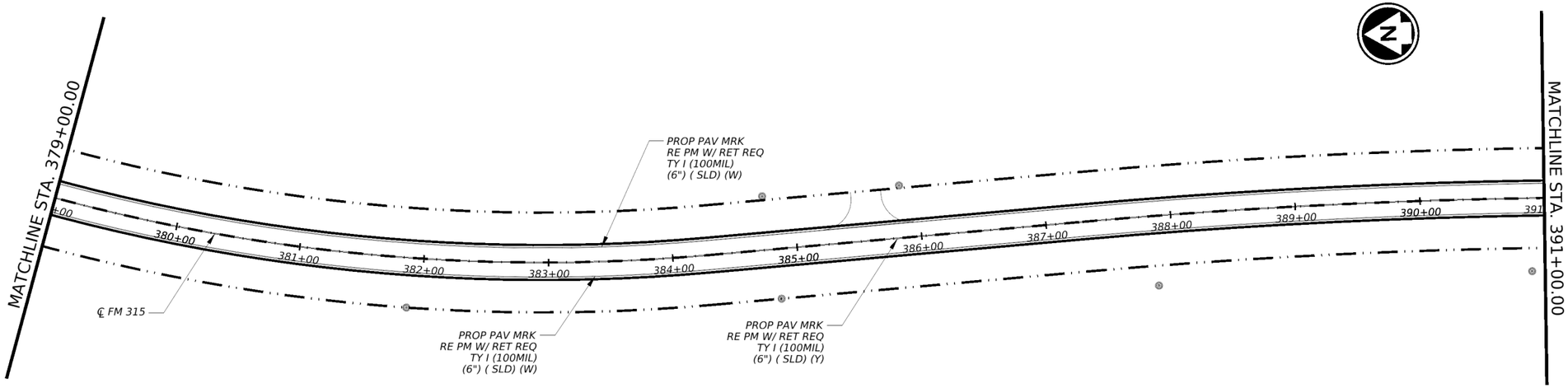
FM 315

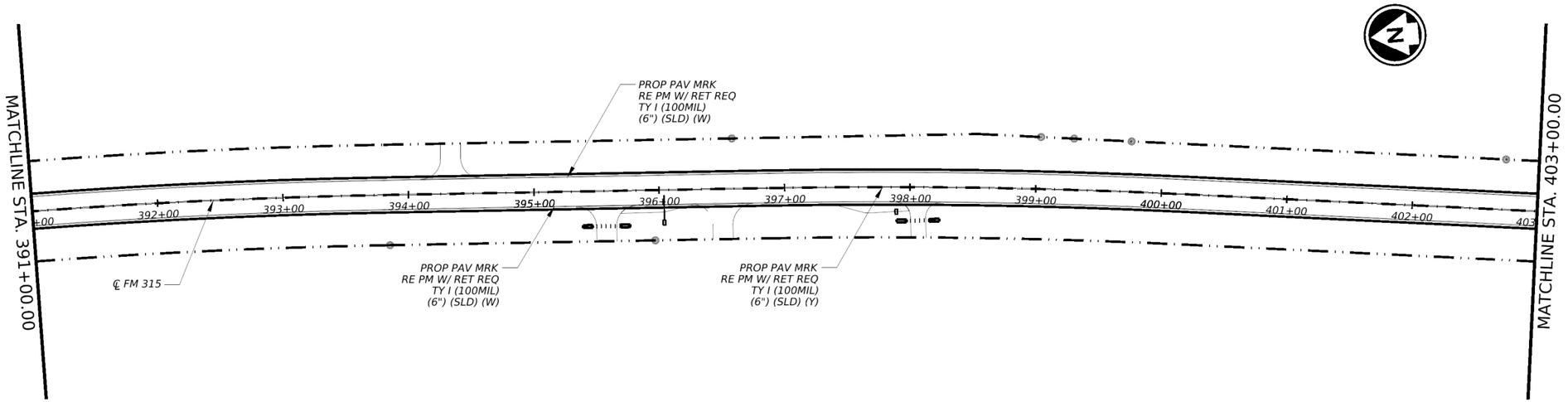
TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 1 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		120

DATE: 5/24/2023 2:31:08 PM
FILE: c:\projects\txdot\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 01.dgn
DGN: M:\projects\txdot\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 01.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

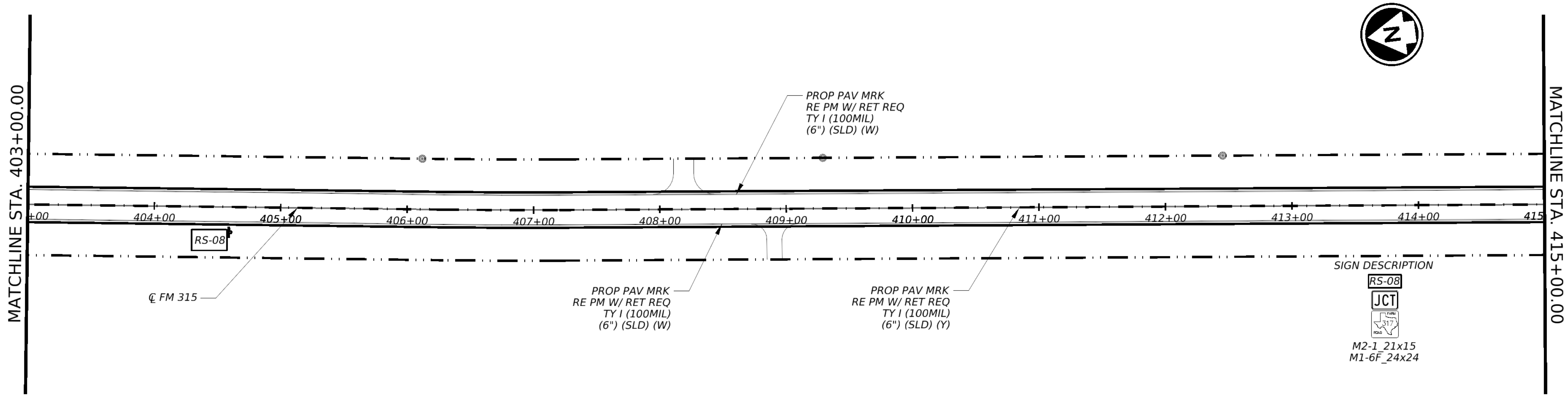
2023 SHEET 2 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		121

DATE: 5/26/2023 1:34:07 PM
FILE: c:\projects\0559-02-037\dgn\0559-02-037_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_02.dgn
USER NAME: rachel.barnett

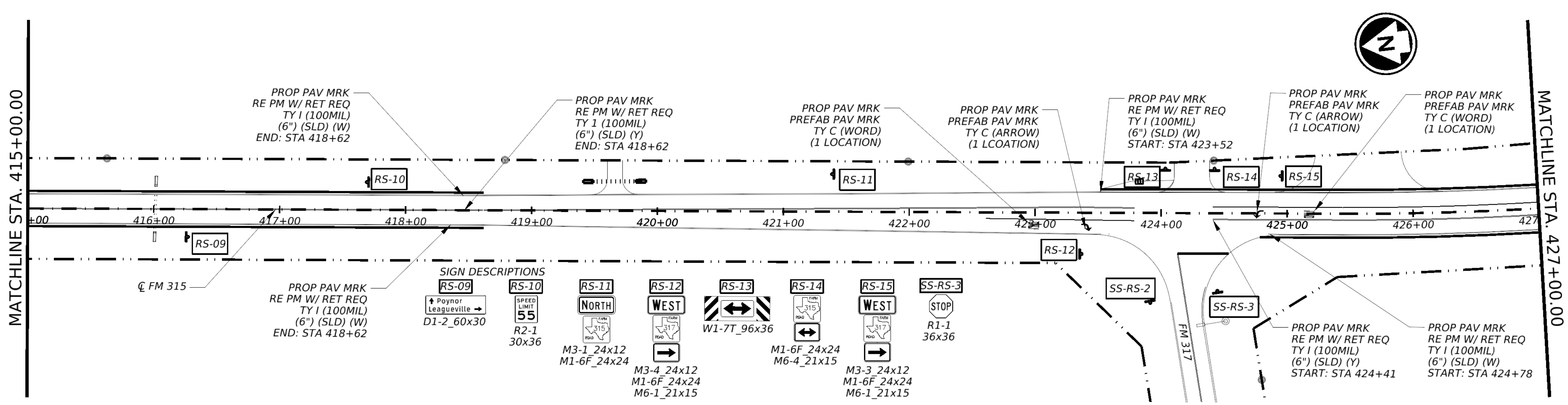
PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER



0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'



STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

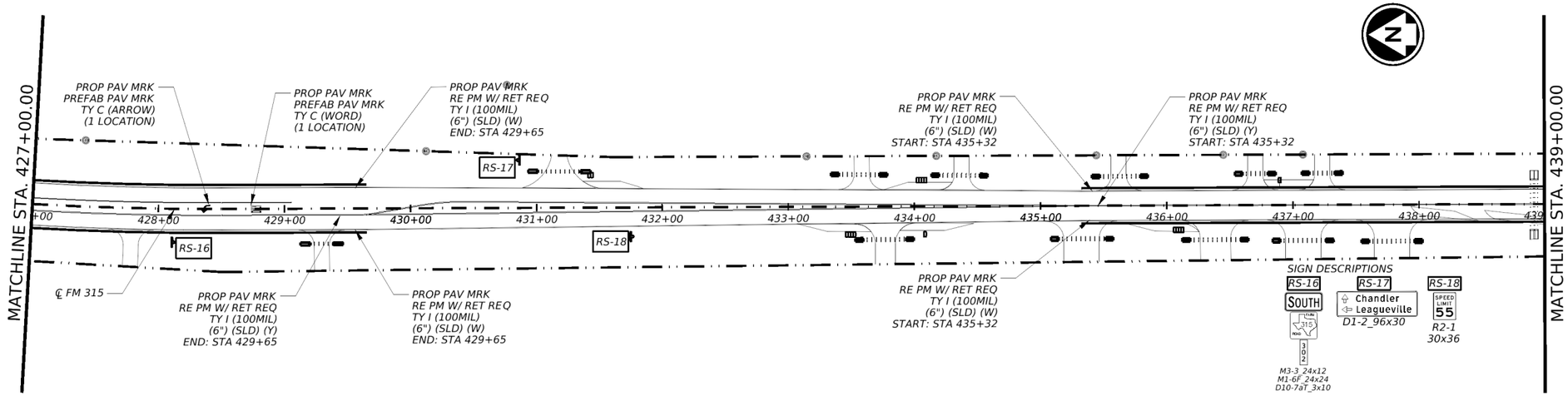
FM 315

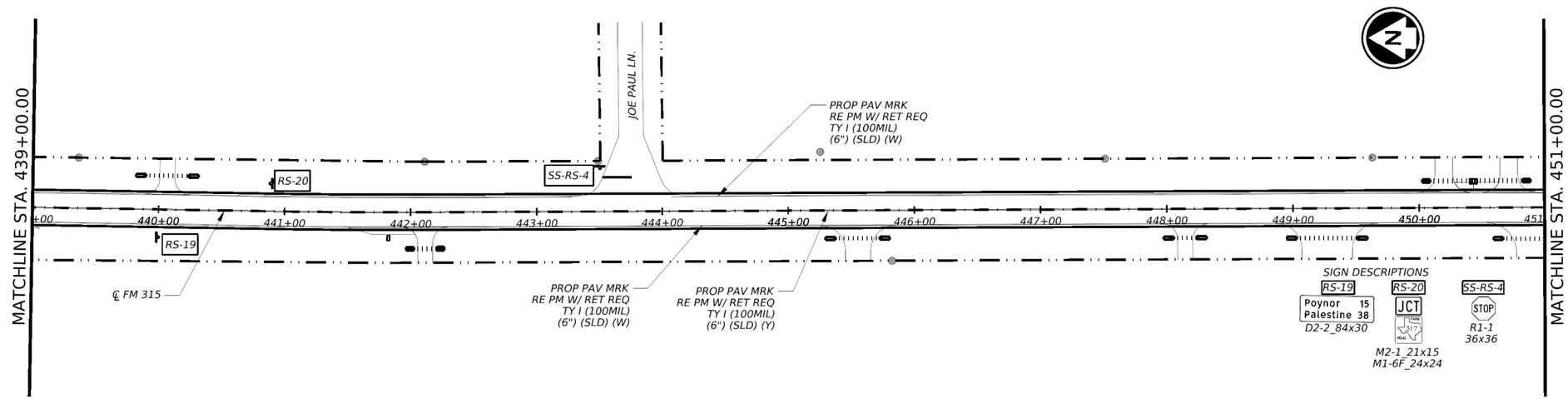
TRAFFIC LAYOUT
PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 3 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		122

DATE: 5/31/2023 10:51:44 AM
FILE: c:\pwworking\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 03.dgn





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT
PROPOSED

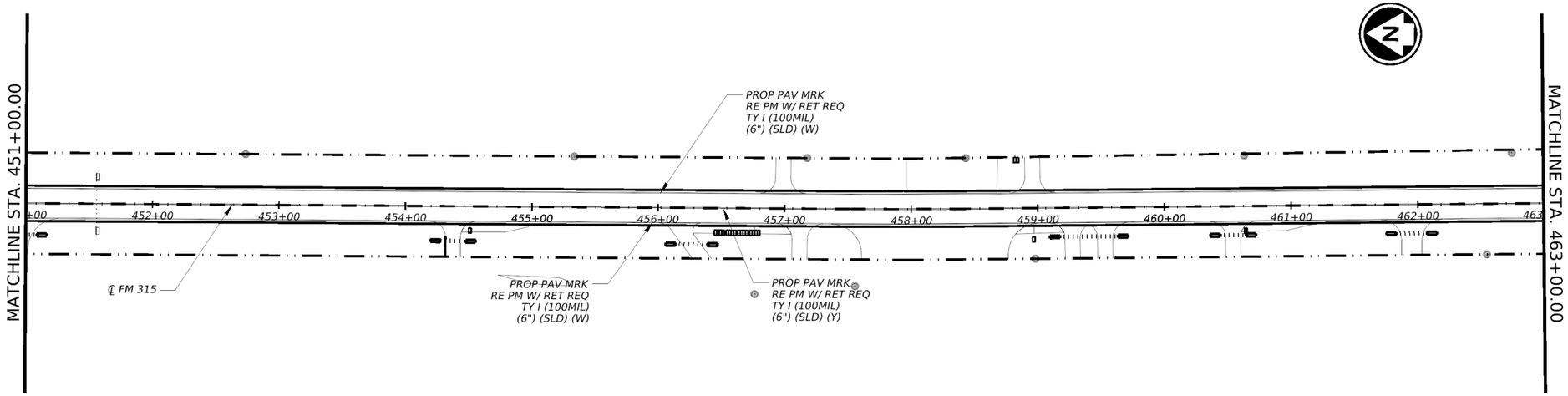
2023 SHEET 4 OF 15

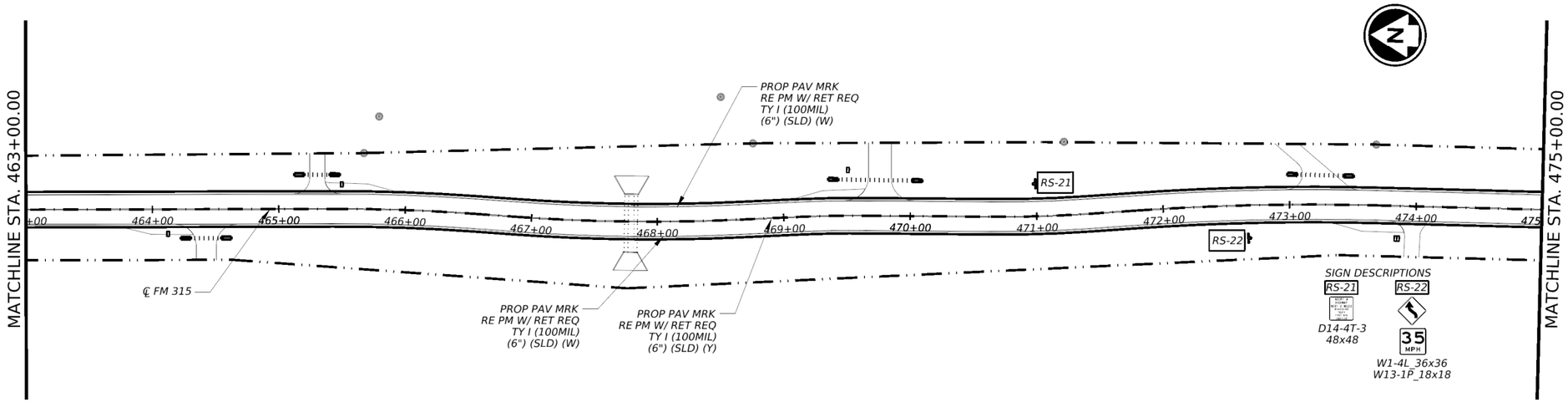
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		123

DATE: 5/24/2023 4:08:04 PM
FILE: c:\projects\txdot\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 04.dgn
DGN: DW: CK:

PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER





0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

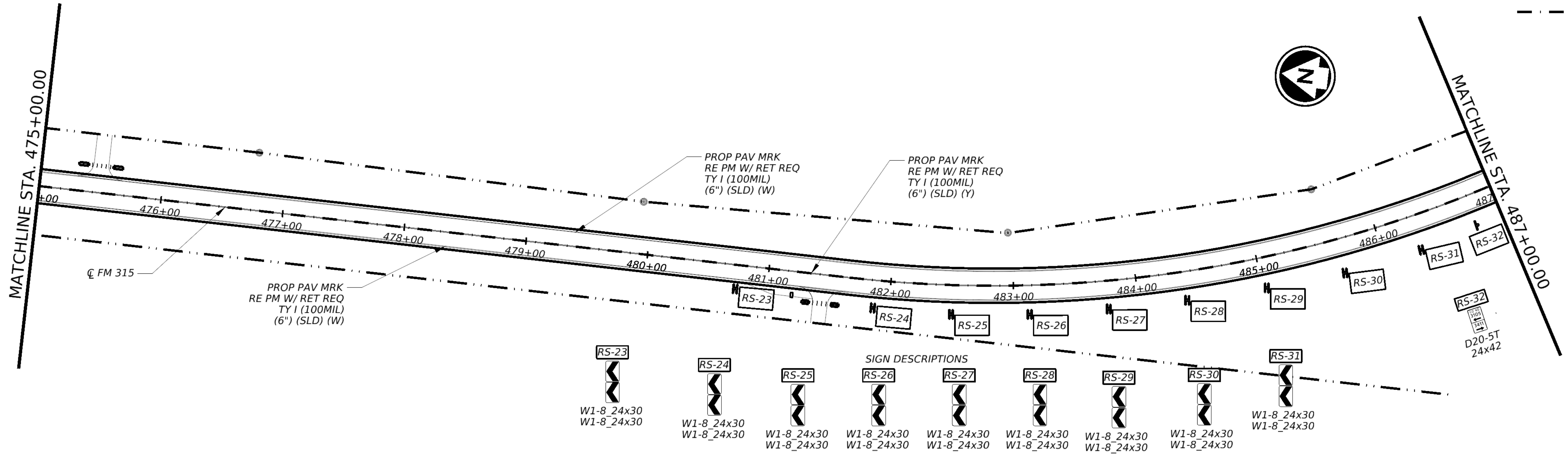
2023 SHEET 5 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		124

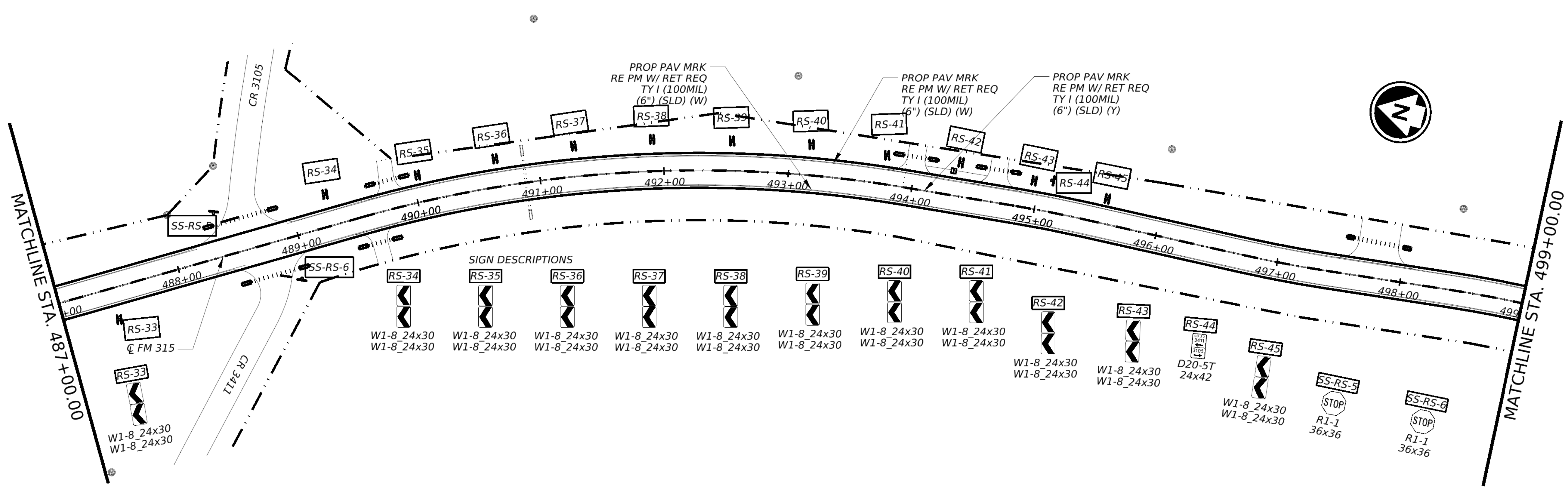
DATE: 5/24/2023 4:03:12 PM
FILE: c:\projects\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_05.dgn
DGN: C:\Projects\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_05.dgn

PLAN LEGEND

EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
EXIST ℄ FM 315
RS-## SIGN NUMBER
SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER



0 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 100'



STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

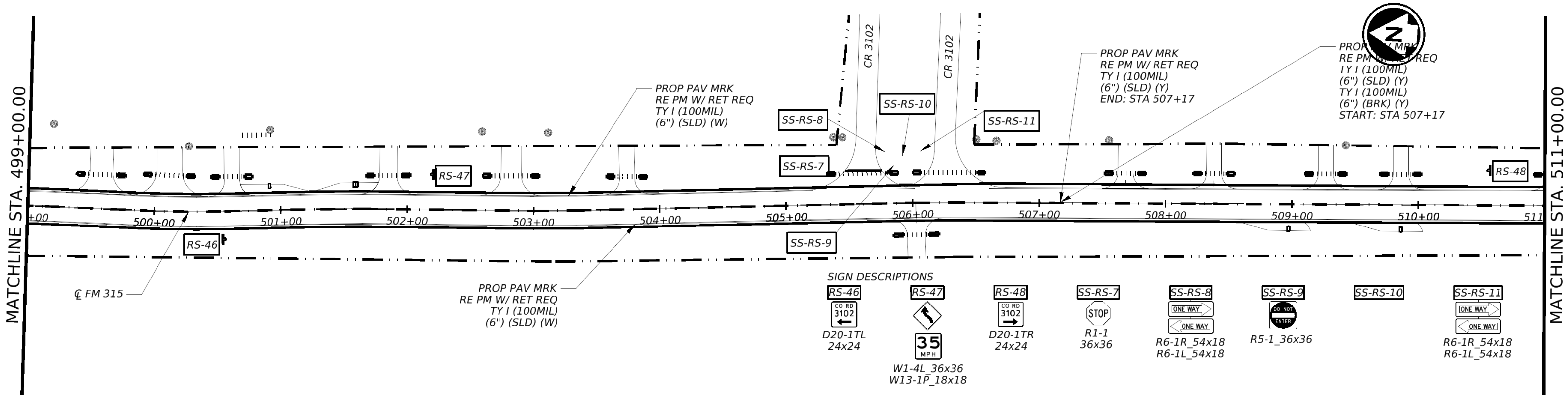
2023 SHEET 6 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		125

DATE: 5/26/2023
FILE: c:\pwworking\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 06.dgn

PLAN LEGEND

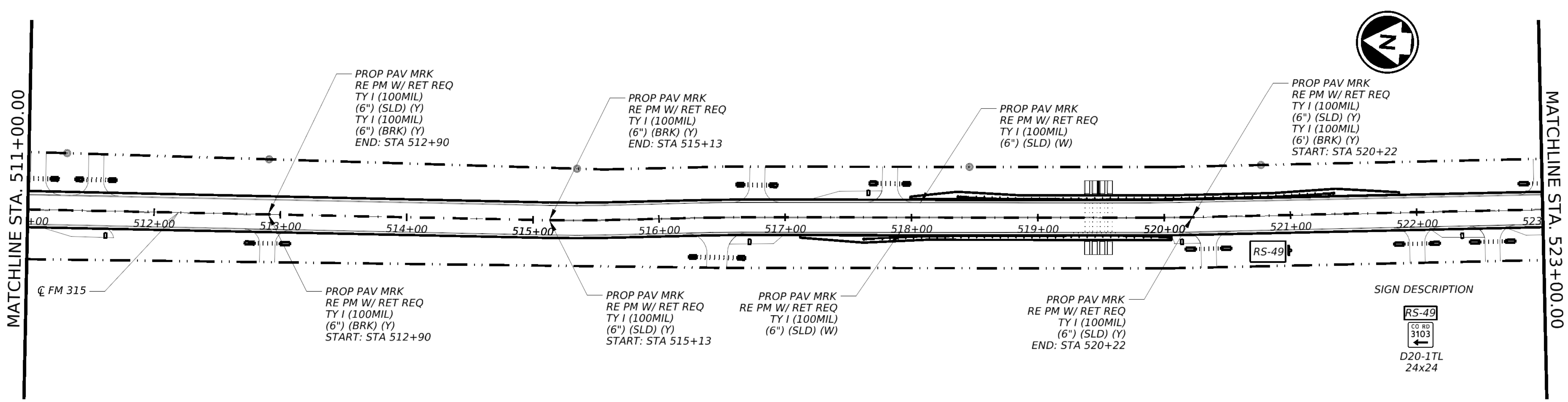
- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER



SIGN DESCRIPTIONS

RS-46	RS-47	RS-48	SS-RS-7	SS-RS-8	SS-RS-9	SS-RS-10	SS-RS-11
CO RD 3102 ←	35 MPH	CO RD 3102 →	STOP	ONE WAY / ONE WAY	DO NOT ENTER		ONE WAY / ONE WAY
D20-1TL 24x24	W1-4L_36x36 W13-1P_18x18	D20-1TR 24x24	R1-1 36x36	R6-1R_54x18 R6-1L_54x18	R5-1_36x36		R6-1R_54x18 R6-1L_54x18

0 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 100'



SIGN DESCRIPTION

RS-49
CO RD 3103 ←
D20-1TL 24x24

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

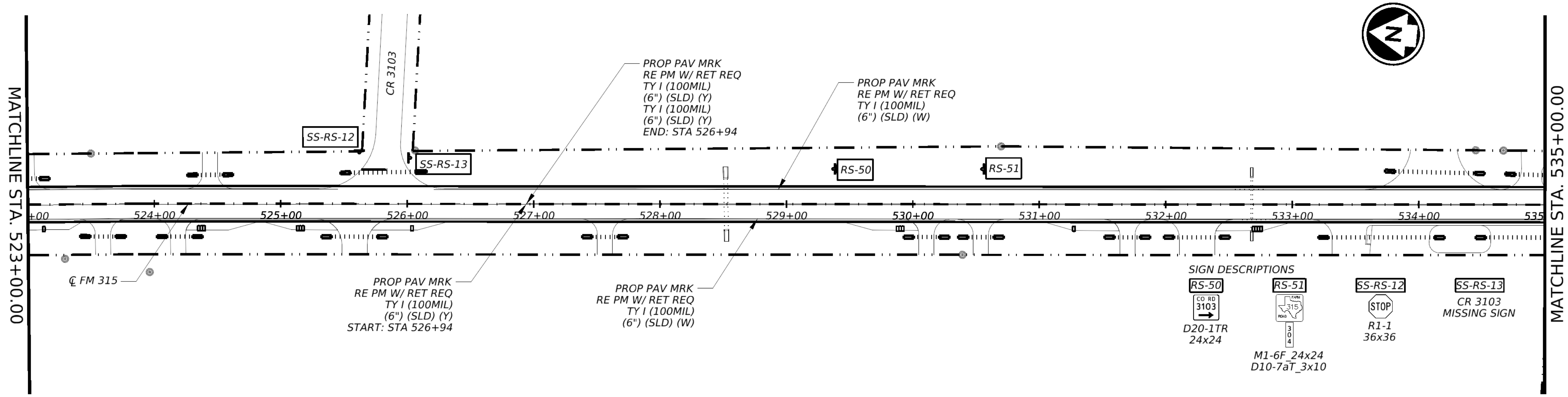
2023 SHEET 7 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TYL		HENDERSON	126

DATE: 5/26/2023
FILE: c:\pwworking\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 07.dgn

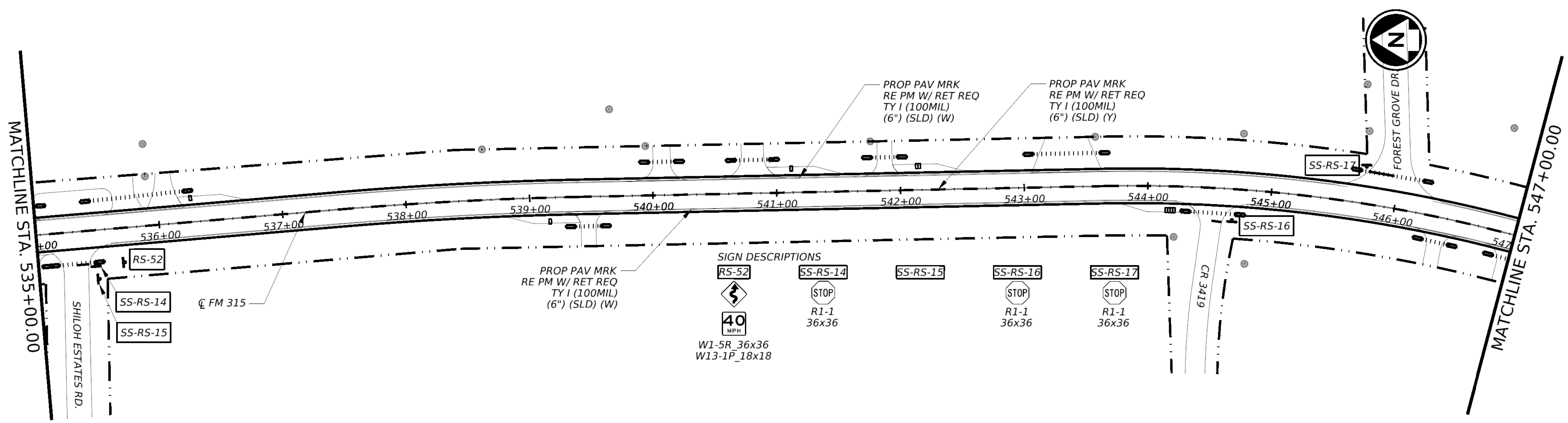
PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER



0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'



05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

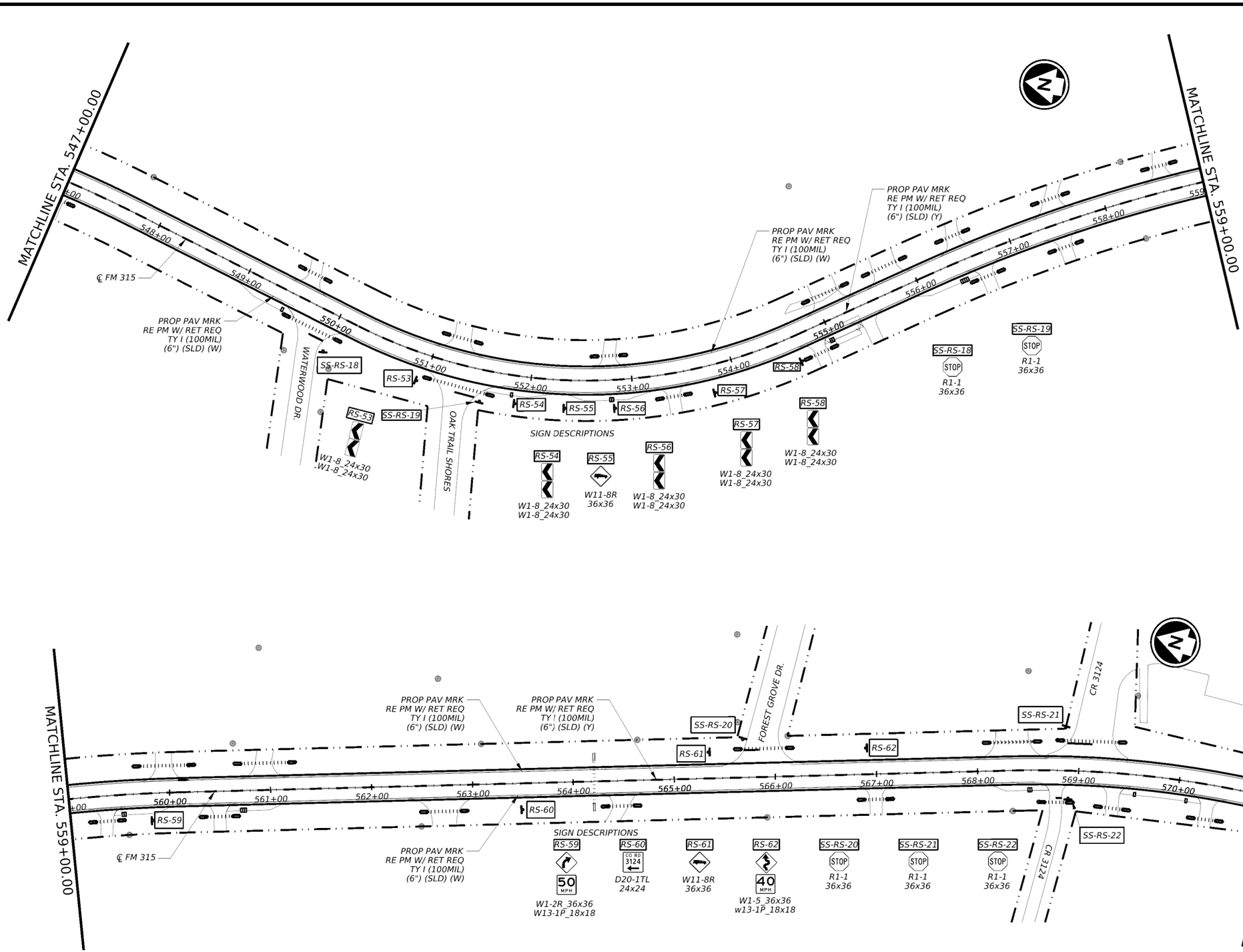
FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 8 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TYL		HENDERSON	127

DATE: 5/26/2023
FILE: c:\pw_working\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 08.dgn



DATE: 5/26/2023 4:31:44 PM
FILE: c:\projects\xdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_09.dgn
DESIGN NAME: xdot31\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_09.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
05/26/2023

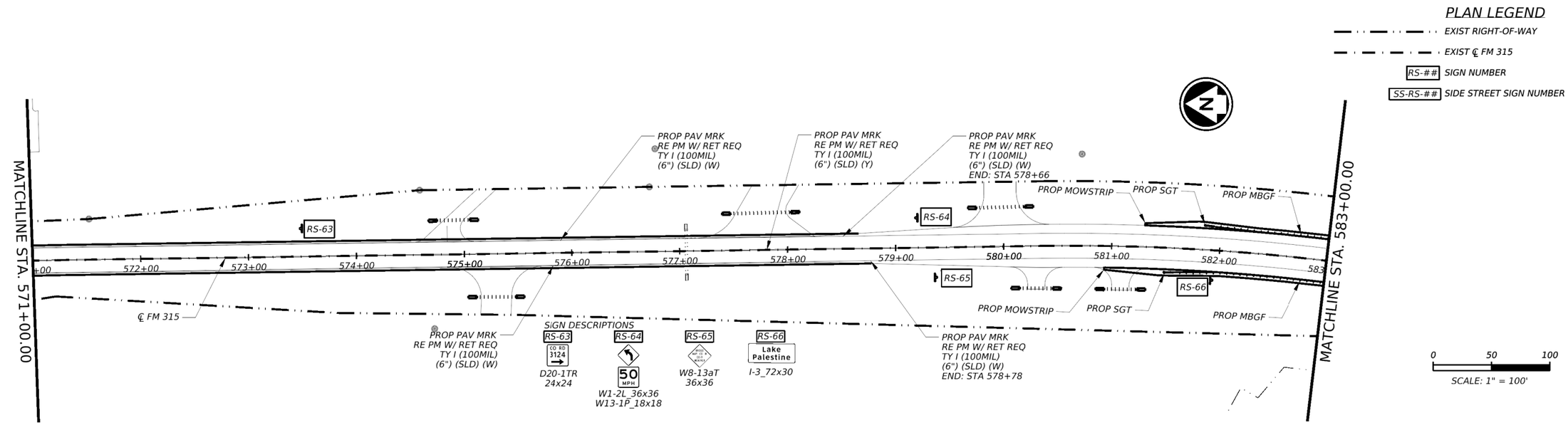
Texas Department of Transportation

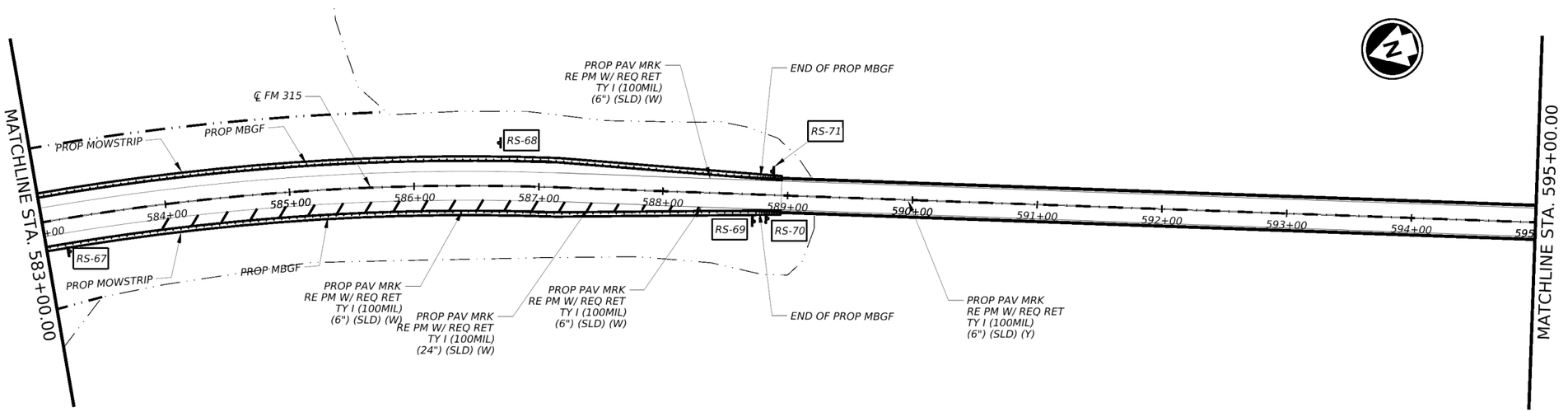
FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT
PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 9 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		128





DATE: 5/26/2023 7:53:30 AM
FILE: C:\projects\0506329\FM315_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_10.dgn
DGN: C:\Users\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315_TRAFFIC_LAYOUT_10.dgn
USER: rachel.barnett@txdot.gov
CK: DW: CK: DW:

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
S L Weis P.E.
05/26/2023

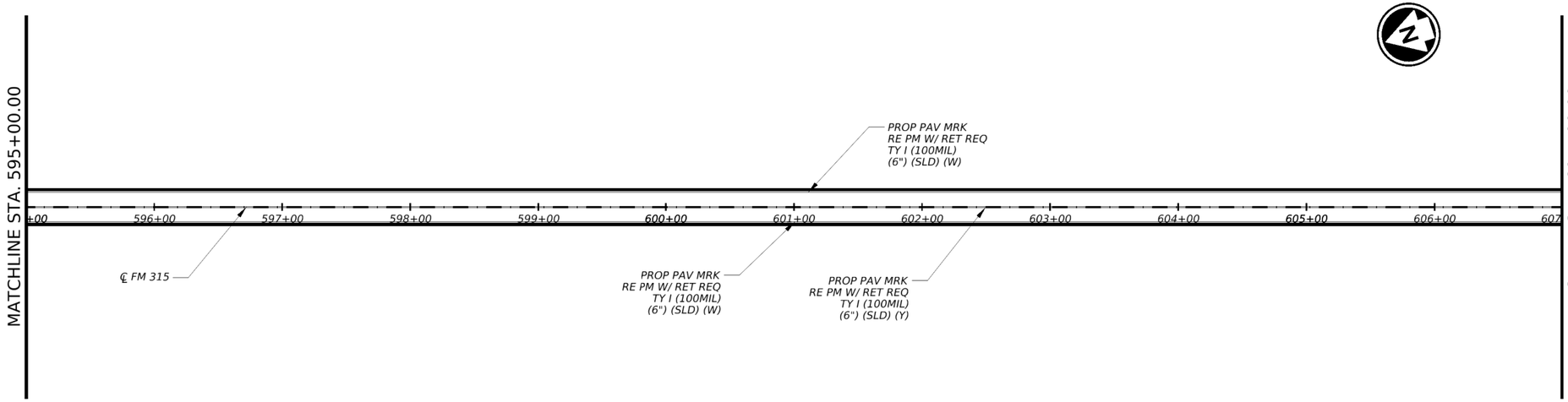
Texas Department of Transportation

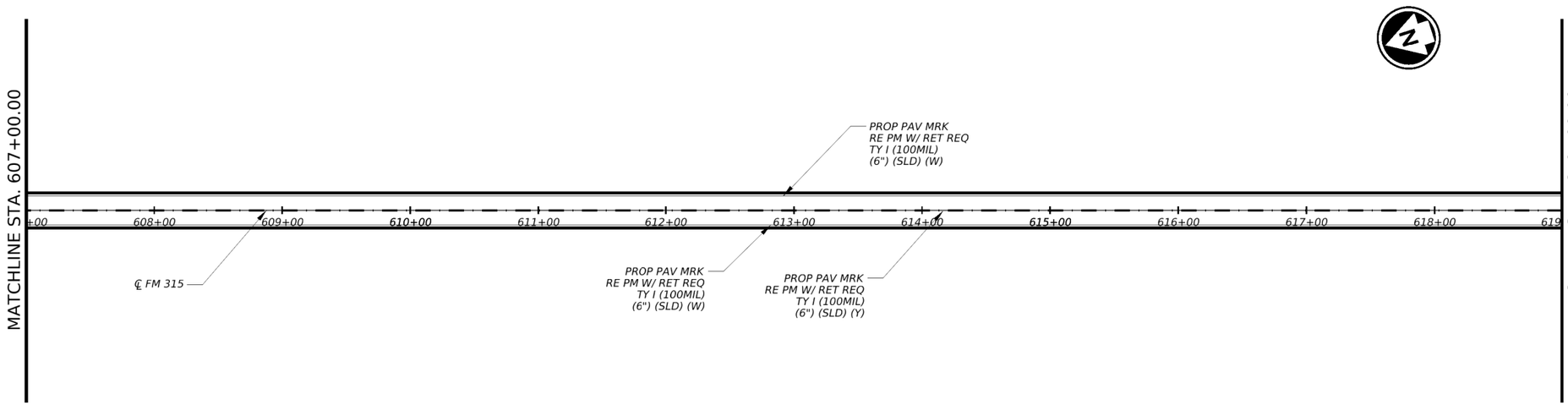
FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT
PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 10 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		129





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

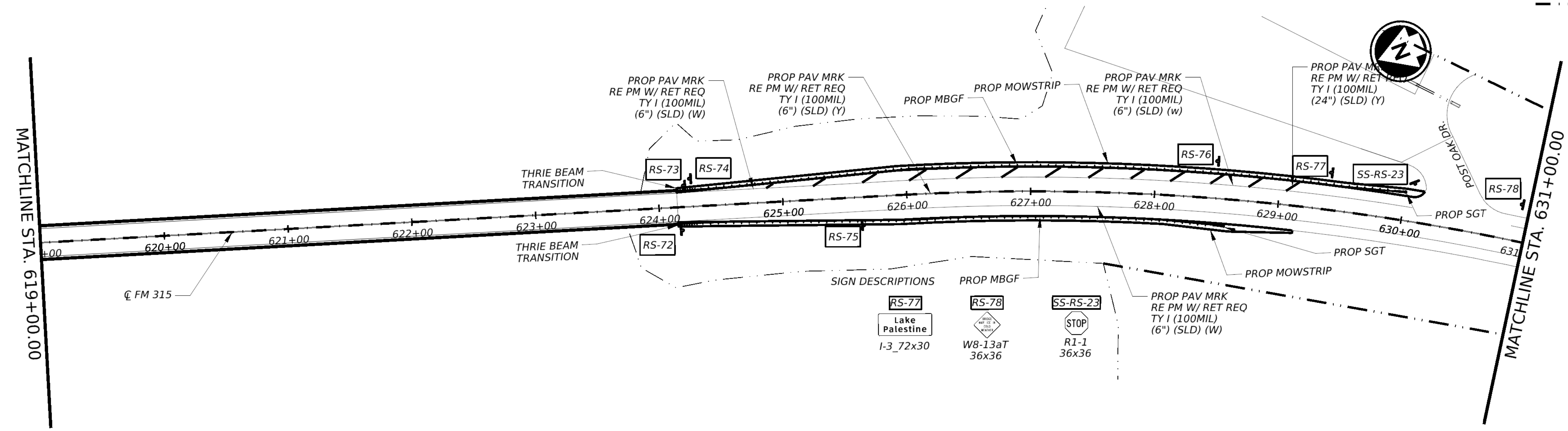
2023 SHEET 11 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		130

DATE: 5/24/2023 04:20:02 PM
FILE: c:\projects\0559-02-037\dgn\0559-02-037_xdot31rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 11.dgn
DESIGN NAME: xdot31rachel.barnett

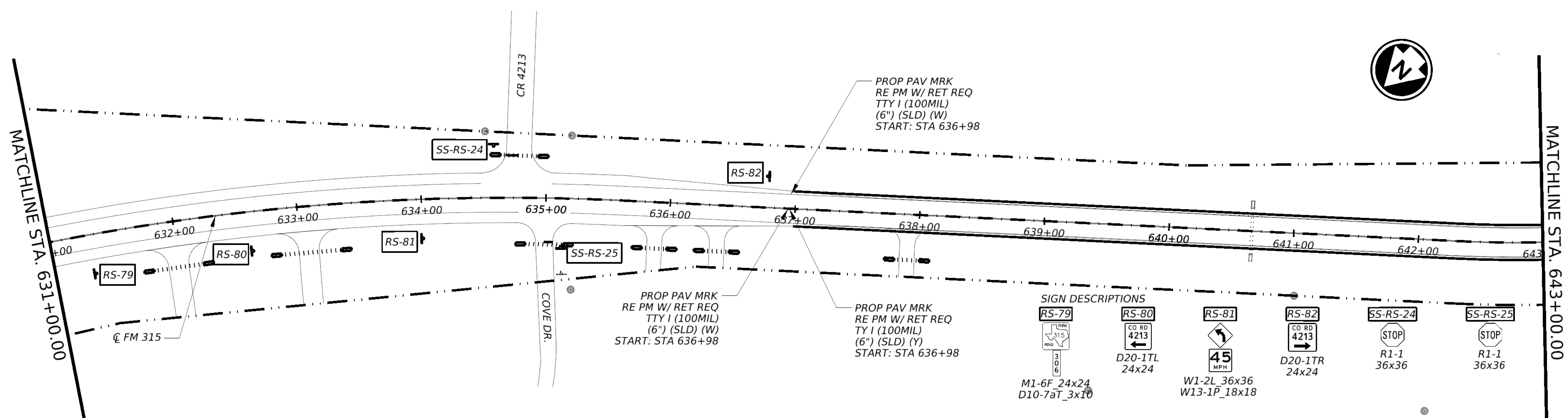
PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER



0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'



STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

DATE: 5/26/2023 10:30:43 PM
FILE: c:\pw_work\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 12.dgn

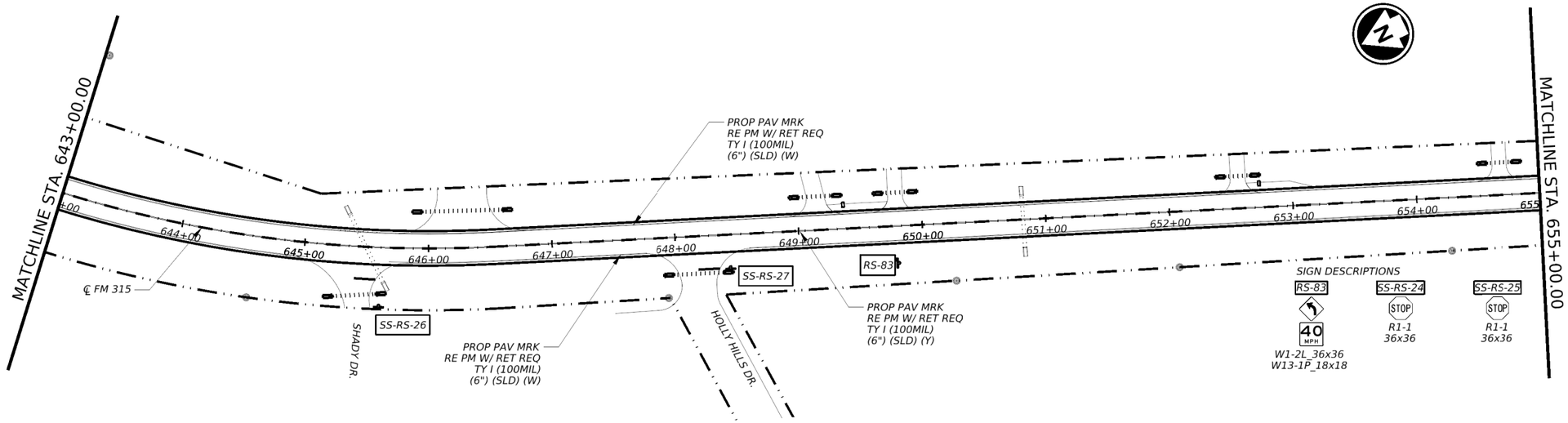
Texas Department of Transportation

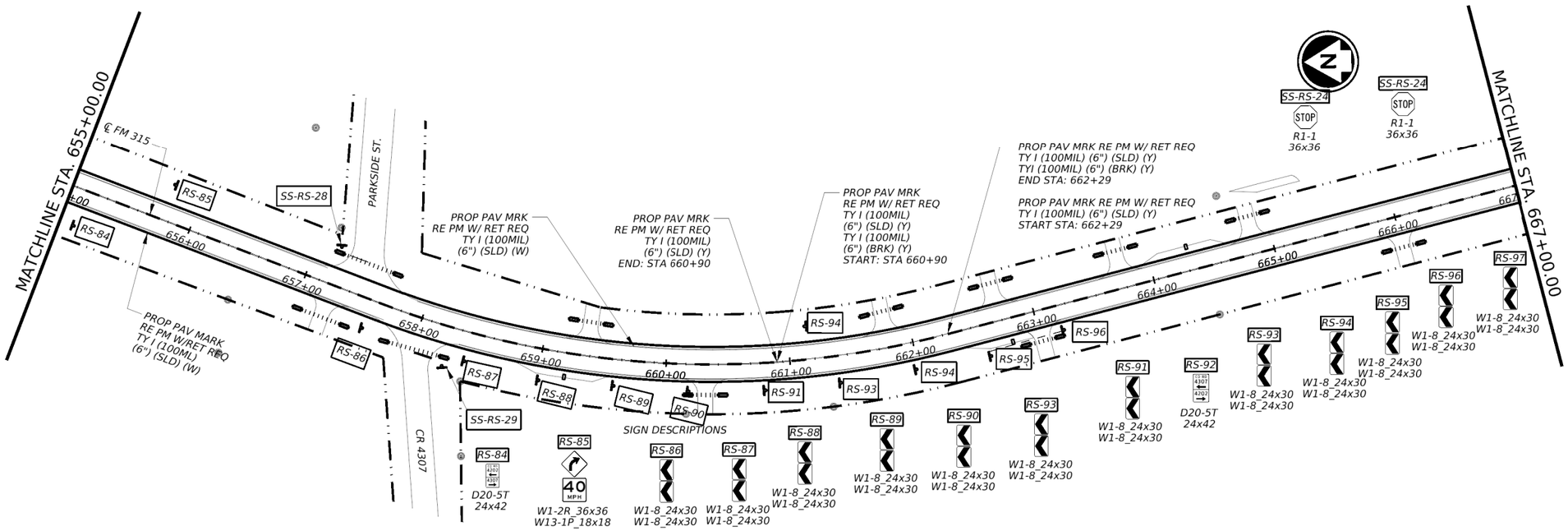
FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 12 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TYL		HENDERSON	131





PLAN LEGEND

- EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXIST ℄ FM 315
- RS-## SIGN NUMBER
- SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER

0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 13 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		132

DATE: 5/25/2023 2:35:15 PM
FILE: C:\Projects\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 13.dgn
DGN: C:\Projects\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 13.dgn

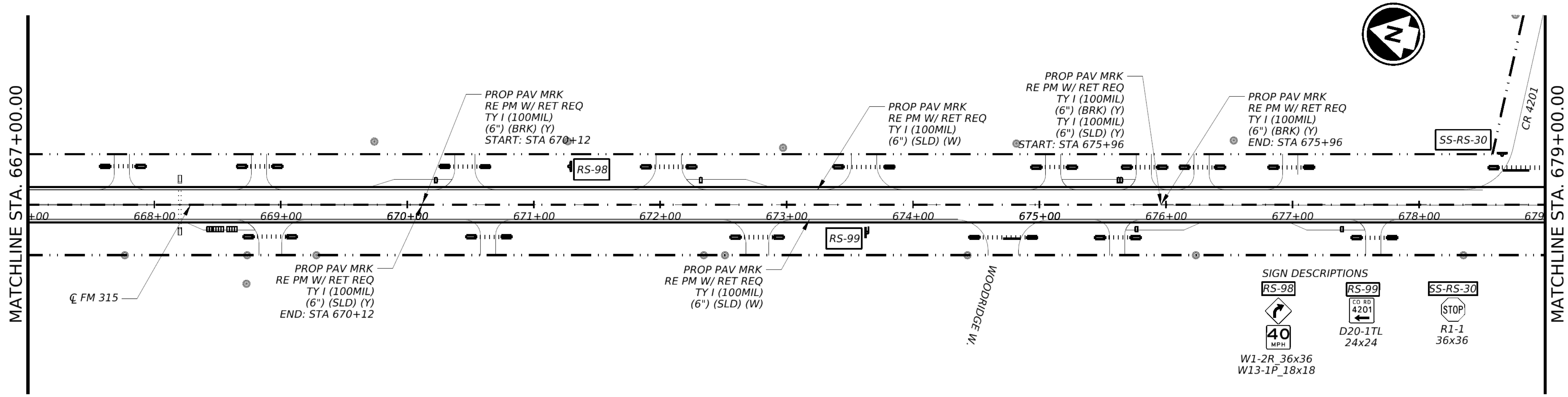
PLAN LEGEND

EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXIST ℄ FM 315

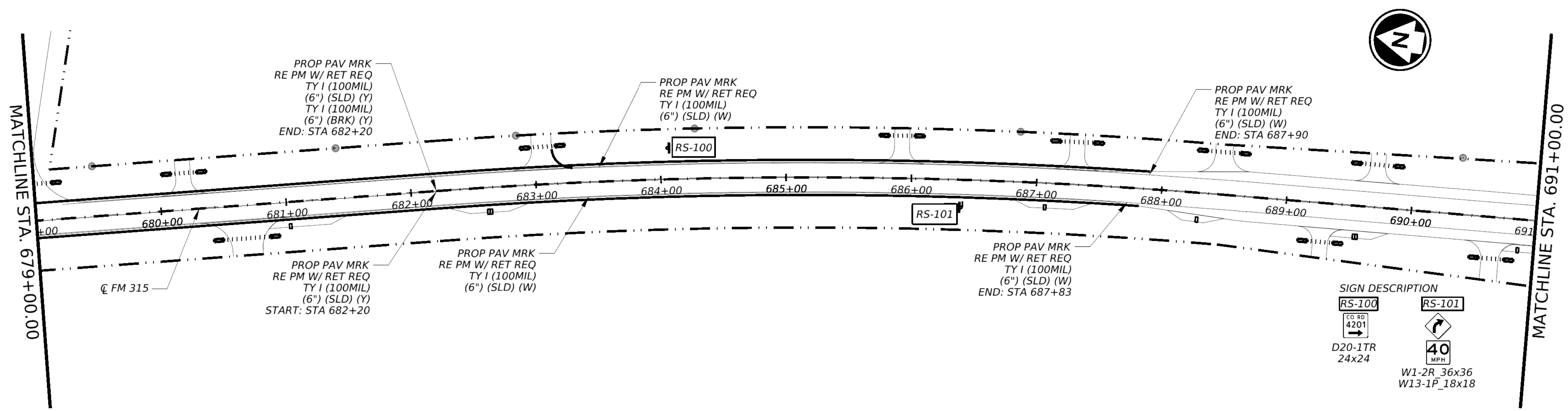
RS-## SIGN NUMBER

SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER



0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'



STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT
PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 14 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		133

DATE: 5/26/2023
FILE: rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 14.dgn

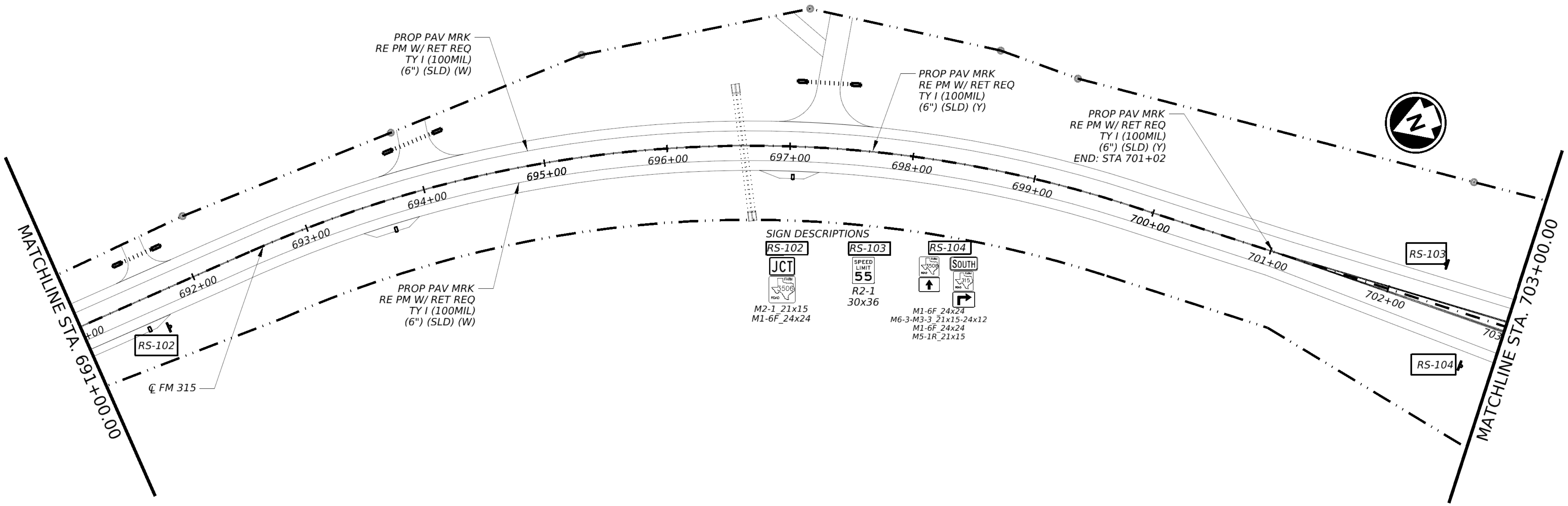
PLAN LEGEND

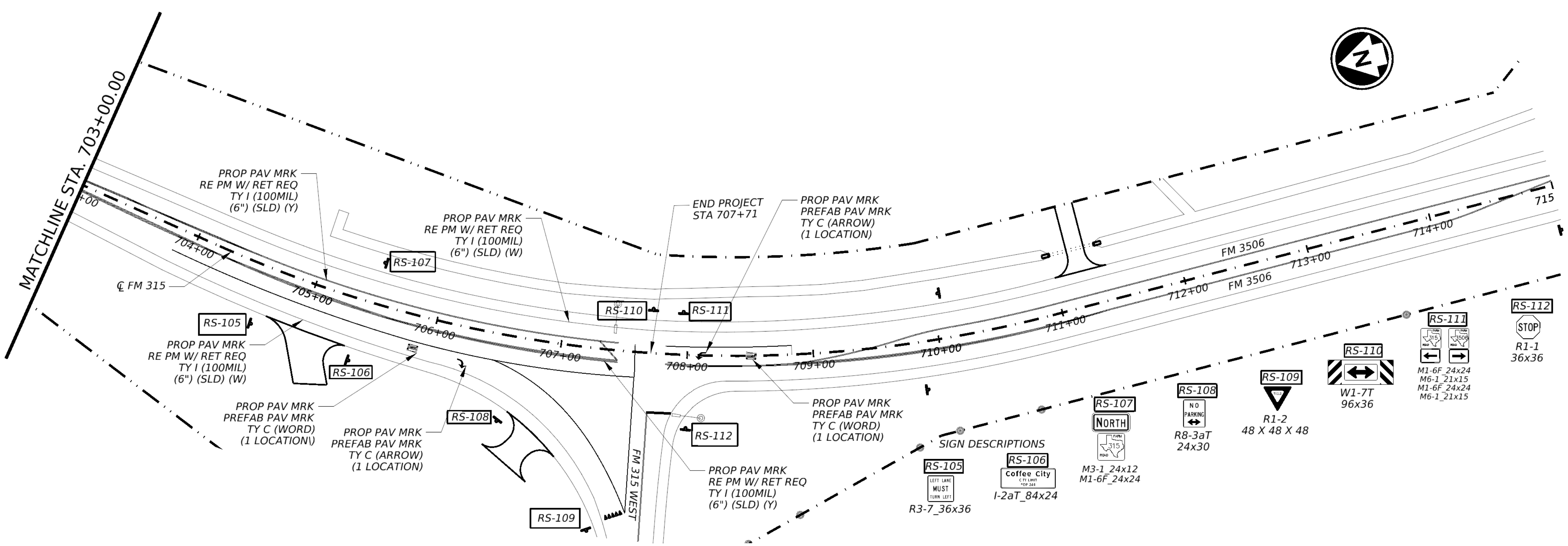
EXIST RIGHT-OF-WAY

EXIST ℄ FM 315

RS-## SIGN NUMBER

SS-RS-## SIDE STREET SIGN NUMBER





0 50 100

SCALE: 1" = 100'

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

P.E.

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

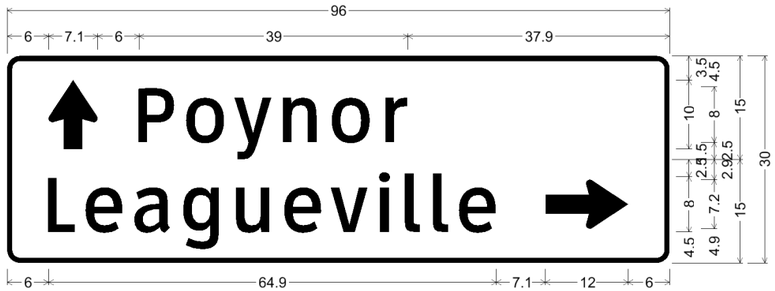
FM 315

TRAFFIC LAYOUT
PROPOSED

2023 SHEET 15 OF 15

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TYL		HENDERSON	134

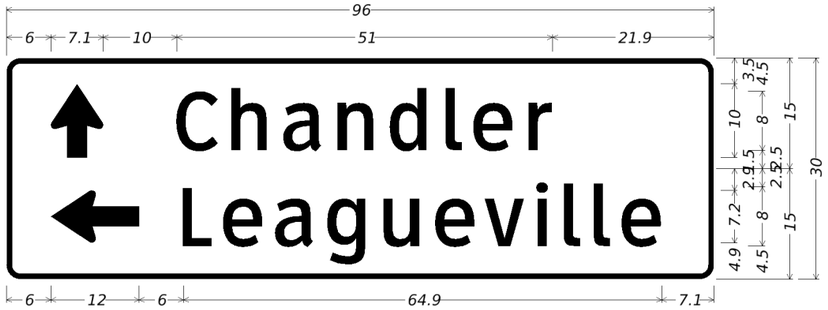
DATE: 5/26/2023 9:41:48 PM
FILE: ...\rachel.barnett\d0506329\FM315 TRAFFIC LAYOUT 15.dgn



D1-2 8in UP-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90°; "Poynor", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

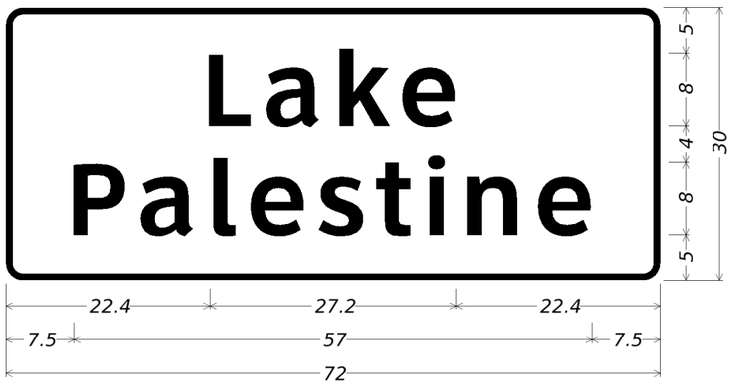
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Leagueville", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0°;



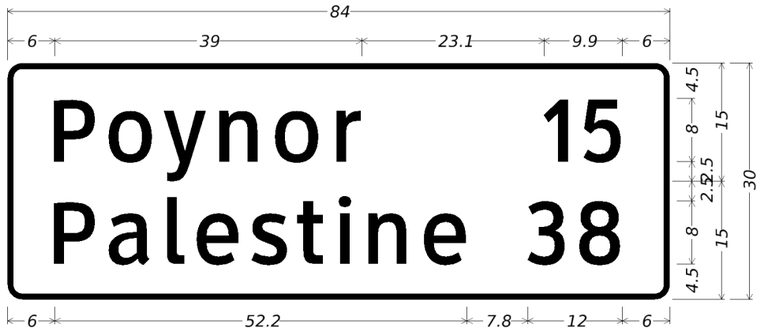
D1-2 8in UP-LT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90°; "Chandler", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180°; "Leagueville", ClearviewHwy-3-W;



I-3 8in;
1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Lake", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R; "Palestine", ClearviewHwy-5-W-R;



D2-2 8in;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Poynor", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "15", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Palestine", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "38", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation

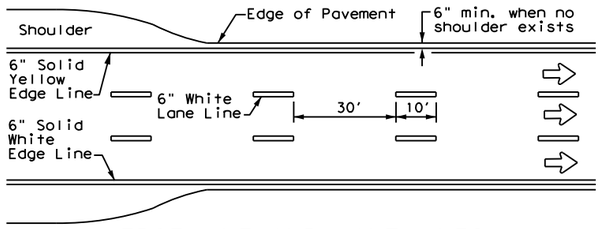
FM 315

SMALL SIGNS DETAILS

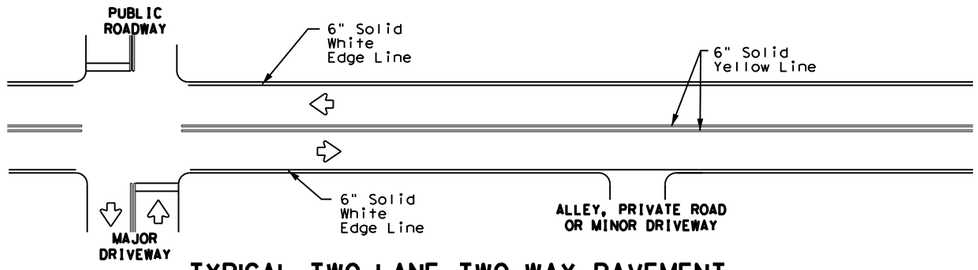
2023 SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TYL	HENDERSON		135

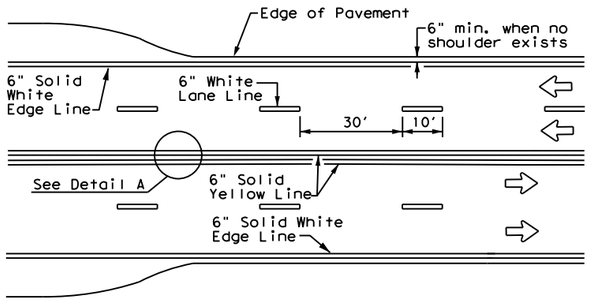
DATE: 5/24/2023 4:41:09 PM
FILE: c:\documents and settings\rachel.barnett\desktop\0506329\fm315_trf_signs_details_2.dgn

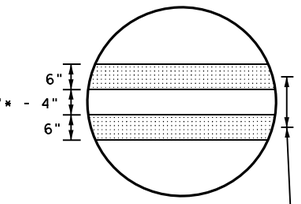


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

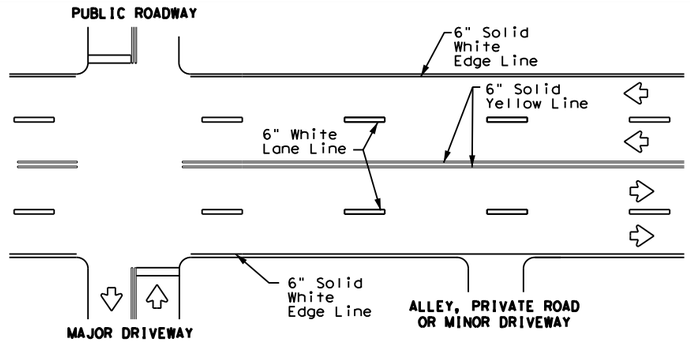




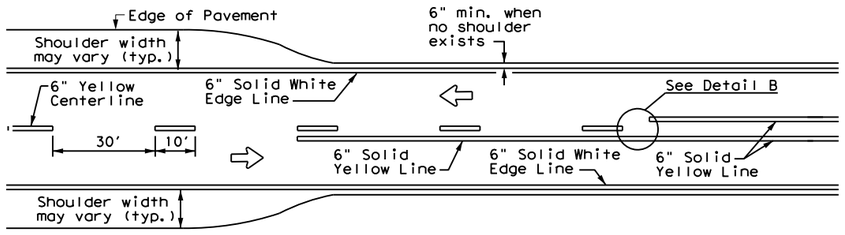
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

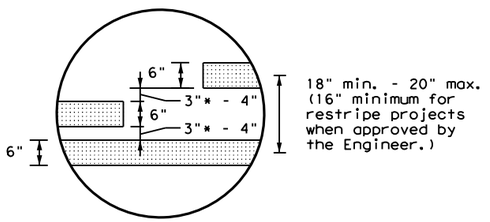
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



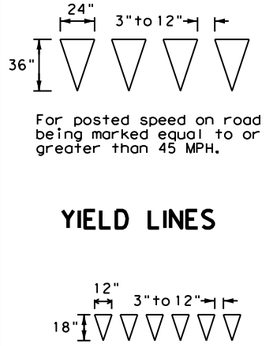
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

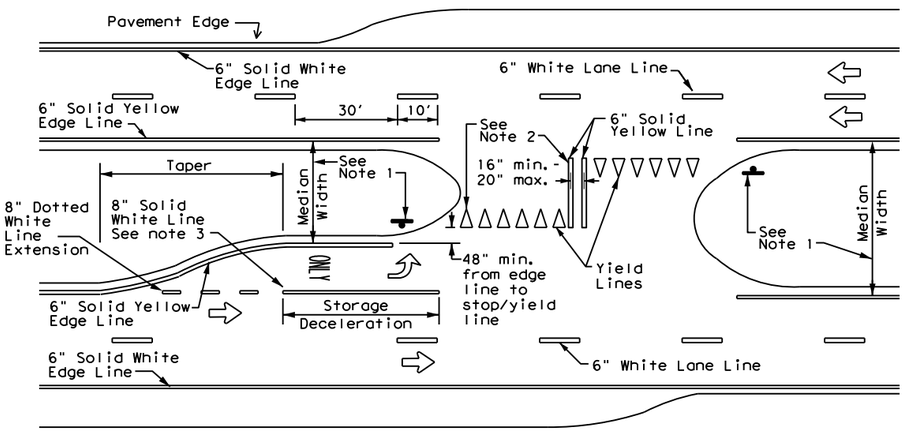


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.





FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

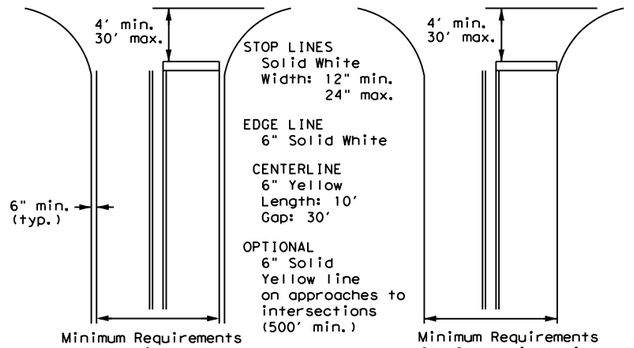
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

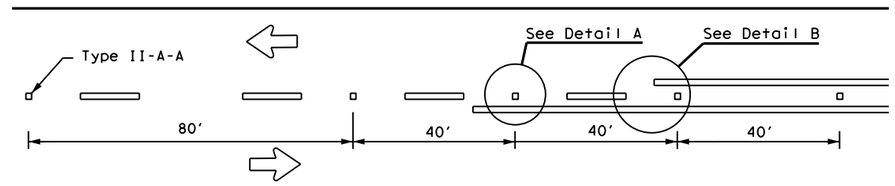
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20	0559	02	037	FM 315
8-95 3-03 12-22	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-12	TYL	HENDERSON		136

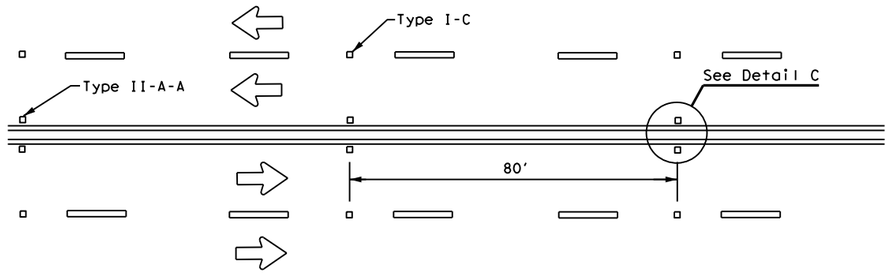
22A

DATE:
FILE:

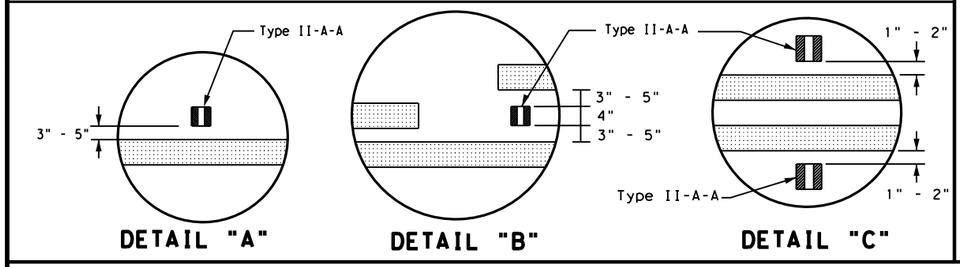
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

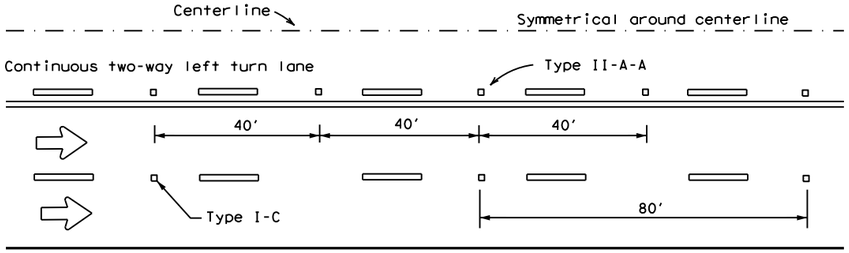


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

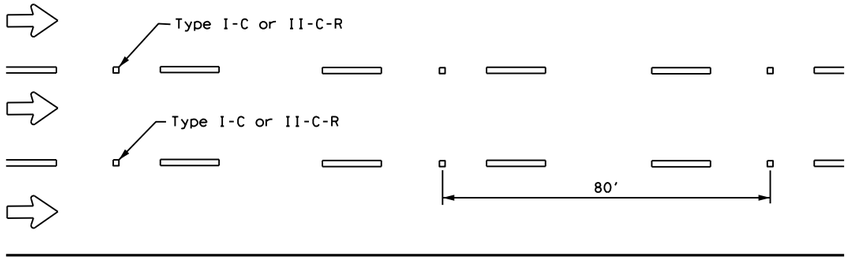


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





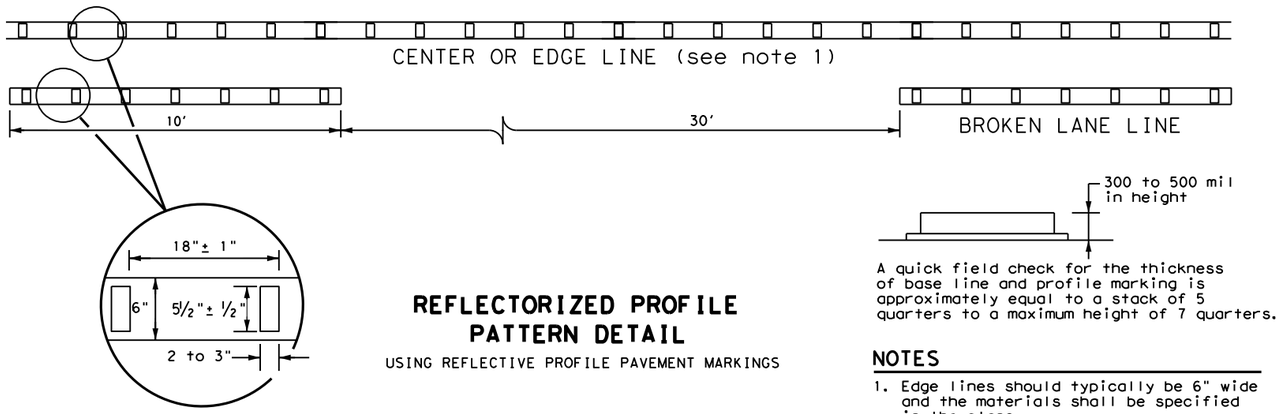
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

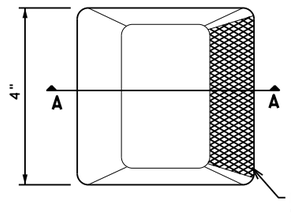
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

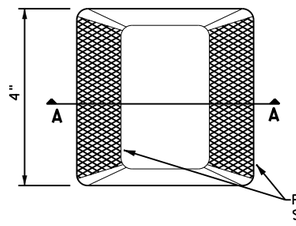
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

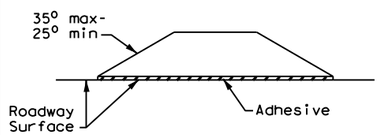
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

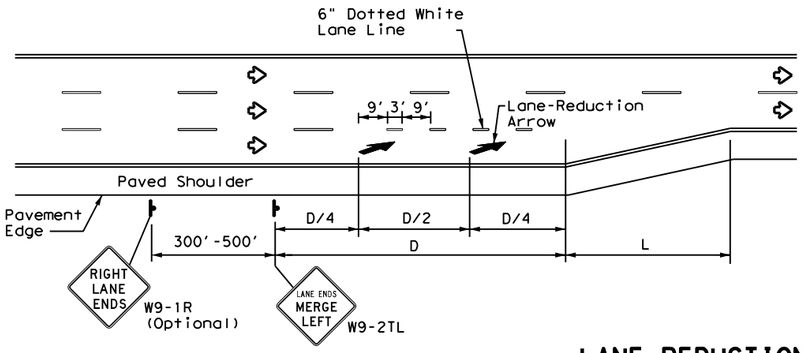
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0559	02	037	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		137

22B

DATE:
FILE:

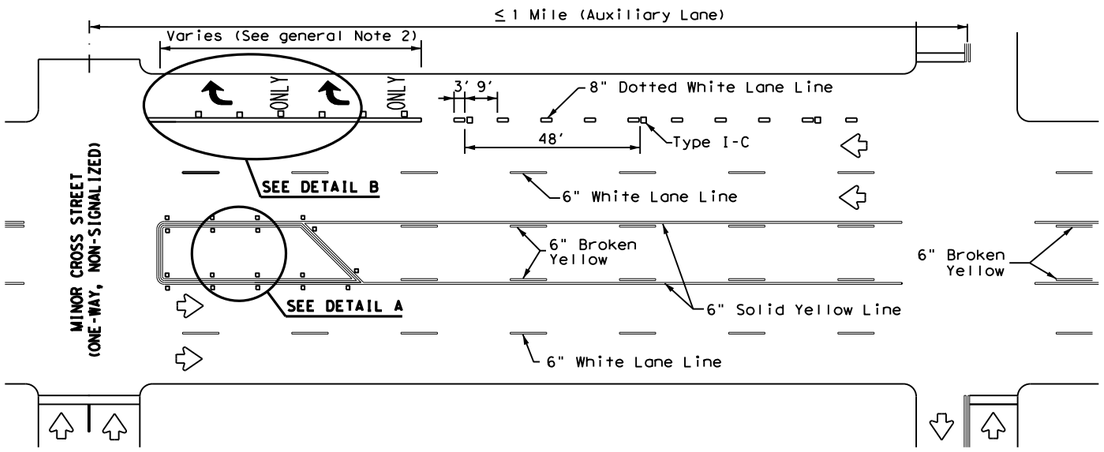


LANE REDUCTION

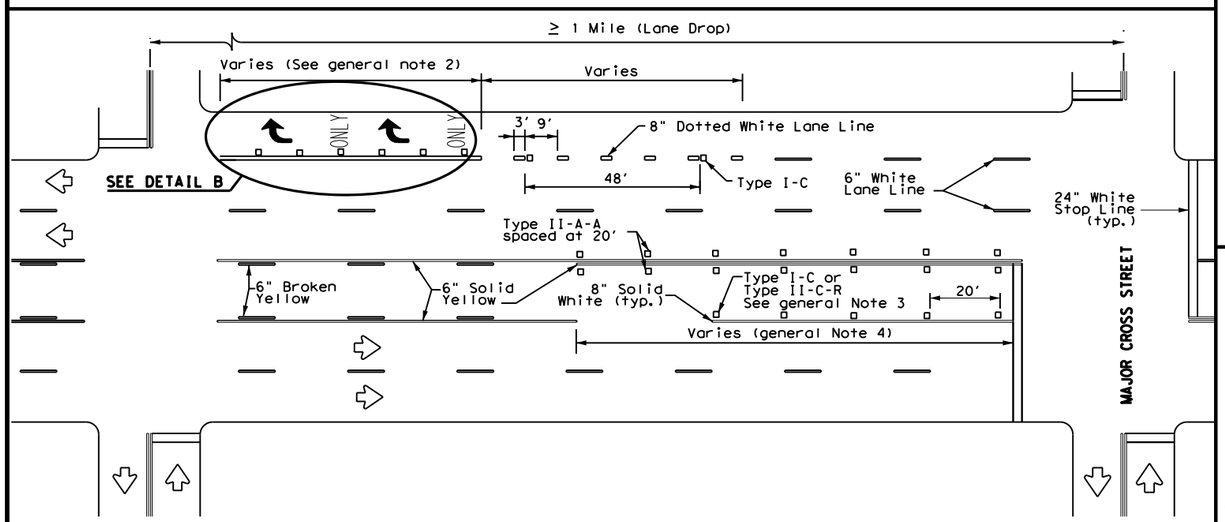
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

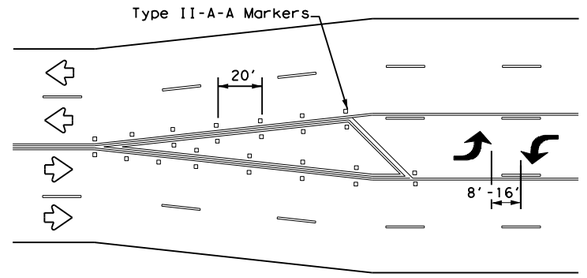
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE

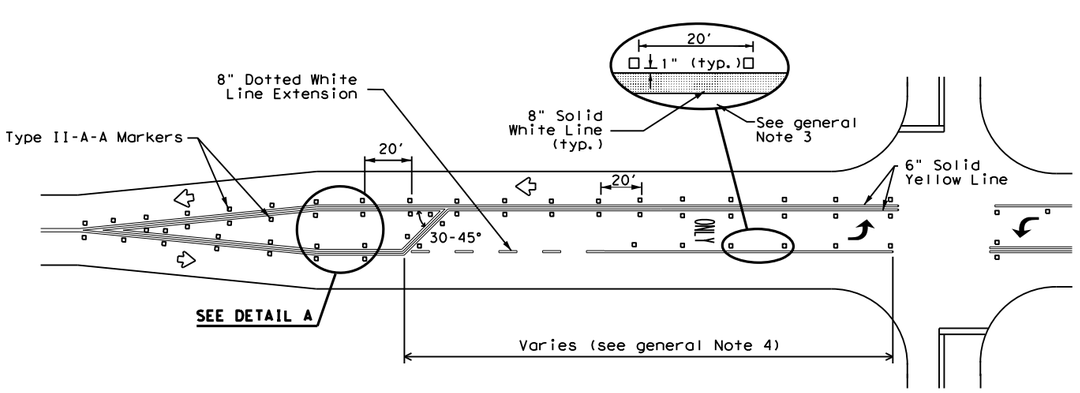


TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP

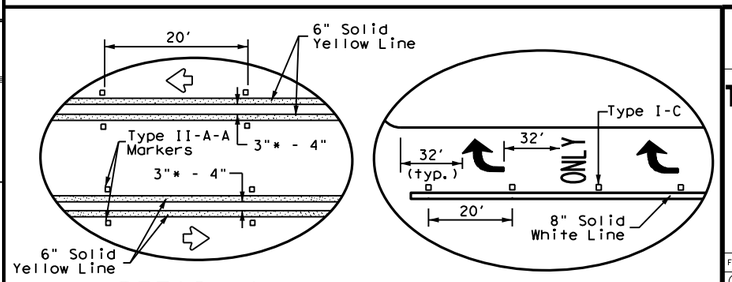


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



* 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

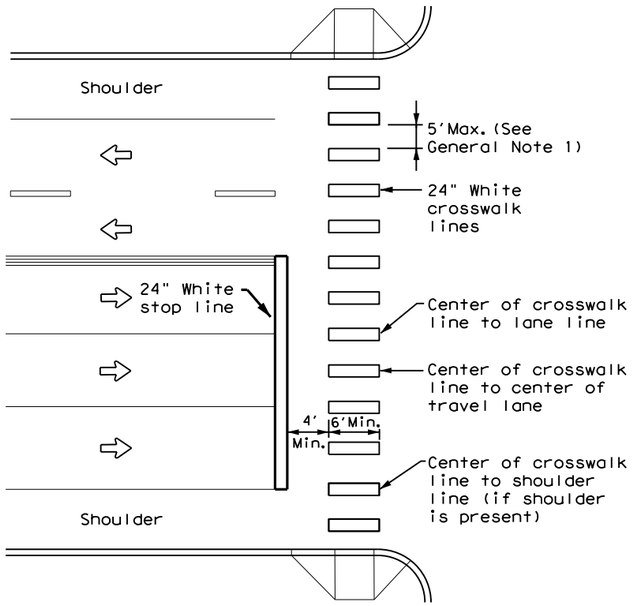
PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-98 3-03 6-20 5-00 2-10 12-22 8-00 2-12	0559	02	037	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		138

220

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



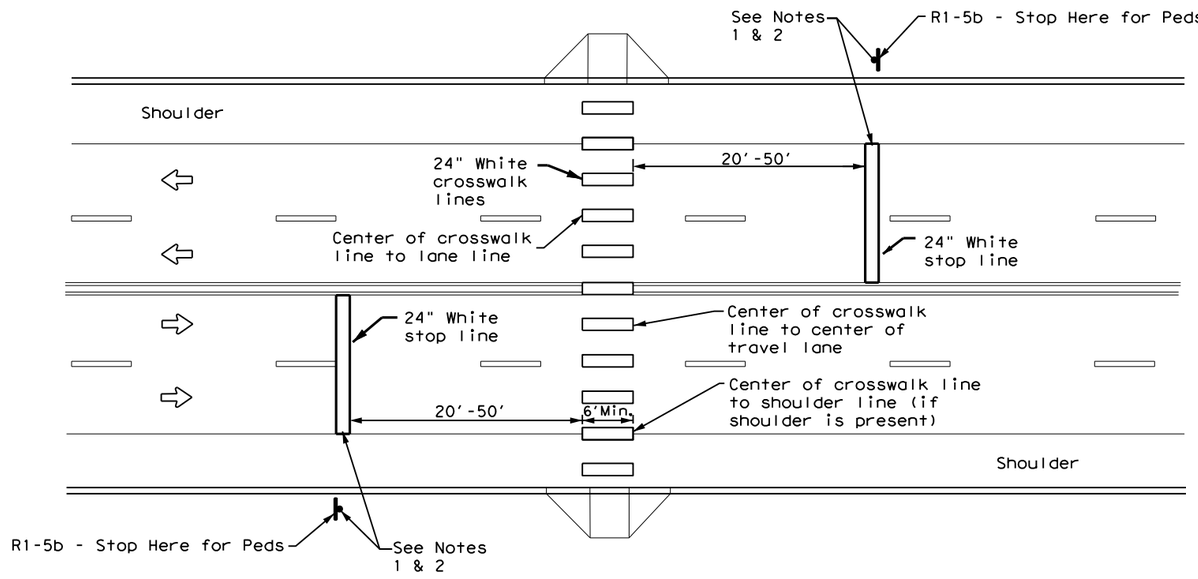
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with "Stop Here for Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block cross walks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

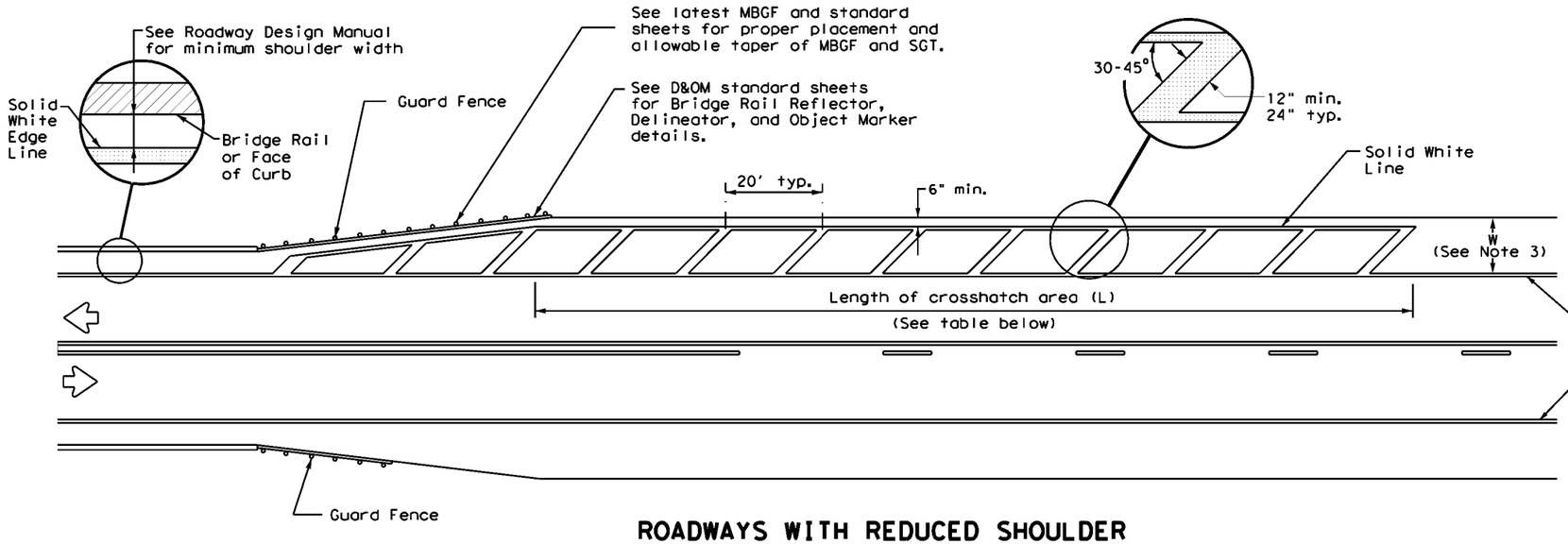
CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(4)-22

FILE: pm4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-22	0559	02	037	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		139

22D

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:12:38 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\PM(5)-22.dgn



ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT

CROSSHATCH LENGTH (L)	
Posted Speed (MPH)	L (ft)
30	300 ft
35	
40	
45	
50	500 ft
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	

NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 4 inches from the bridge rail or face of curb or 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions.
2. No-passing zone on bridge approach is optional. If used, the no-passing zone shall be a minimum 500 feet long from the beginning of the bridge.
3. The crosshatching should be required if the shoulder width in advance of the bridge is 4 feet or wider and a reduction of at least 3 feet in shoulder width across the bridge occurs.
4. On divided highways, review both the right and left shoulder widths for the need for narrow bridge pavement markings.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

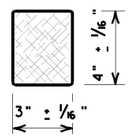
PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR ROADWAYS WITH REDUCED SHOULDER WIDTHS ACROSS BRIDGE OR CULVERT
PM(5)-22

FILE: pm5-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		140

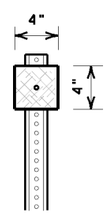
22E

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:12:57 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\D&OM(1)-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

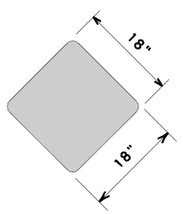
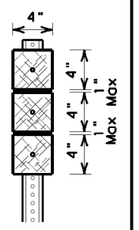
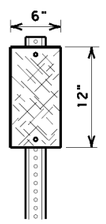
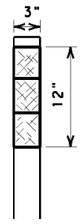
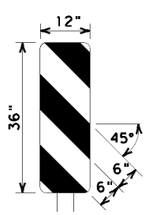
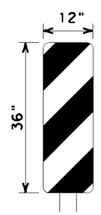
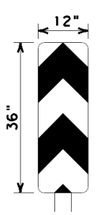
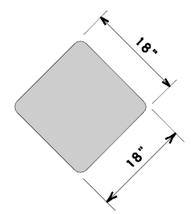
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

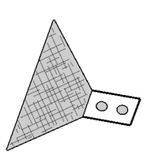
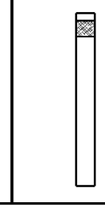
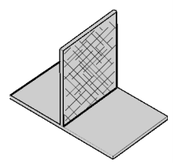
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

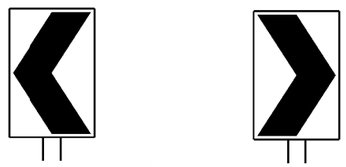
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	
NOTE	1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).			

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

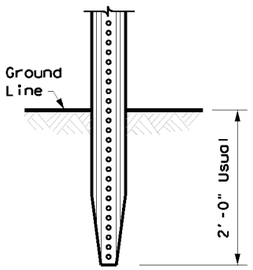
D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	TYL	HENDERSON		141

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

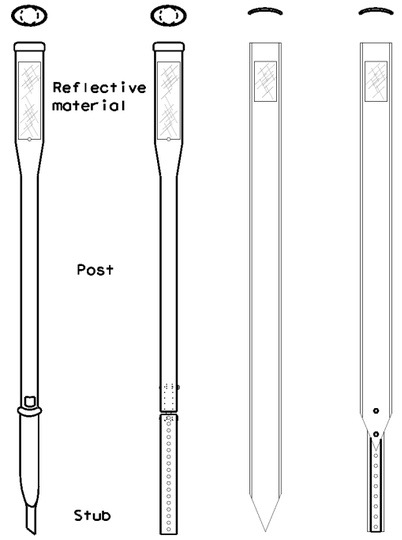


NOTES

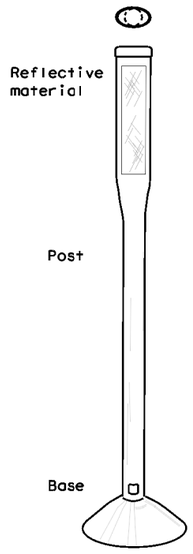
1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



SRF



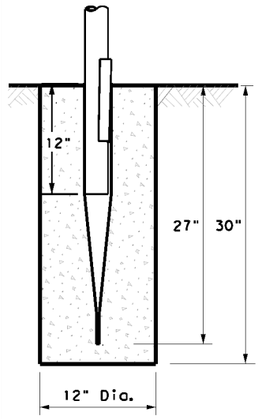
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

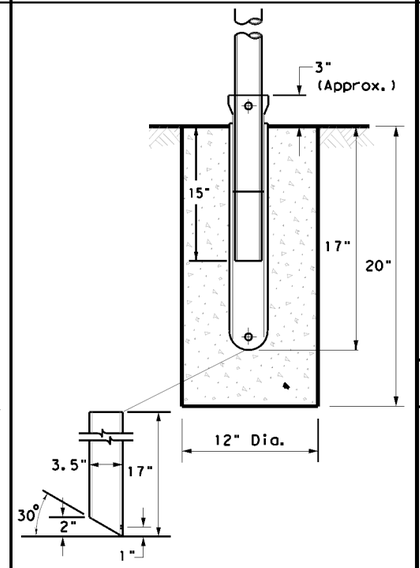
1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

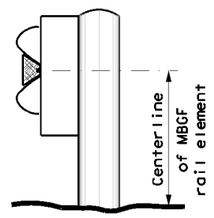
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

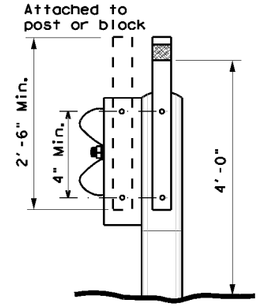
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

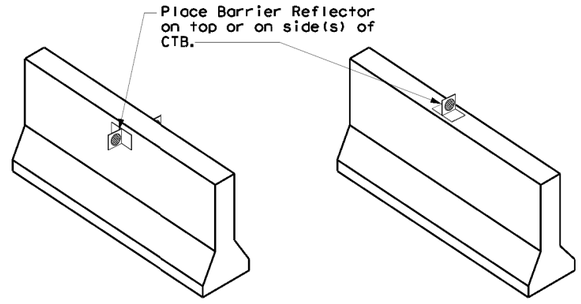
GF1



GF2



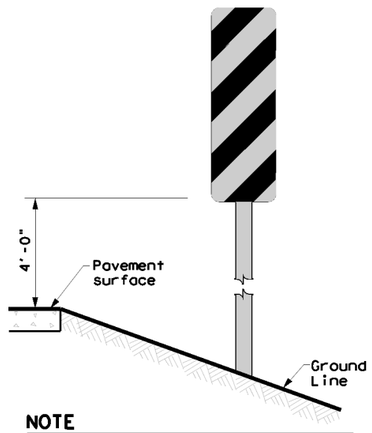
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

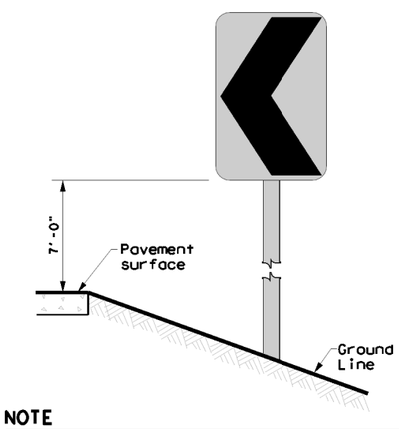
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

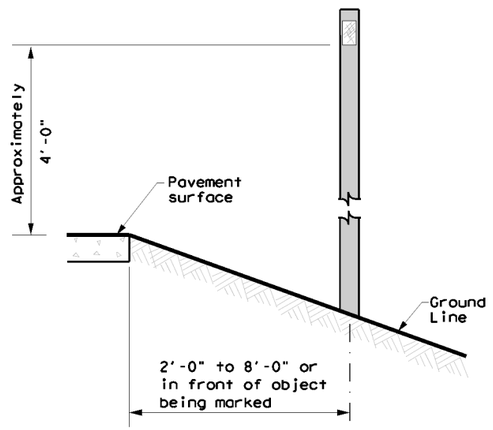
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	TYL	HENDERSON		142

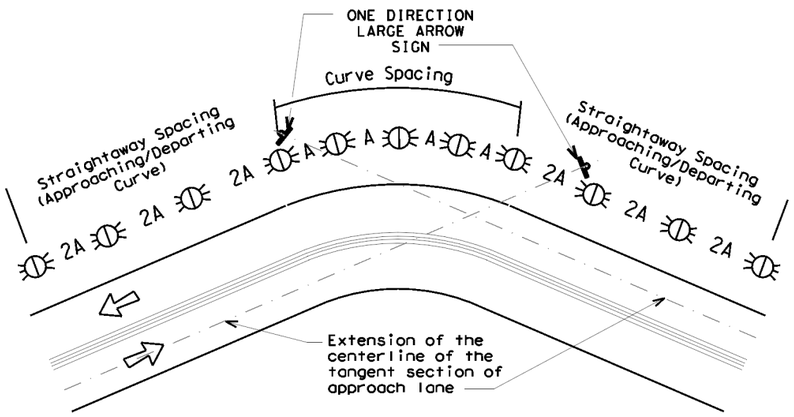
208

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:13:17 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\D8OM(2)-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

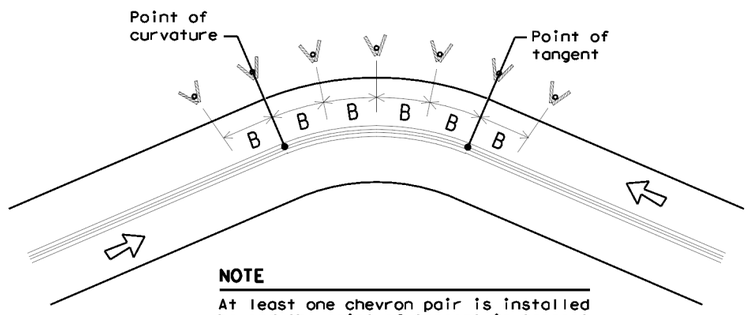
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

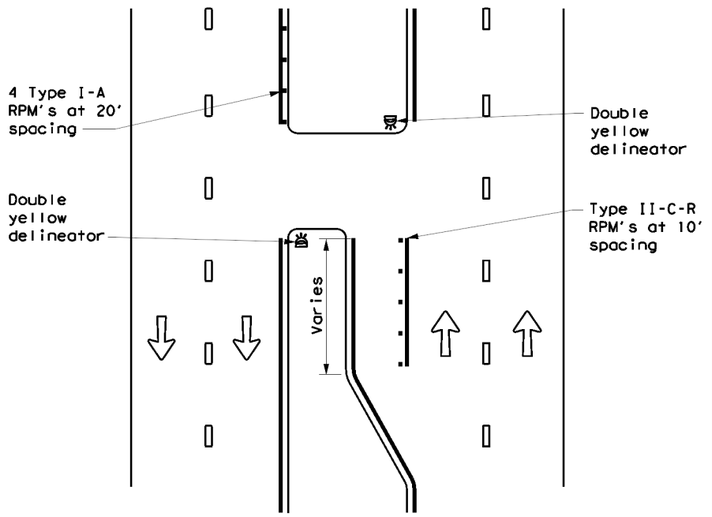
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	TYL	HENDERSON		143

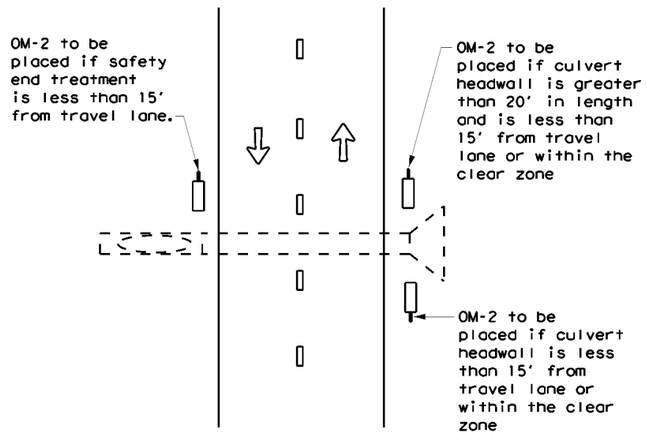
20C

CROSSOVERS



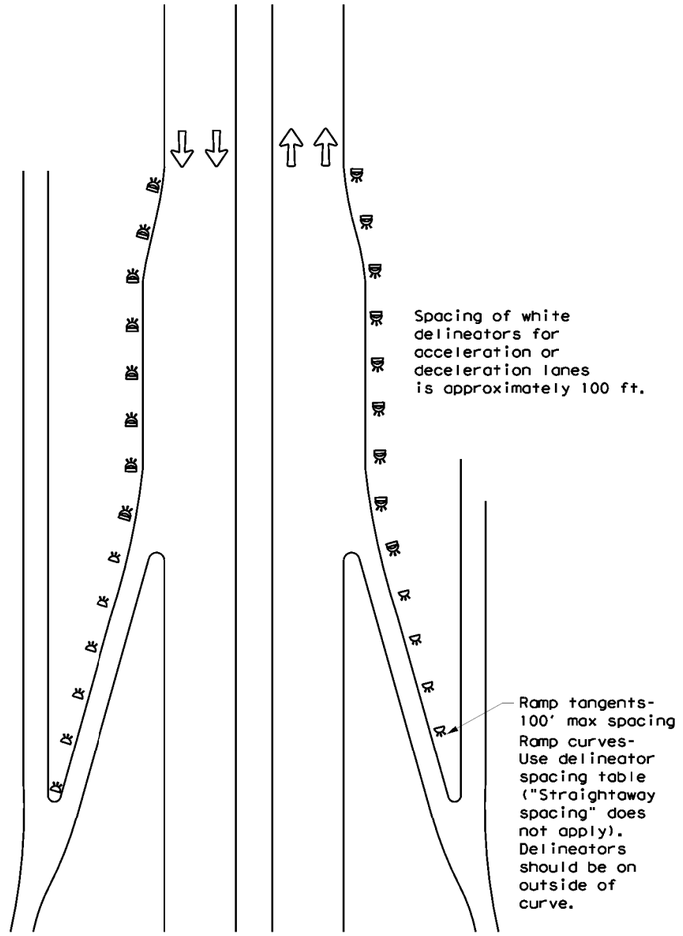
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



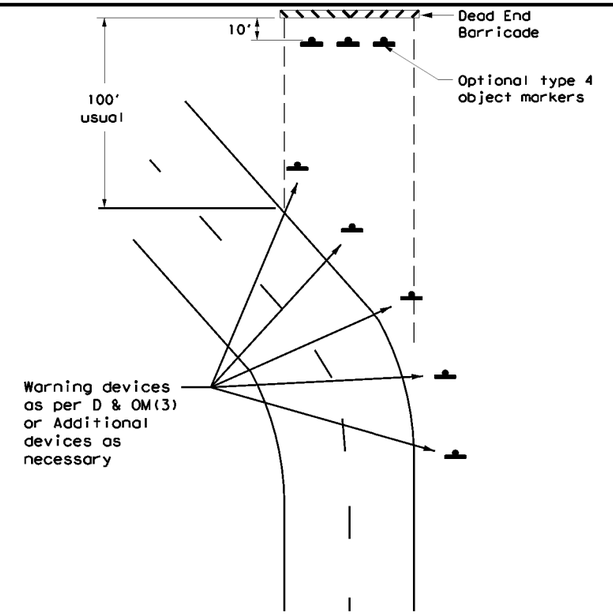
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



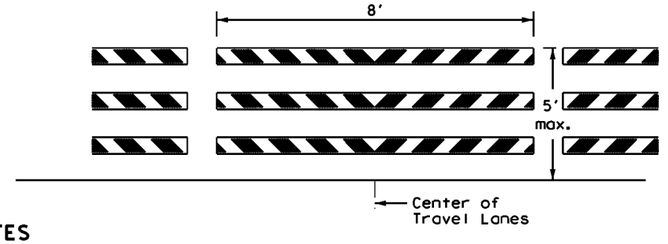
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

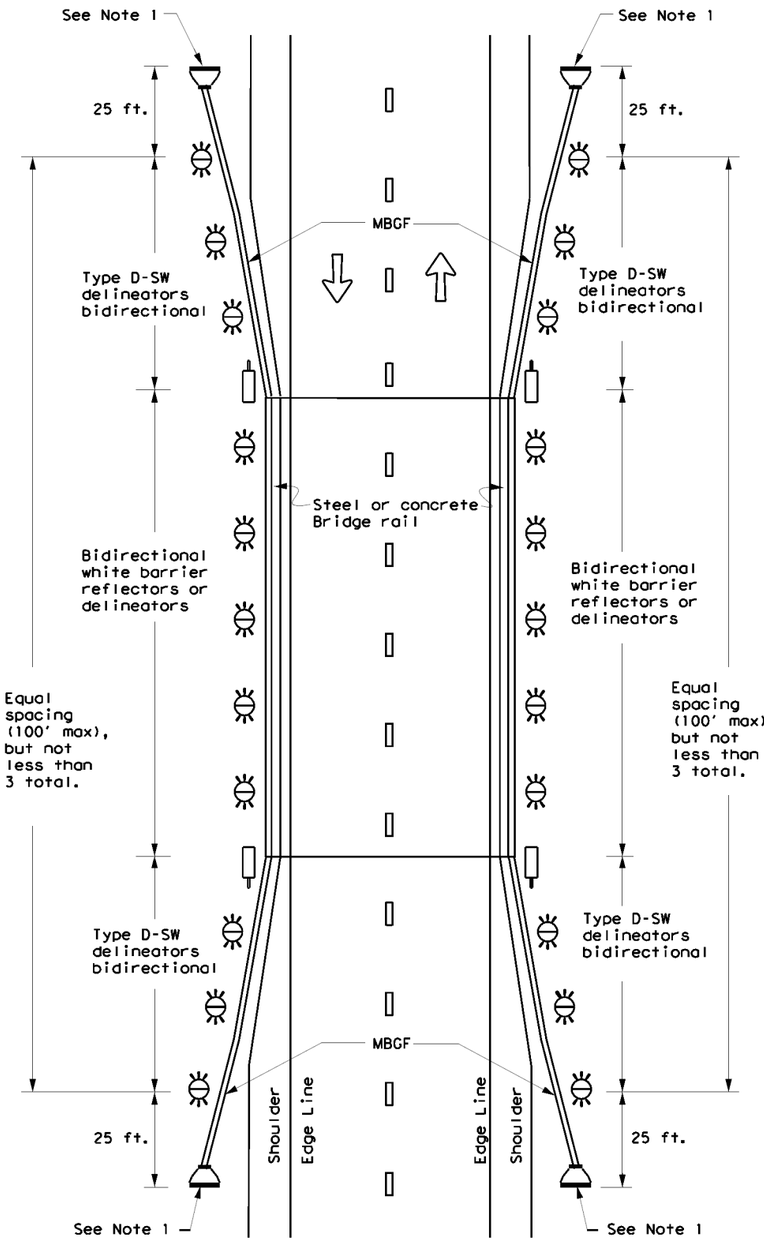
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-20	TYL	HENDERSON		144

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:14:04 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\D&OM(4)-20.dgn

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:14:23 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\D&OM(5)-20.dgn

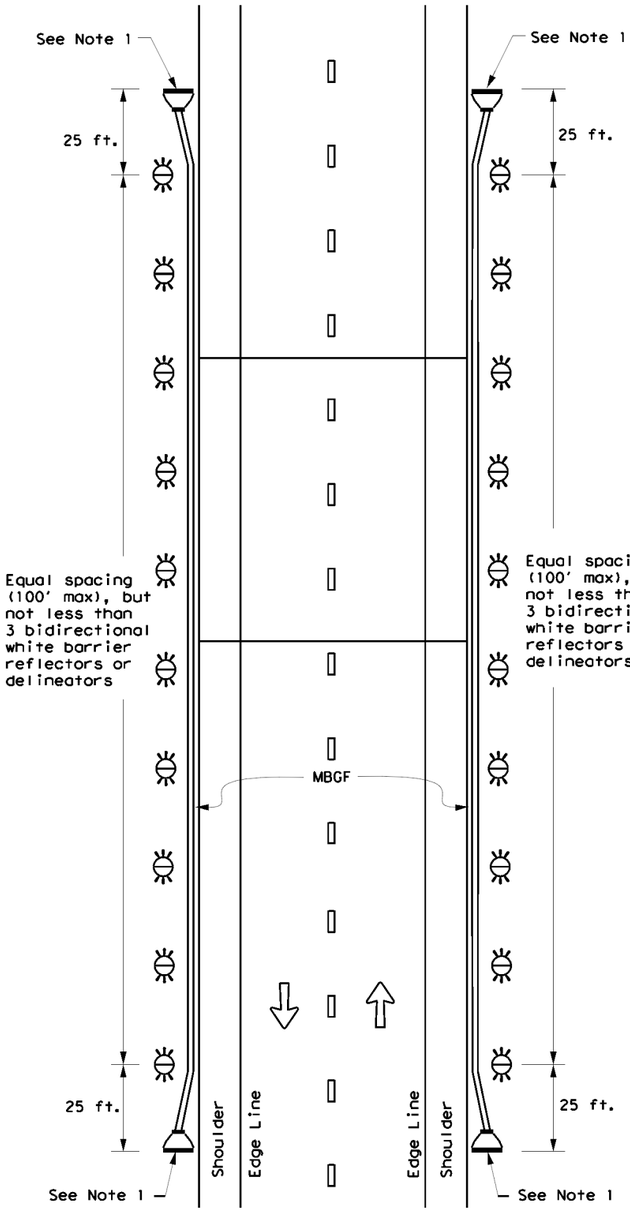
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

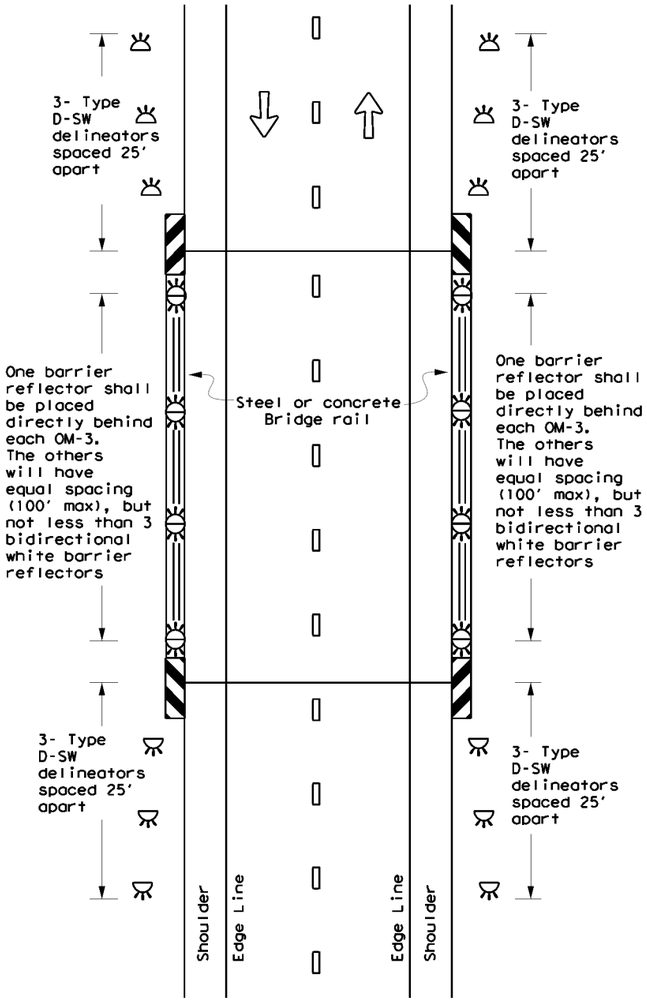
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

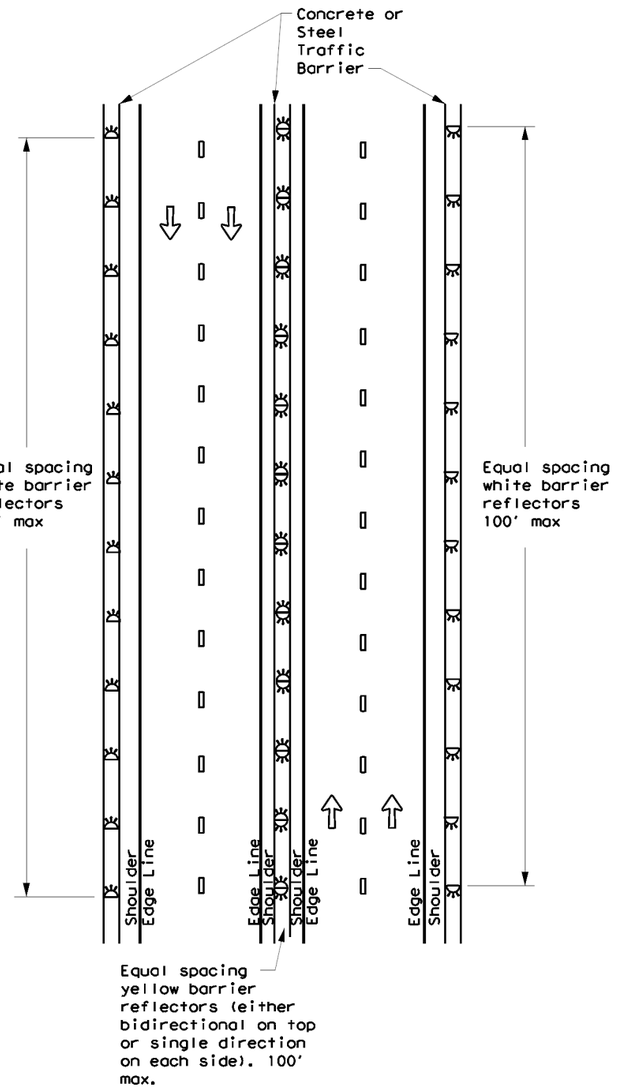
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		145

20E

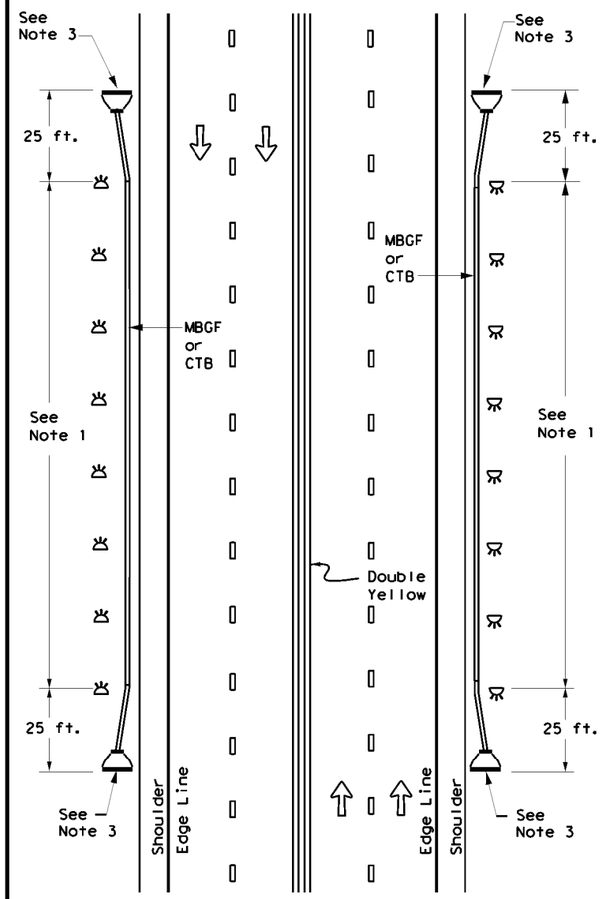
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:14:42 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\D&OM(6)-20.dgn

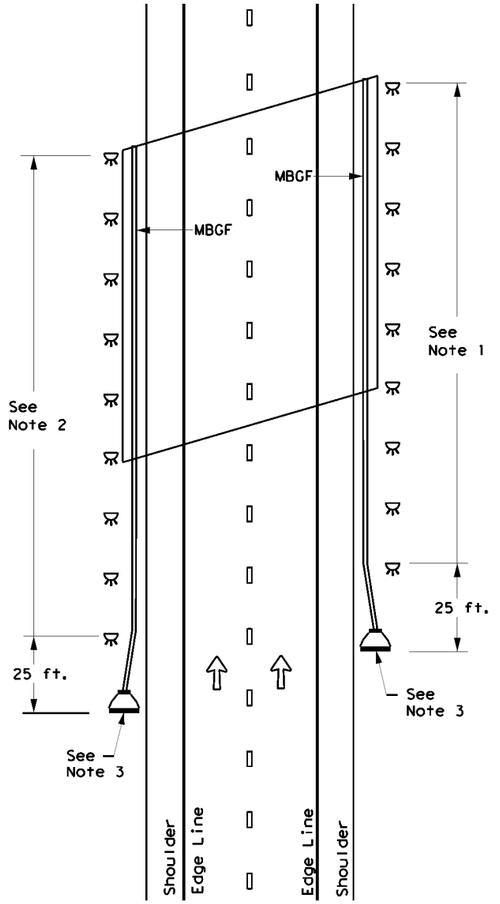
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



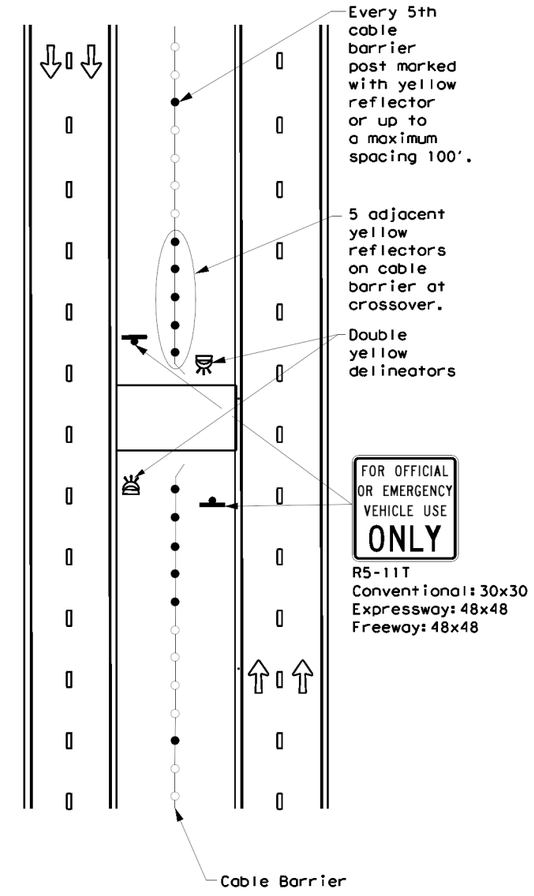
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

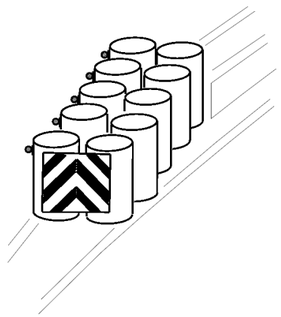
Texas Department of Transportation

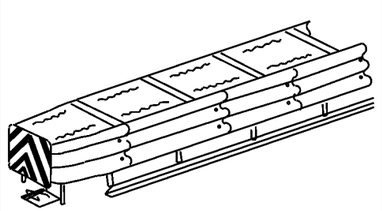
Traffic Safety Division Standard

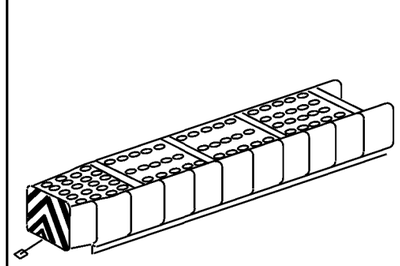
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

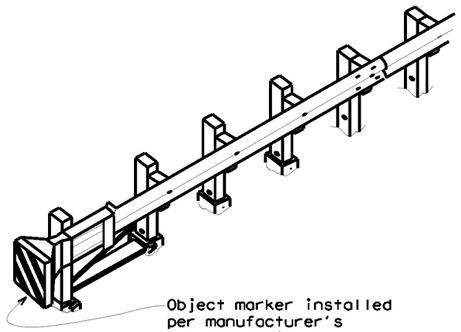
D & OM(6)-20

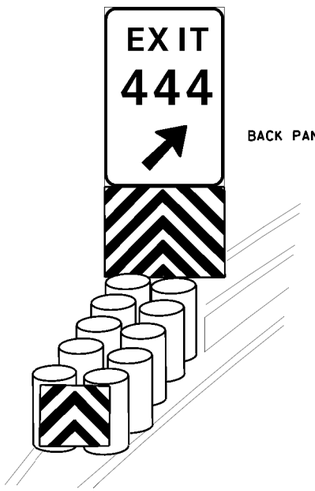
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		146



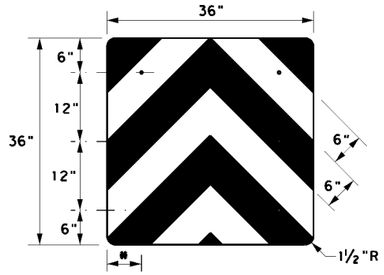


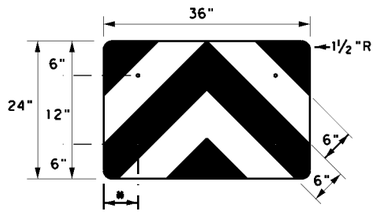




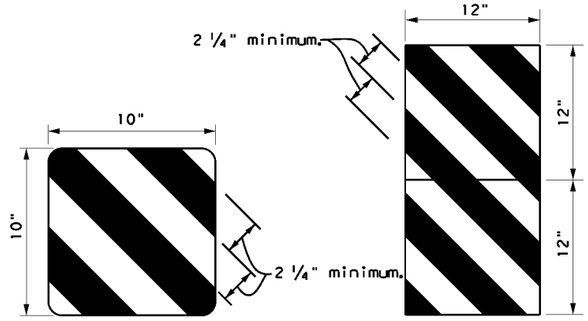


BACK PANEL (OPTIONAL)

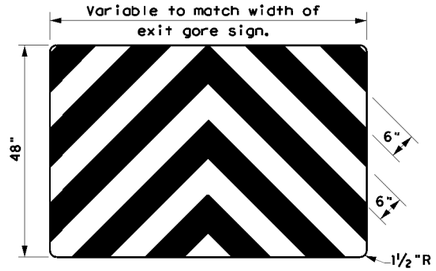


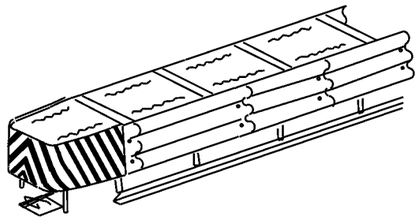


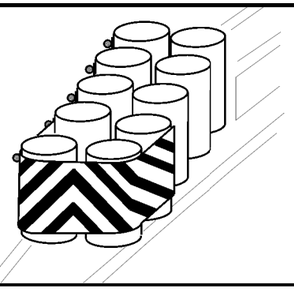
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

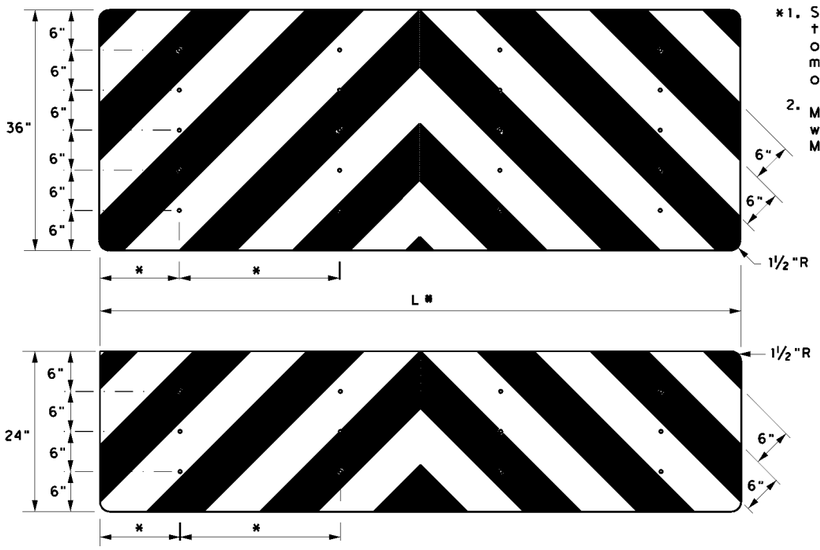


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-15	TYL	HENDERSON		147
4-98 7-20				

20G

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:15:04 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\D&OM(VIA)-20.dgn

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:15:27 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\SMD(GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

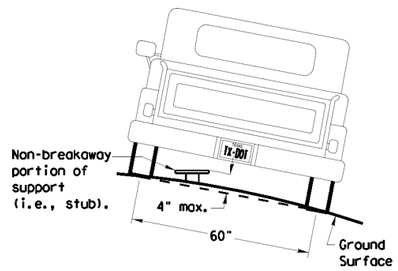
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

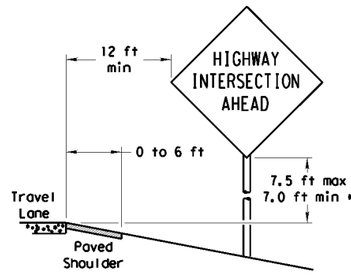
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

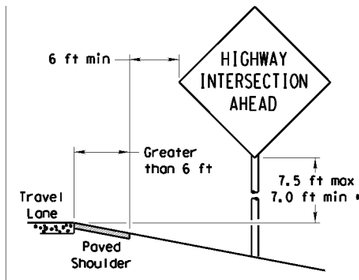
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

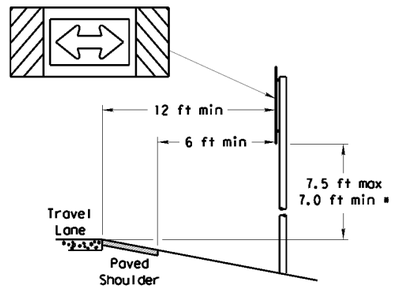
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



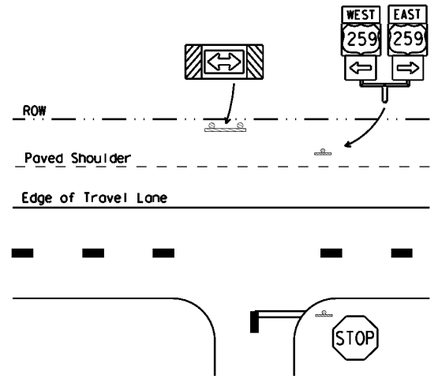
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

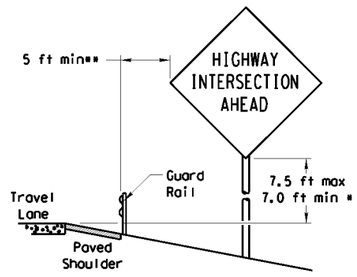
T-INTERSECTION



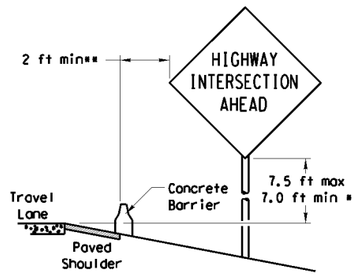
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER

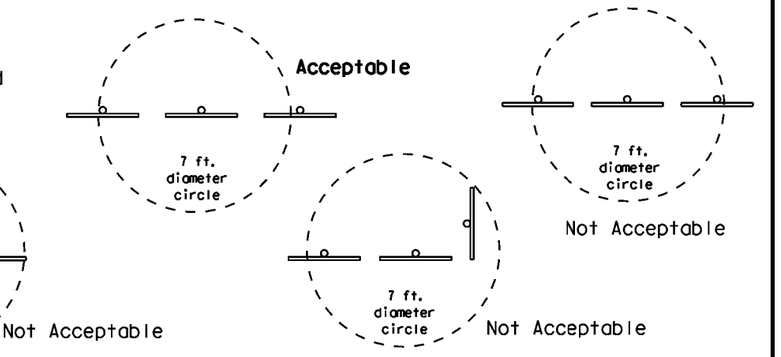


BEHIND GUARDRAIL



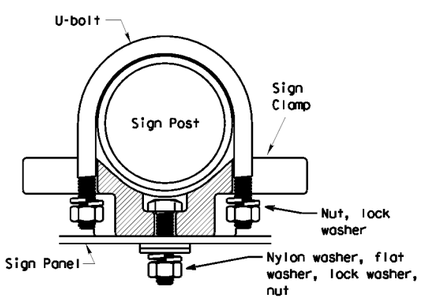
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

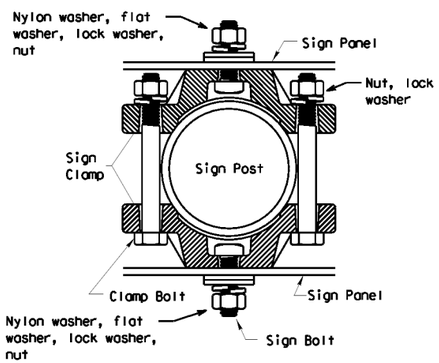


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

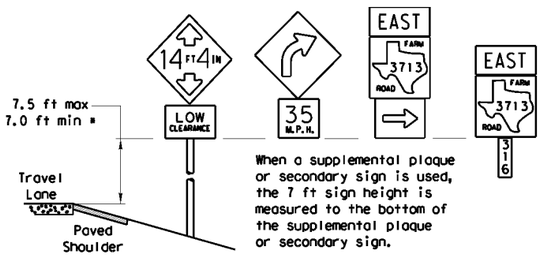
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



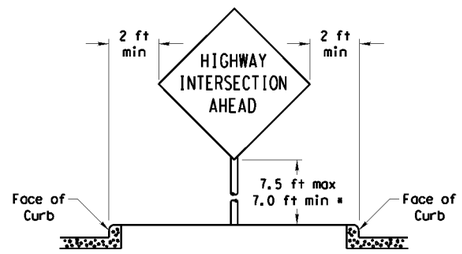
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



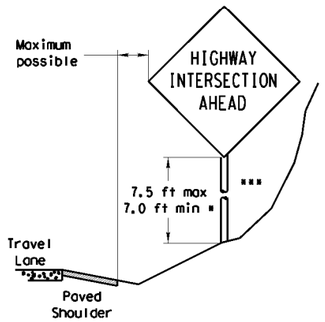
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

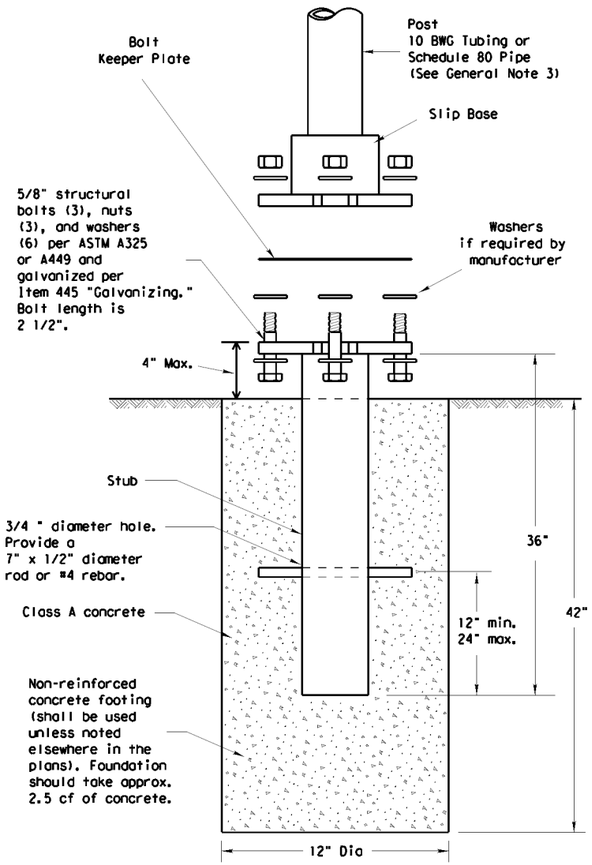
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		148

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

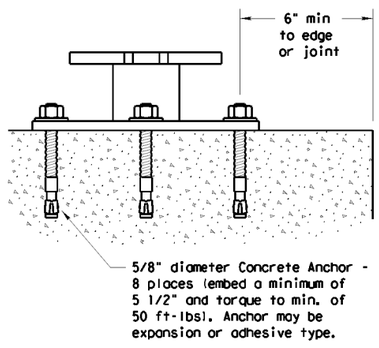
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

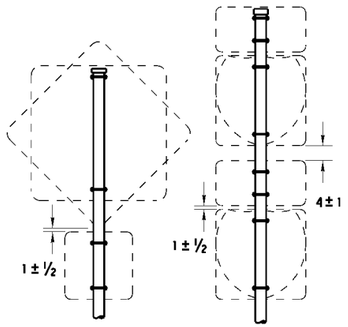
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

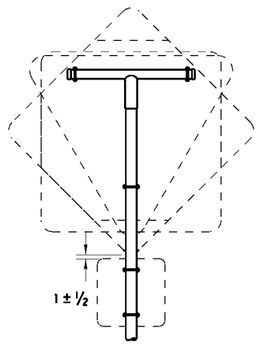
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		149

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:15:48 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

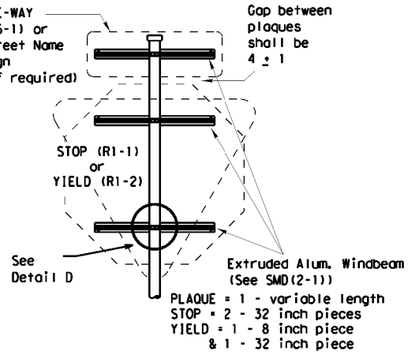
DATE: 5/24/2023 3:16:14 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn



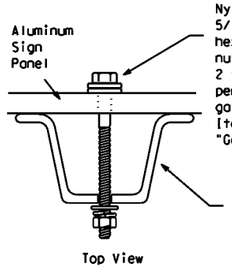
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



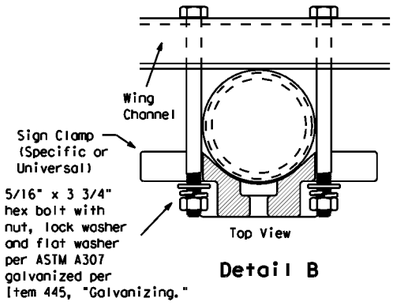
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A



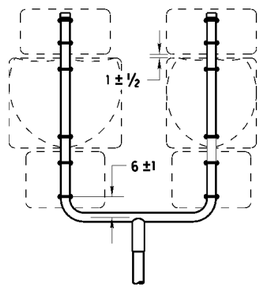
Detail B

GENERAL NOTES:

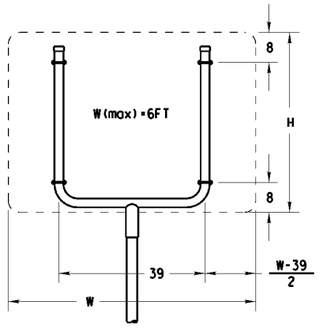
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

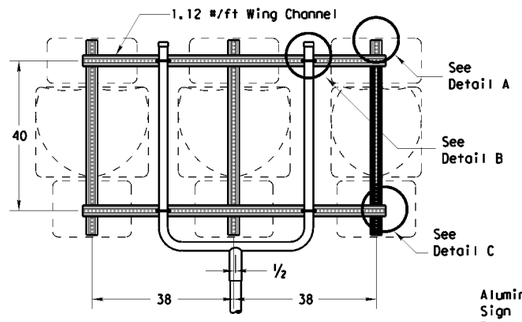
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



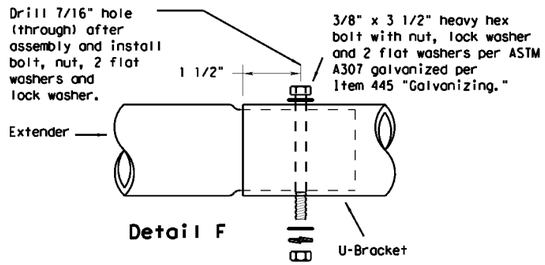
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

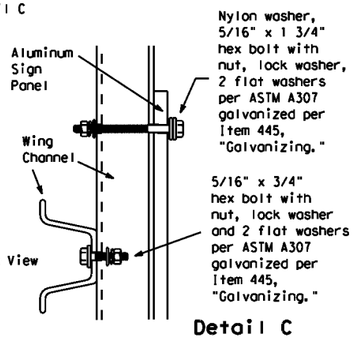


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

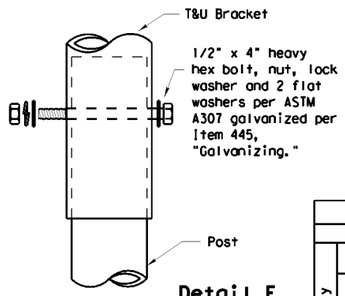


Detail F

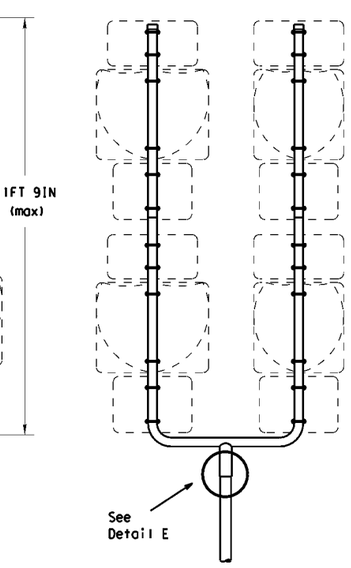
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C

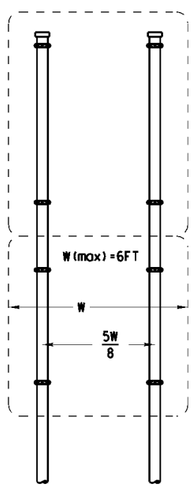


Detail E



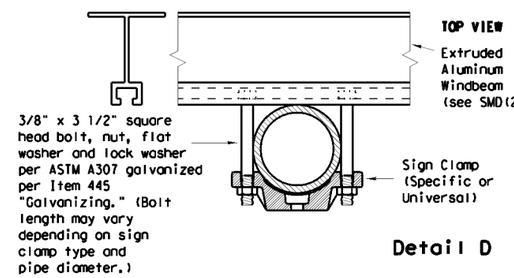
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

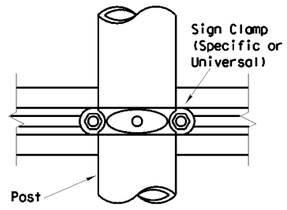


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

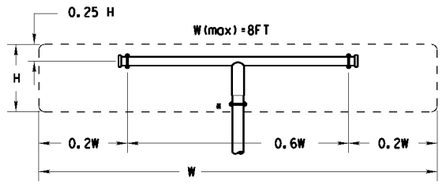
SIDE VIEW



Detail D



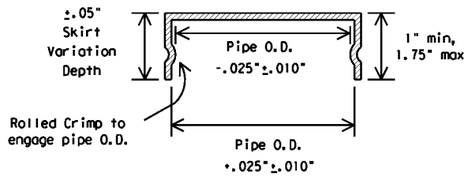
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

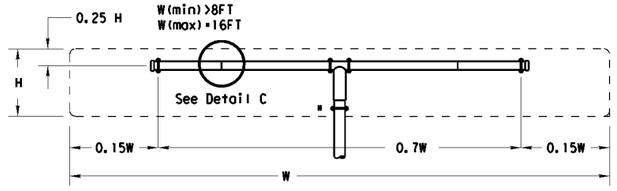
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

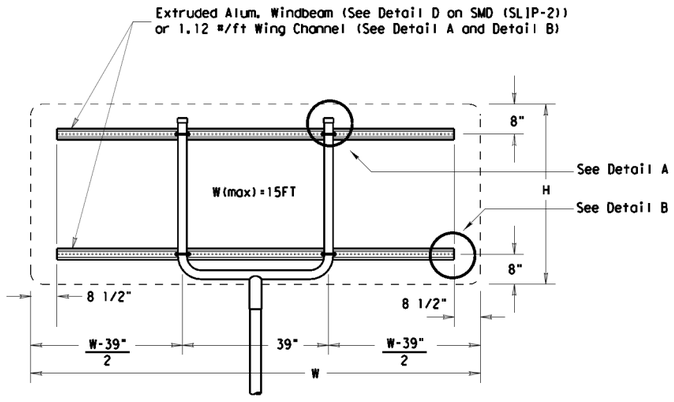
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		150

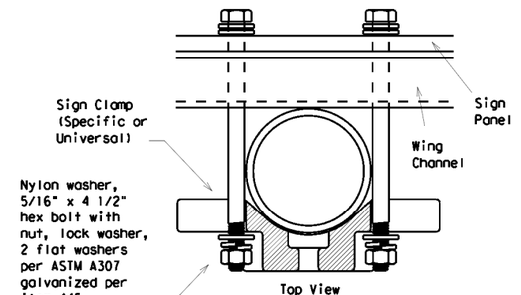
DATE: 5/24/2023 3:16:34 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pwonline\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn



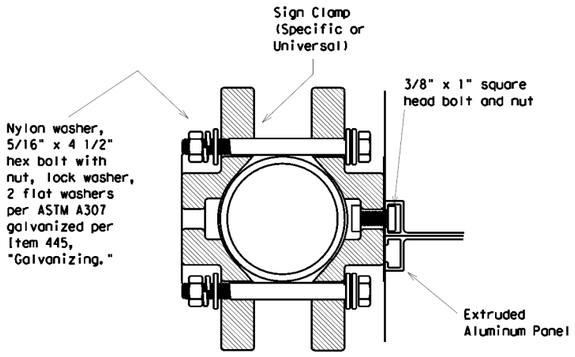
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



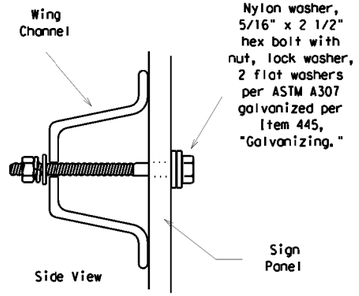
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



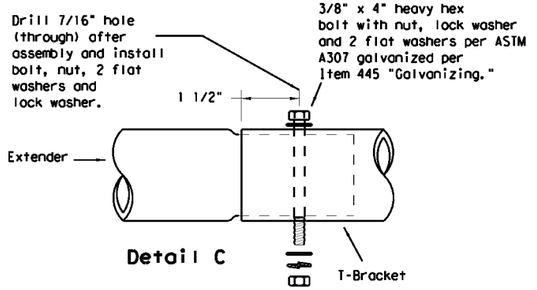
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

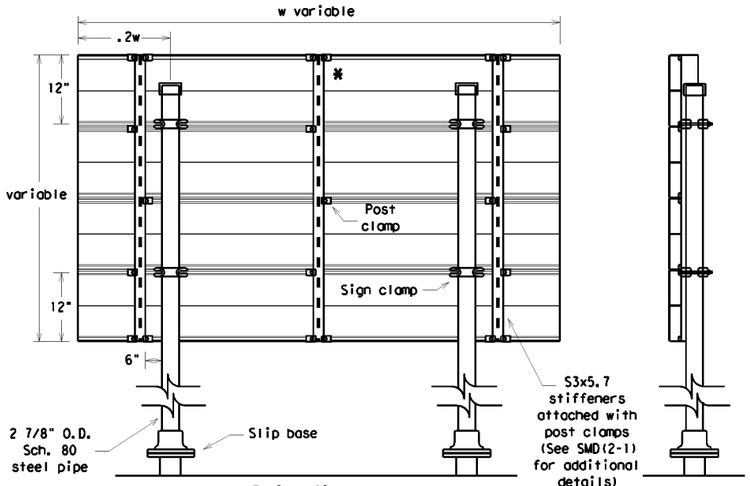


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

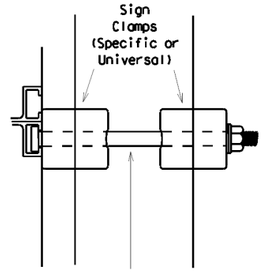


Typical Sign Mount

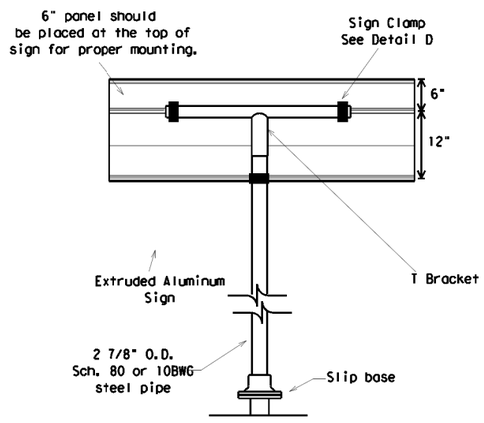
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

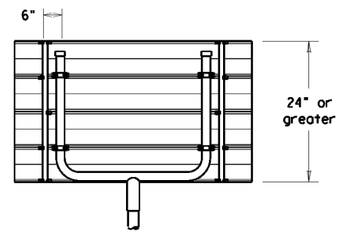
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

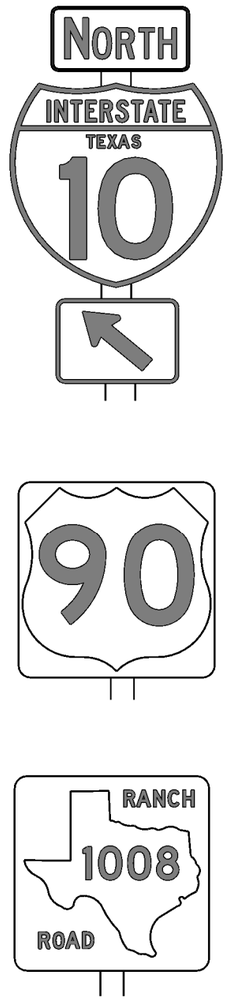
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		151

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:16:52 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\TSR(3)-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

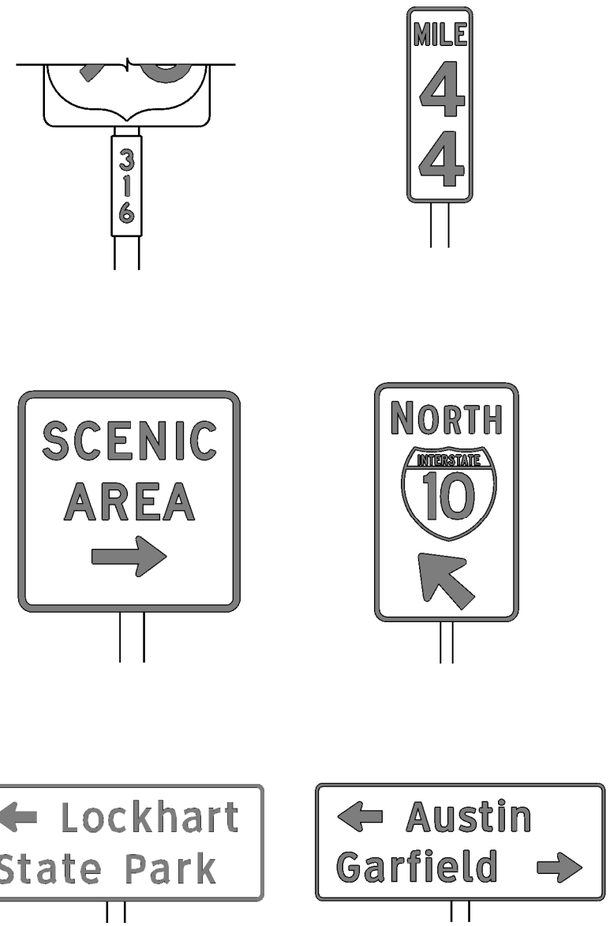
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

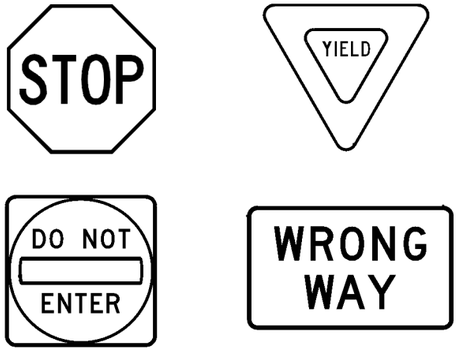
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	TYL	HENDERSON		152

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:17:10 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\TSR(4)-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

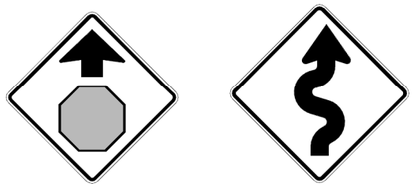
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

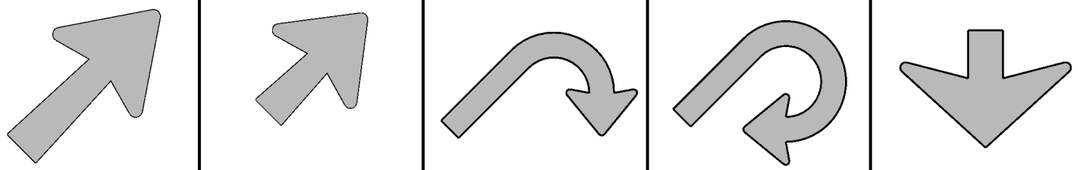
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	TYL	HENDERSON		153

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:17:29 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\TSR(5)-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

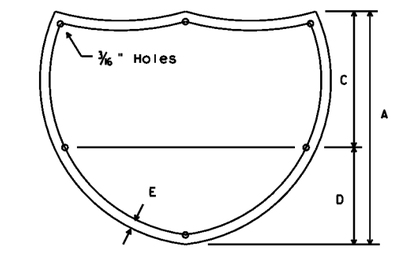
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

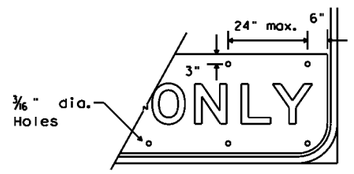
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

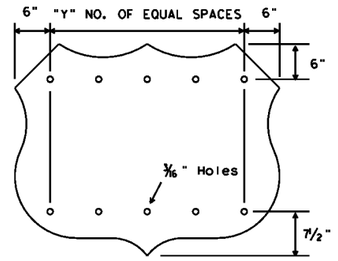


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

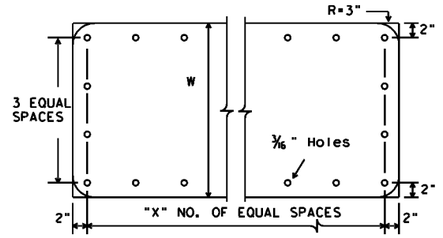


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

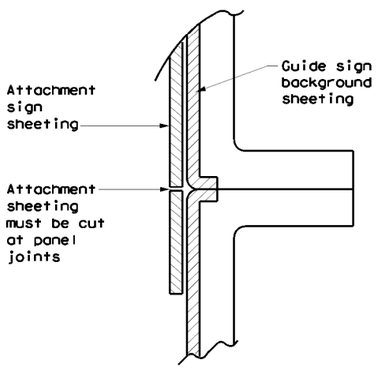
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

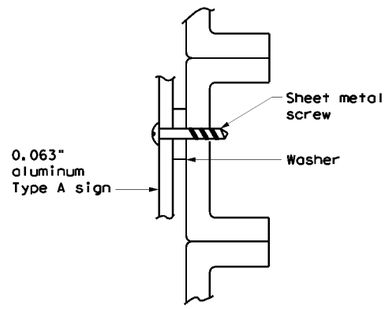
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



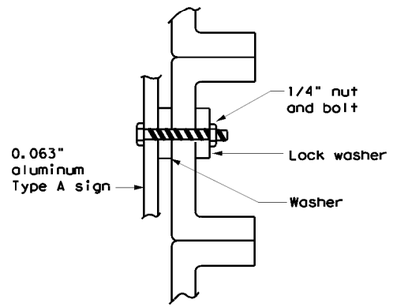
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



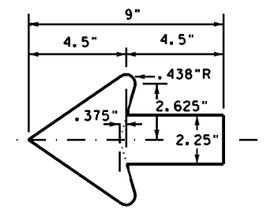
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

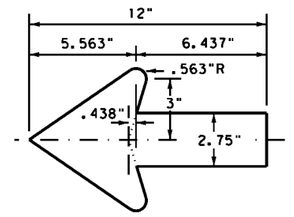
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

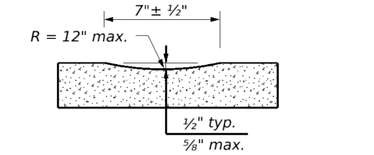
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

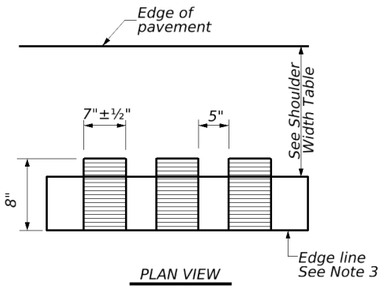
FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	TYL	HENDERSON		154

5

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:17:52 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\RS(2)-23.dgn

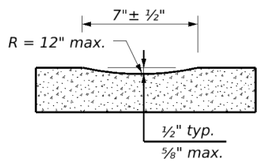


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

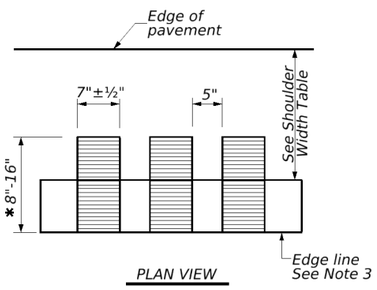


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



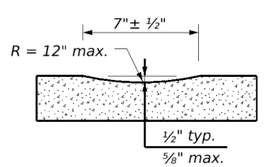
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



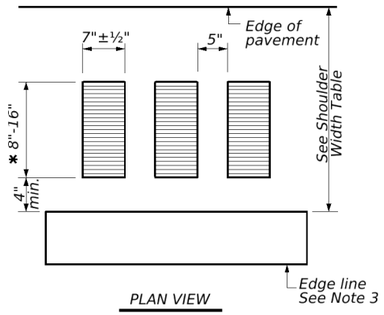
PLAN VIEW

✱ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



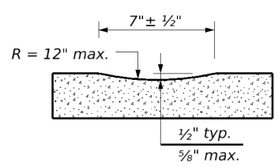
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



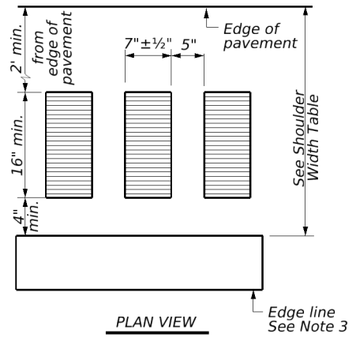
PLAN VIEW

✱ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

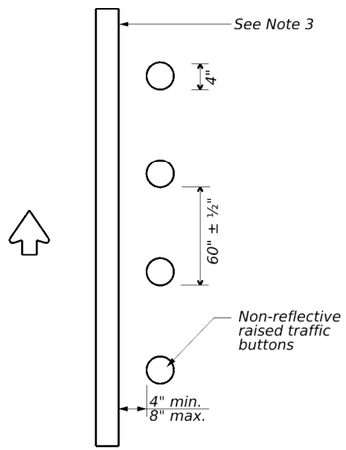


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



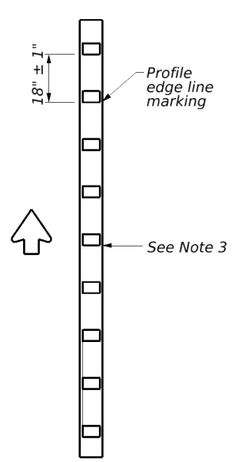
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



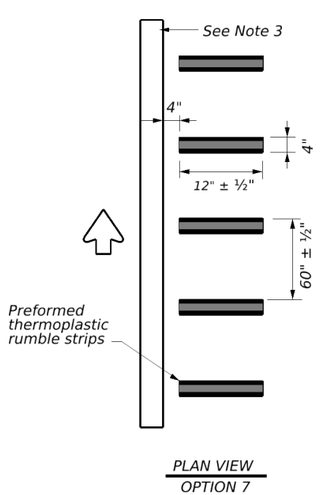
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



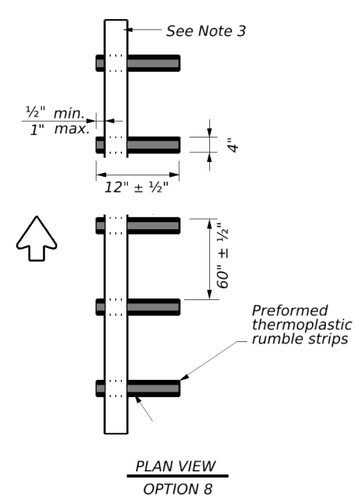
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

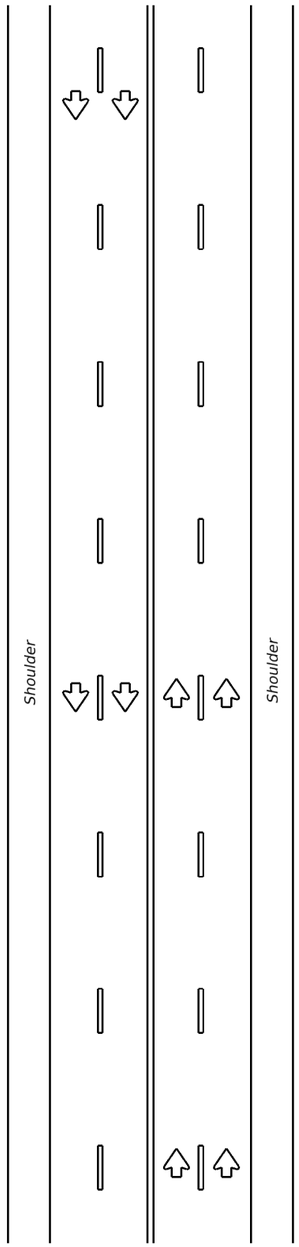
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

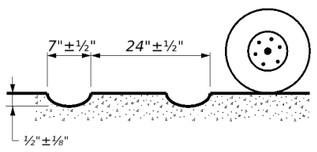
EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
10-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-23	TYL	HENDERSON		155

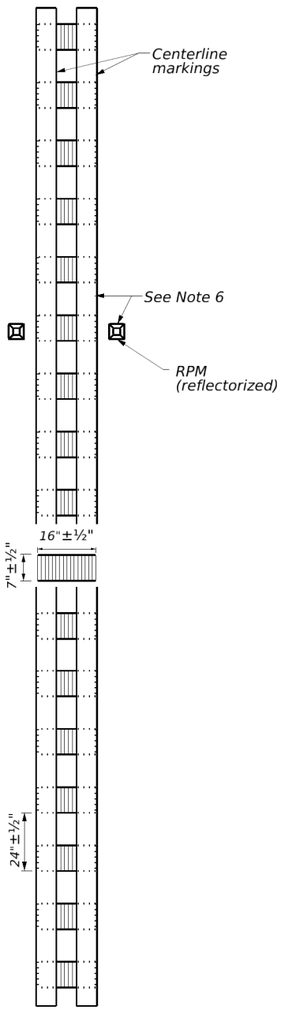
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

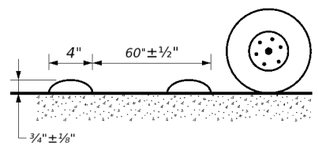


PROFILE VIEW

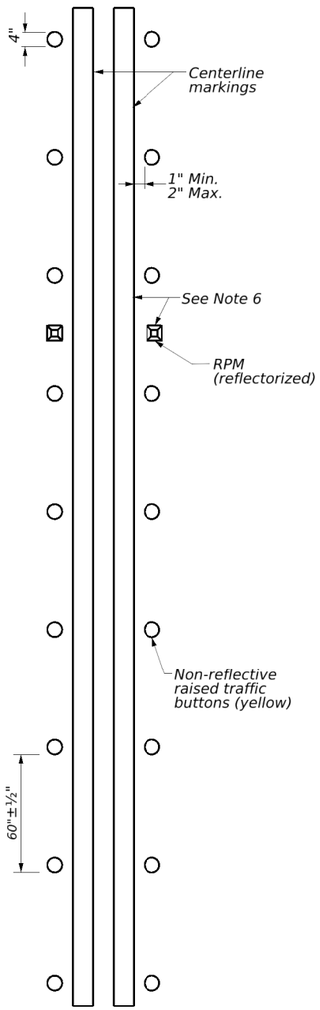


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

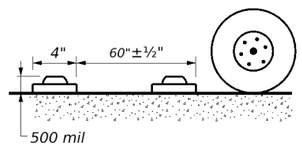


PROFILE VIEW

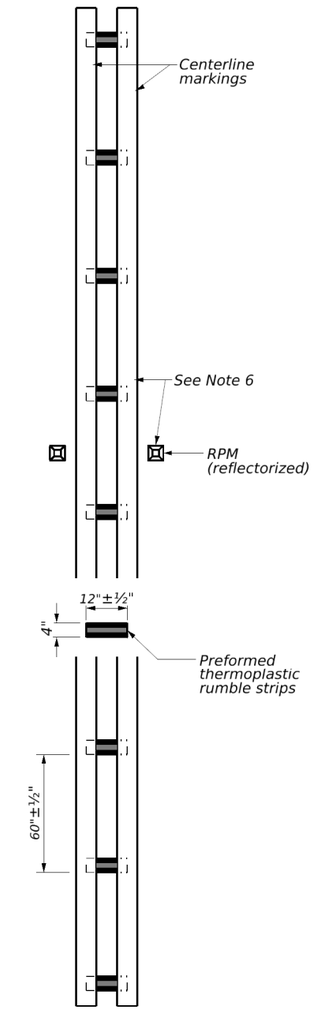


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

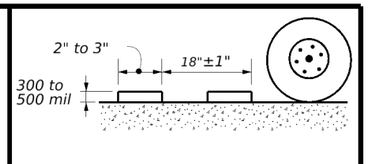


PROFILE VIEW

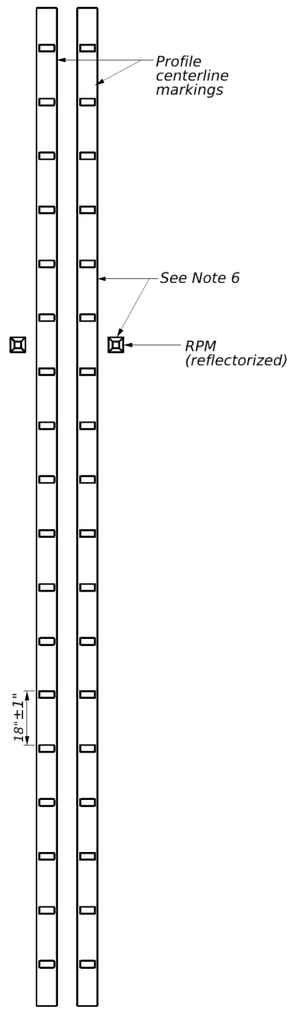


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. *This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.*
2. *Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placedon roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.*
3. *Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.*
4. *See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may beused if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.*
5. *Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and nomore than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections ordriveways with high usage of large trucks.*
6. *Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.*
7. *Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.*
8. *Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.*

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. *Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.*
10. *When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.*
11. *Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).*

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. *See standard sheet RS(2).*

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:18:13 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565708\RS(3)-23.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(3)-23

FILE: rs(3)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		156

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required
☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Possible protected species in the project area include the Northern Scarlet Snake.
2.
3.
4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

STATE OF TEXAS
SARAH L. WEIS
117572
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

05/26/2023

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR		
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION 1 (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0559	02	037	FM 315		
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	TYL	Henderson			157	

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept in the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0559-02-037

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: FM 3079

To: FM 3506

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 32.268026 ,(Long) -95.503848

END: (Lat) 32.177104 ,(Long) -95.517763

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 14.88

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 6.76

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
SHOULDER WIDENING, OCST, SP-C SURFACE, STRUCTURES, MDGF, SIGNAGE, & PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
WOLFPEN LOAM FINE SAND 5-12% SLOPES	VERY DEEP, WELL DRAINED, MODERATELY PERMAEABLE VERY LOW TO LOW RUNOFF
BERNALDO FINE SAND LOAM 1-3% SLOPES	WELL DRAINED, MODERATLY PERAMEABLE LOW RUNOFF
CUTHBERT FINE SAND LOAM 8-20% SLOPES	WELL DRAINED, MODERATE PERMAEABILITY MEDIUM RUNOFF
PICKTON LOAM FINE SAND 1-8% SLOPES	WELL DRAINED, MODERATE PERMEABILITY VERY LOW RUNOFF

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
X No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

X Mobilization
X Install sediment and erosion controls
X Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
X Remove existing pavement
☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
X Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
X Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
X Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
X Install proposed pavement per plans
X Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
X Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☐ Place flex base
X Rework slopes, grade ditches
X Blade windrowed material back across slopes
X Revegetation of unpaved areas
X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

X Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
X Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
X Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
X Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☐ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
GUM BRANCH	LAKE PALESTINE (SEGMENT 0605)

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

X Development of plans and specifications
X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
X Post Construction Site Notice
X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
X Perform SWP3 inspections
X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

X Day To Day Operational Control
X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
X Post Construction Site Notice
X Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____
☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			158
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	TYL	HENDERSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0559	02	037	FM 315

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- [X] [X] Protection of Existing Vegetation
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [ ] [ ] Soil Retention Blankets
- [ ] [ ] Geotextiles
- [ ] [ ] Mulching/ Hydromulching
- [ ] [ ] Soil Surface Treatments
- [X] [ ] Temporary Seeding
- [ ] [ ] Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Vertical Tracking
- [ ] [ ] Interceptor Swale
- [ ] [ ] Riprap
- [ ] [ ] Diversion Dike
- [ ] [ ] Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- [X] [ ] Embankment for Erosion Control
- [ ] [ ] Paved Flumes
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- [ ] [ ] Dewatering Controls
- [ ] [ ] Inlet Protection
- [X] [ ] Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- [ ] [ ] Sandbag Berms
- [X] [ ] Sediment Control Fence
- [ ] [ ] Stabilized Construction Exit
- [ ] [ ] Floating Turbidity Barrier
- [ ] [ ] Vegetated Buffer Zones
- [X] [ ] Vegetated Filter Strips
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] [ ] Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- [ ] [ ] Sediment Trap
  - [ ] Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - [ ] 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- [ ] [ ] Sedimentation Basin
  - [X] Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - [ ] Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - [ ] Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - [ ] 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - [ ] Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - [ ] Available area/Site geometry
    - [ ] Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - [ ] Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - [ ] Public safety
    - [ ] Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- [X] Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- [X] Haul roads dampened for dust control
- [X] Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- [X] Stabilized construction exit
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- [ ] Chemical Management
- [X] Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- [X] Debris and Trash Management
- [X] Dust Control
- [ ] Sanitary Facilities
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____
- [ ] Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- [X] Fire hydrant flushings
- [X] Irrigation drainage
- [X] Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- [X] Potable water sources
- [X] Springs
- [X] Uncontaminated groundwater
- [X] Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- [X] Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3 .

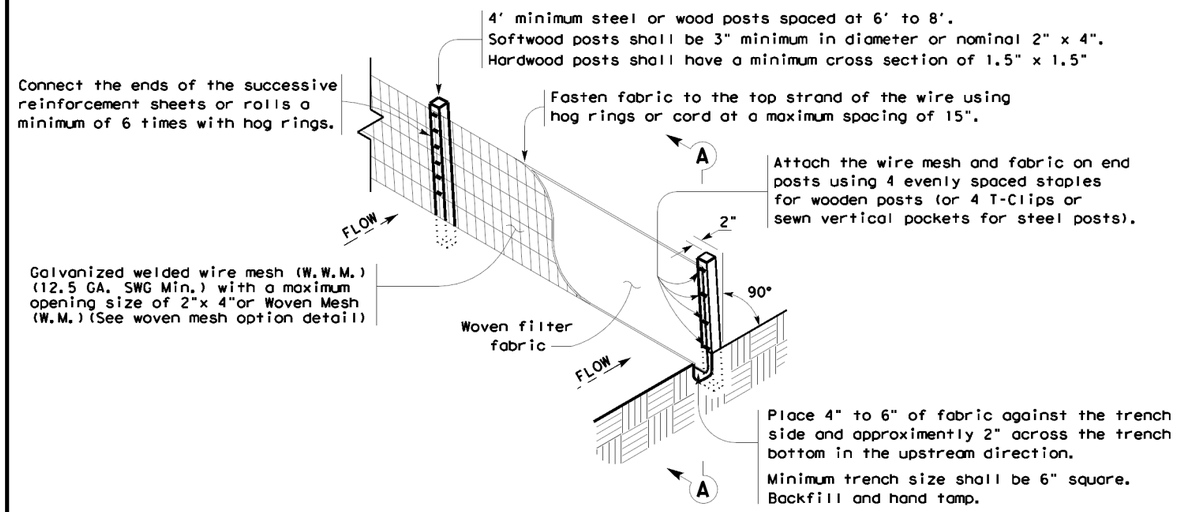
2.9 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

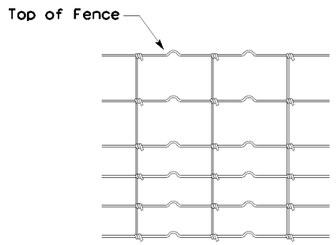
Texas Department of Transportation

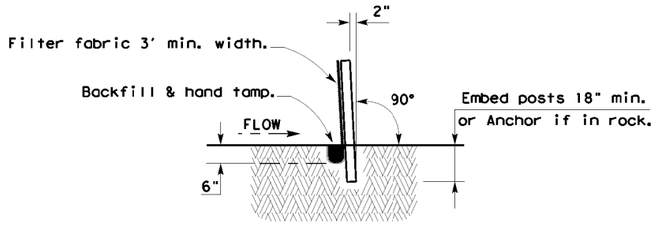
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
			159
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	TYL	HENDERSON	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0559	02	037	FM 315



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

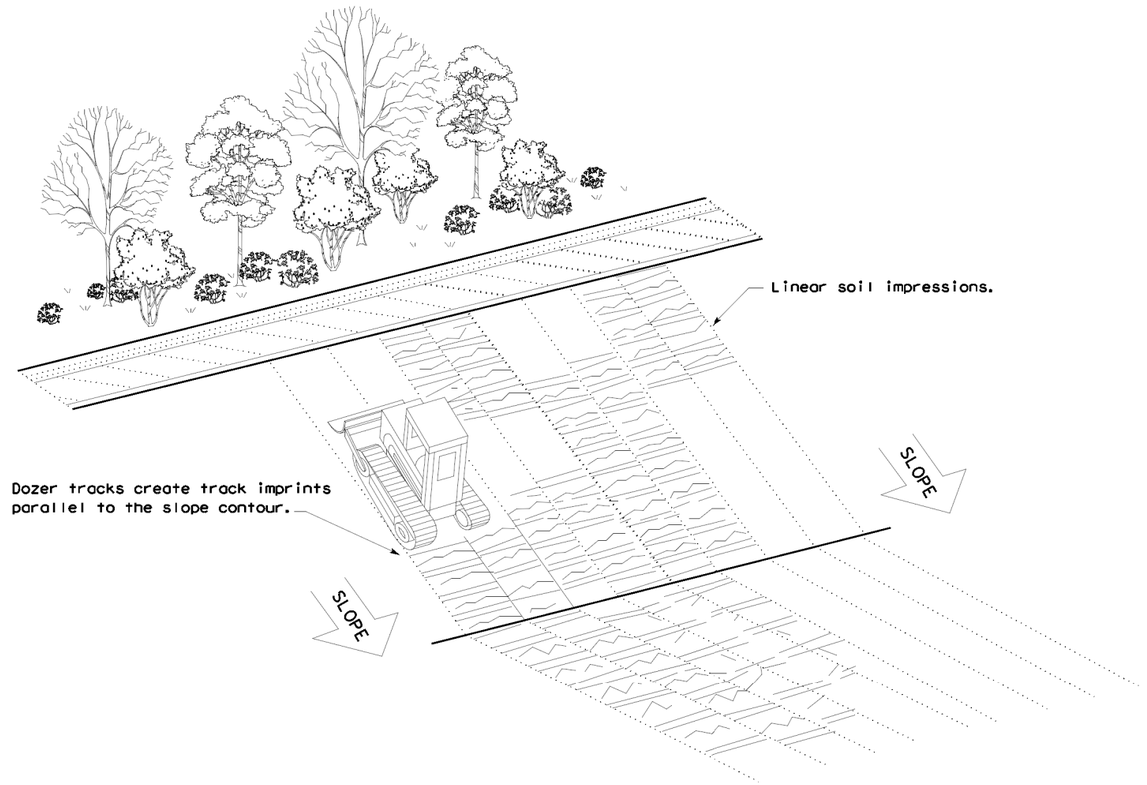
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

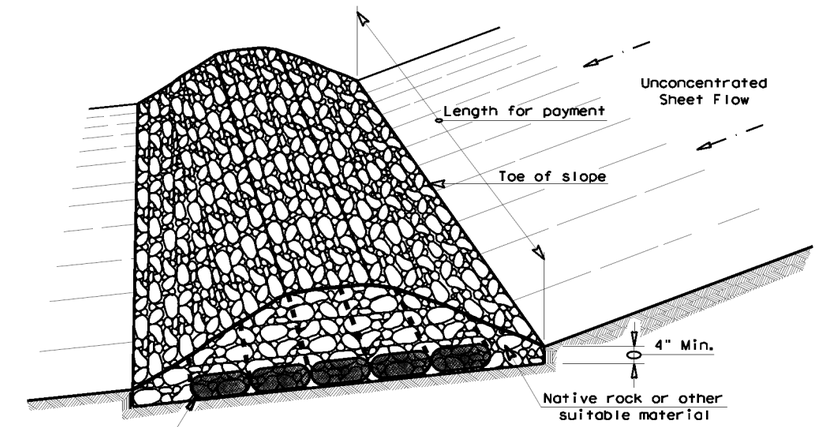
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		160

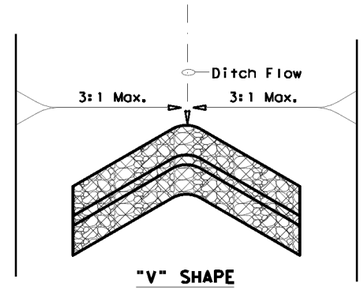
5/22/2023
c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565709\EC(1)-16.dgn

DATE: 5/24/2023
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0565709\EC(2)-16.dgn

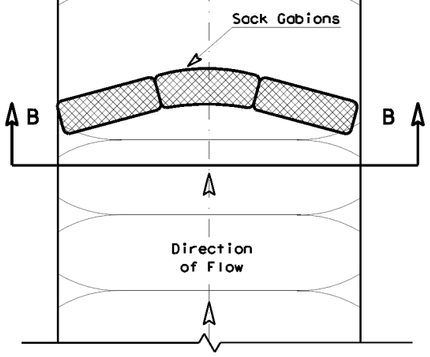


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

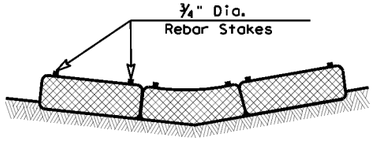
RFD1



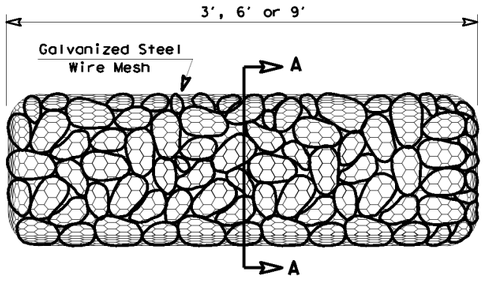
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

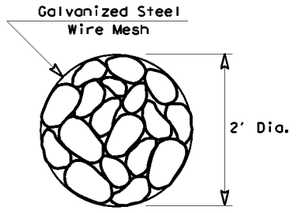


SECTION B-B

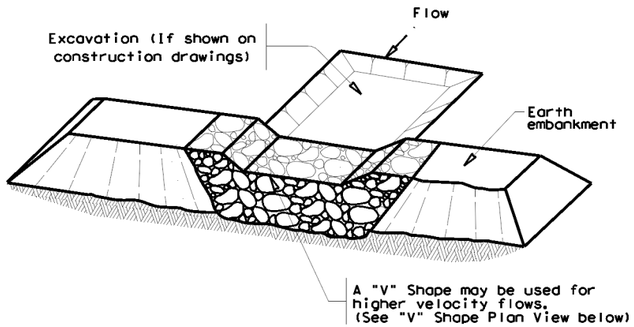


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

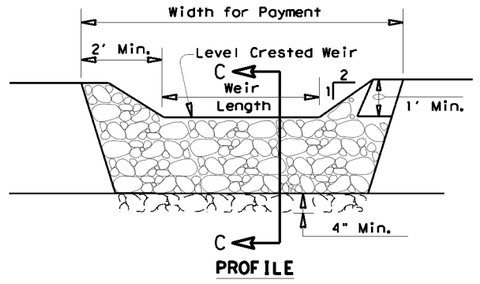


SECTION A-A

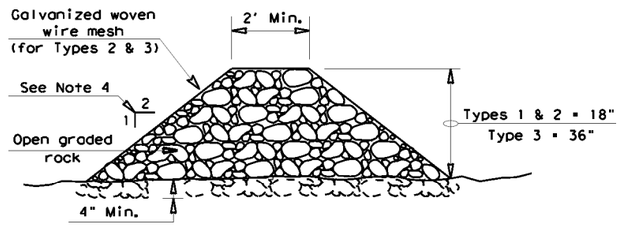


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

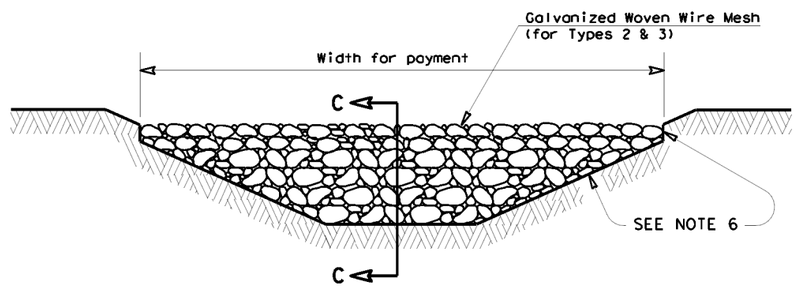
Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

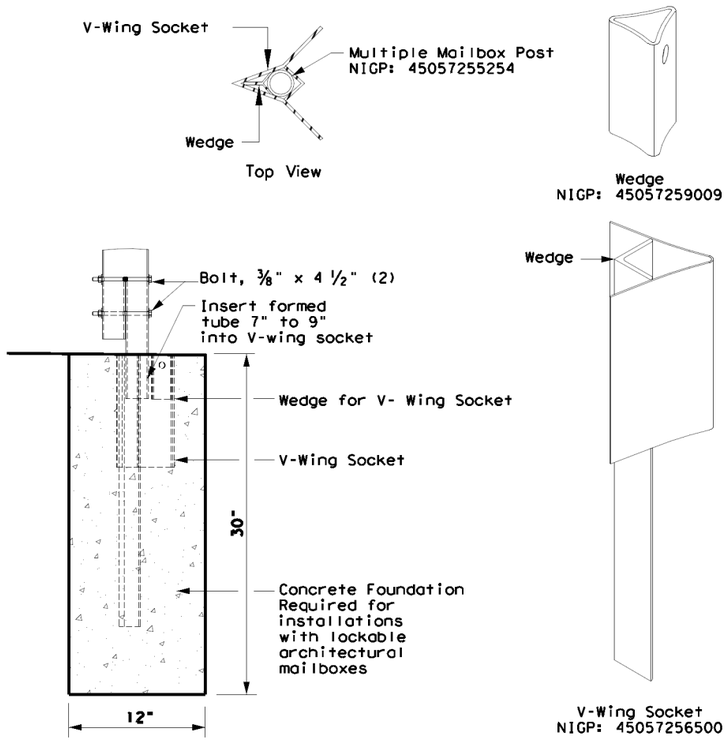
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		161

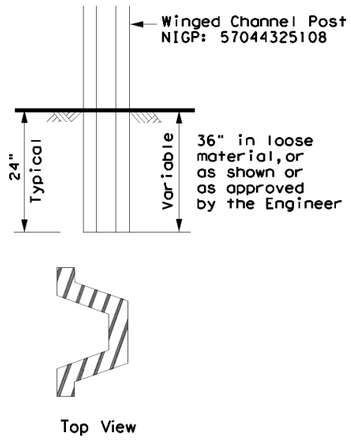
DATE: 5/24/2023 3:20:01 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506320\MB-21(1).dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage



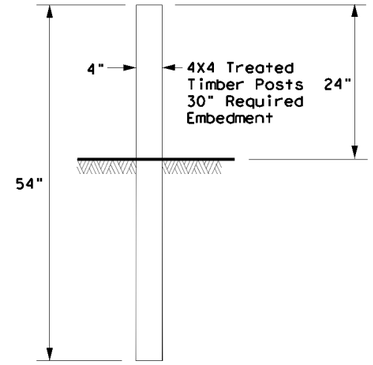
TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



NOTES:

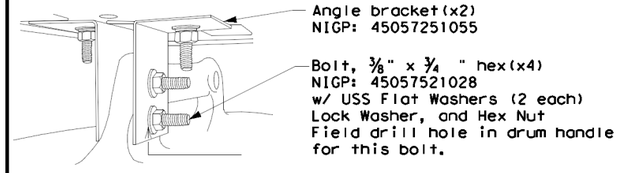
1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.

TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT



Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:

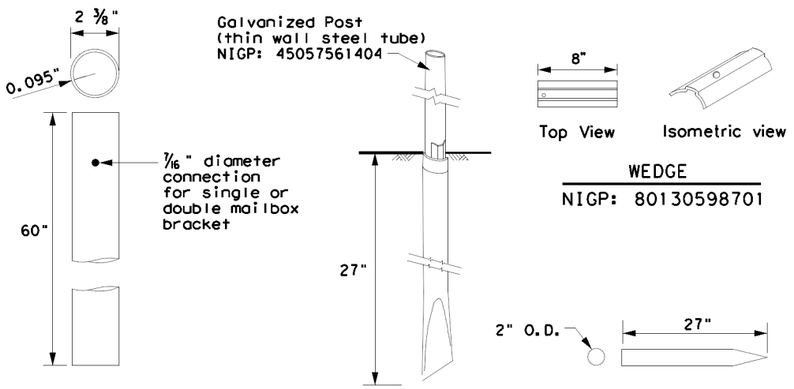
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System

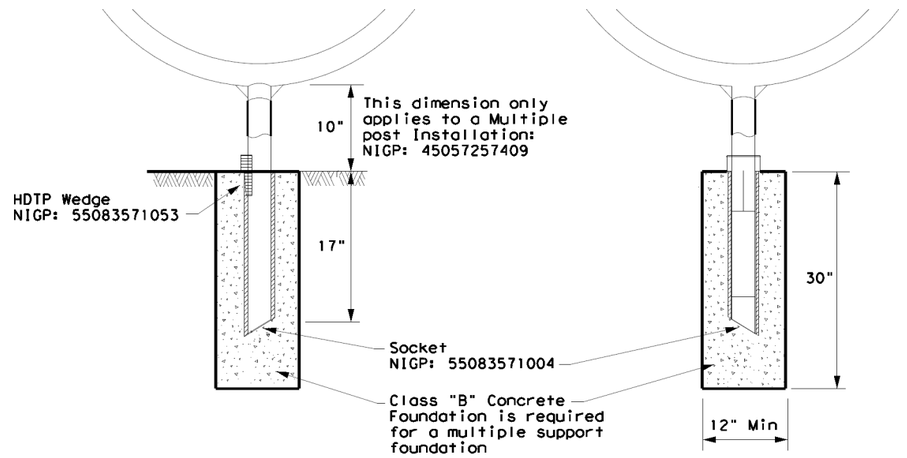


MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

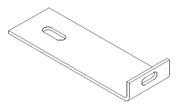
Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

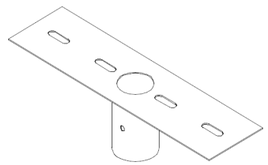
MB(3)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		162

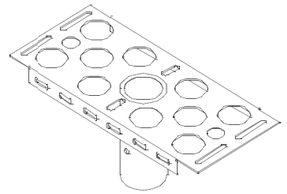
TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



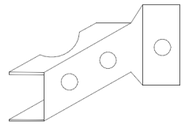
NIGP: 45057250263
L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



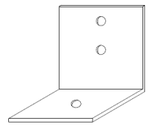
NIGP: 45057252343
Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



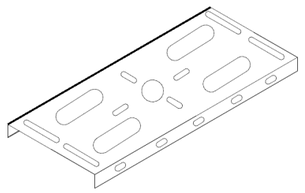
NIGP: 45057252350
Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



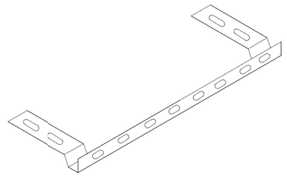
NIGP: 45057258001
Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



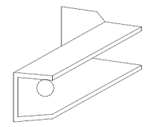
NIGP: 45057251055
Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



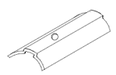
NIGP: 45057252251
Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



NIGP: 45057253002
Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



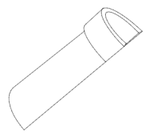
NIGP: 45057258027
Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



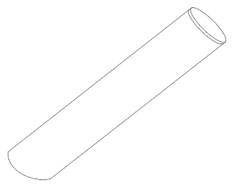
NIGP: 80130598701
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255
Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

NIGP: 45057541653
Type 3 double mailbox bracket

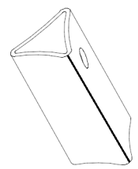


NIGP: 55083571053
Type 4 Mailbox Wedge

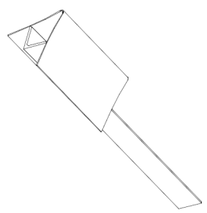


NIGP: 55083571004
Type 4 Mailbox Socket

NIGP: 80130238407
Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009
Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500
V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

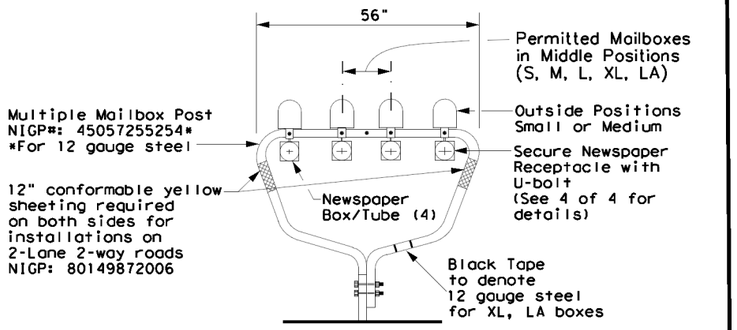
NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

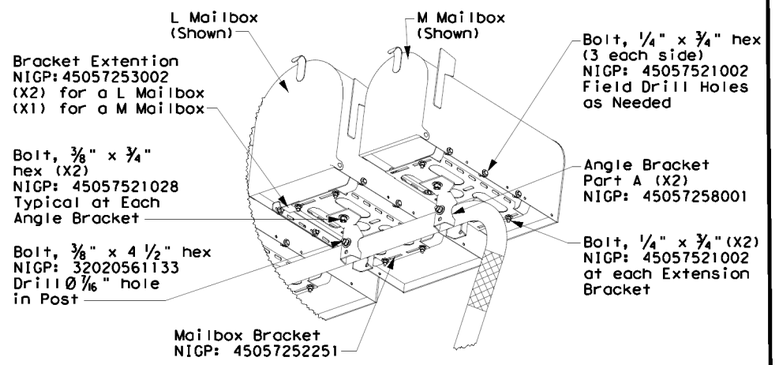
MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		163

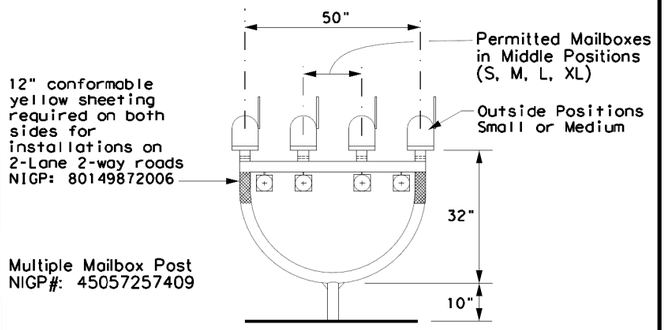
DATE: 5/24/2023 3:20:10 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506320\MB-21(1).dgn

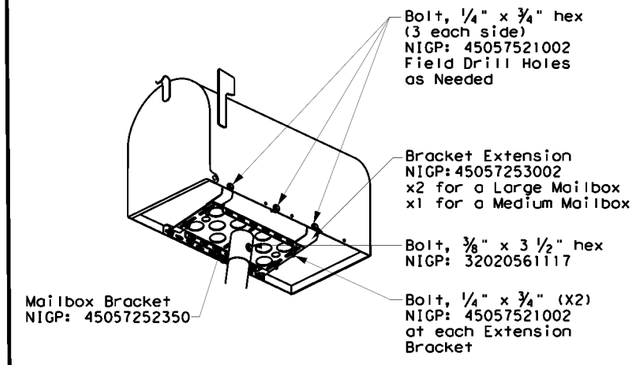
TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE





TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE





MAILBOX SIZES

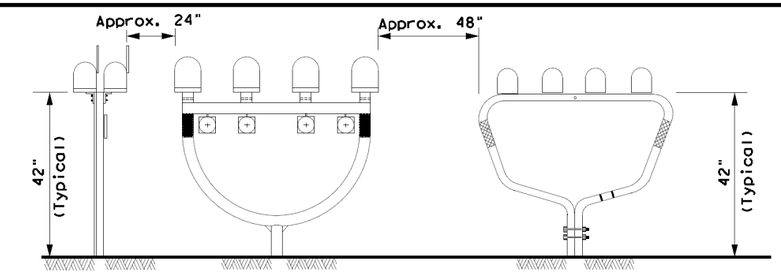
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 1/2"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 1/2" *	8" *	11 1/2" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 1/2"	11 1/2"	13 1/2"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 1/2"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.

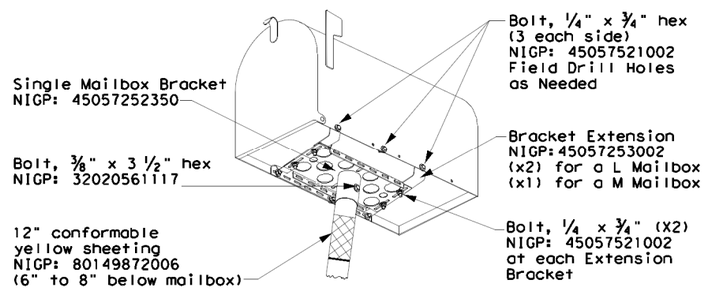
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

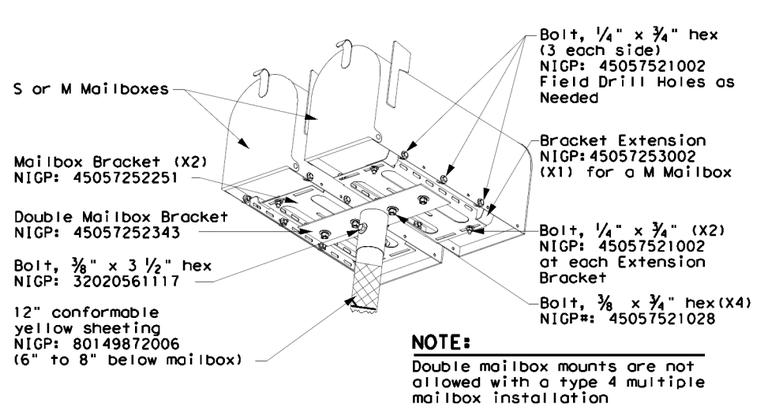


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

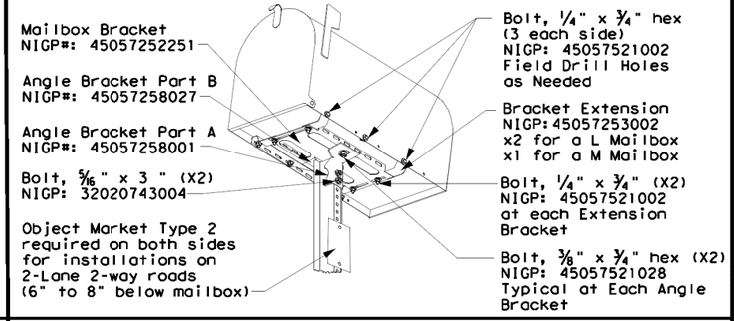


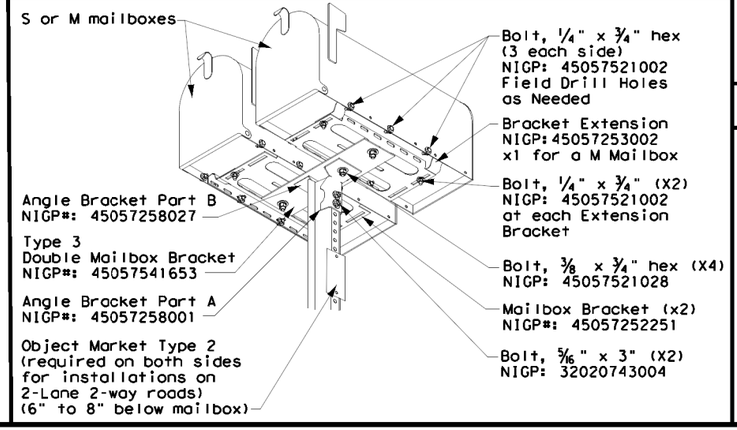


NOTE:

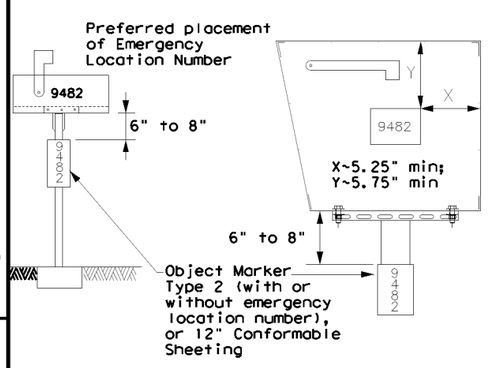
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

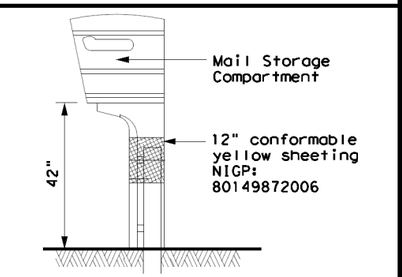


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

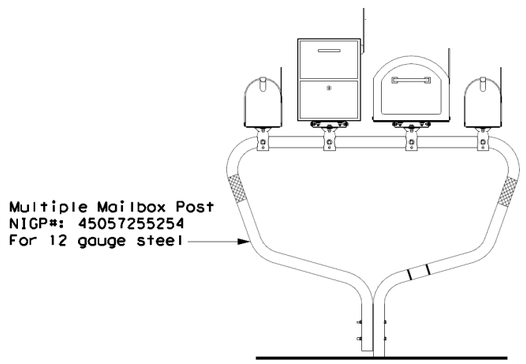
MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

MB(1)-21

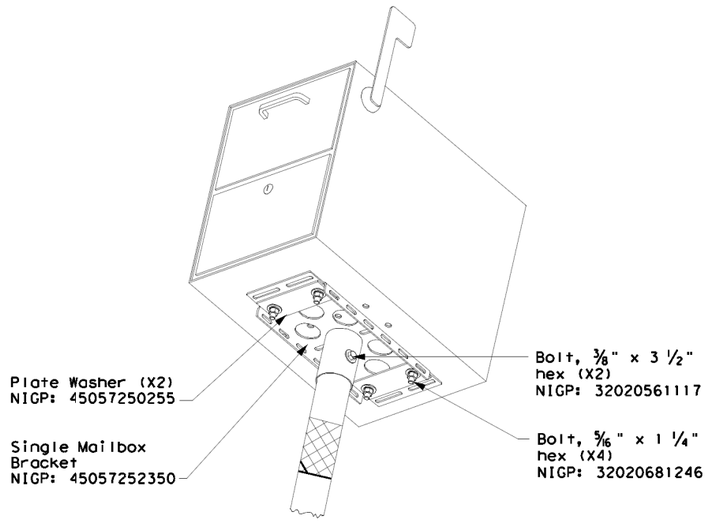
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		164

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:20:15 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506320\MB-21(1).dgn

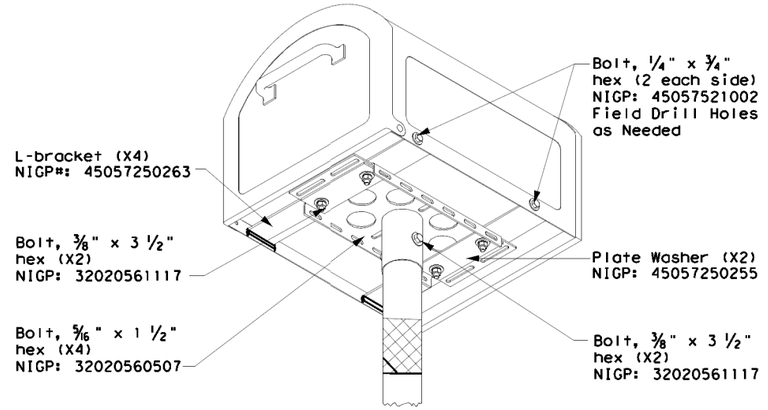
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

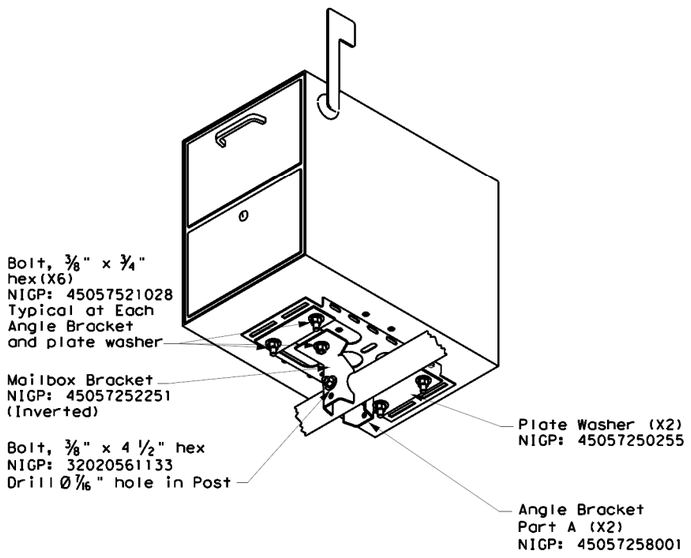


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

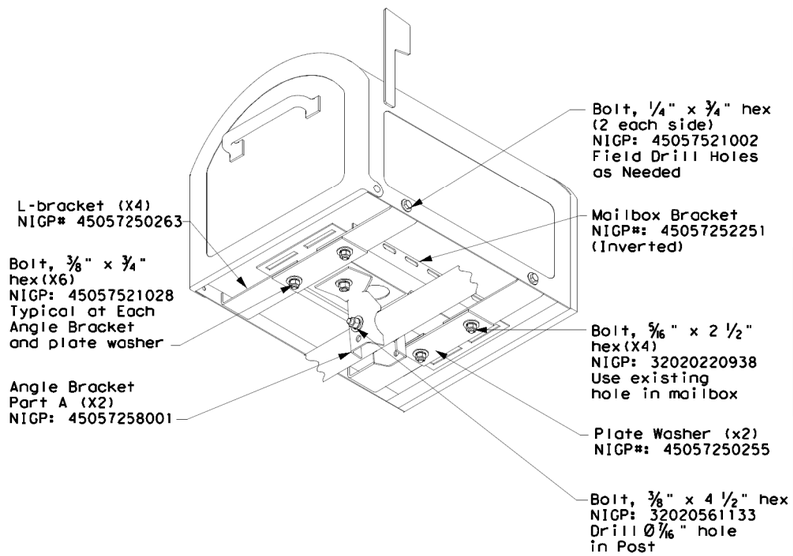


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

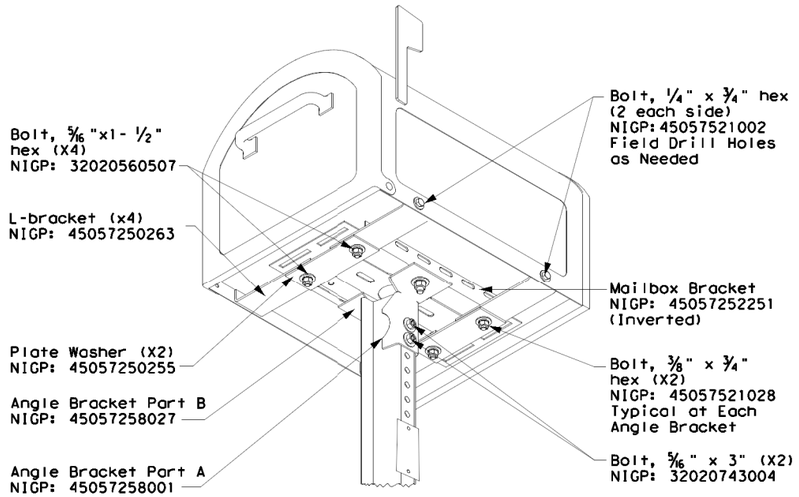
TYPE 1 MULTI - LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI - XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



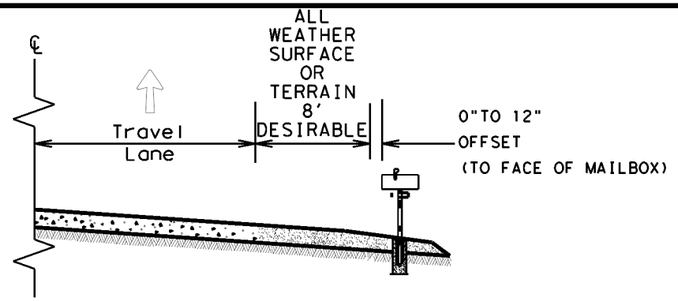
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

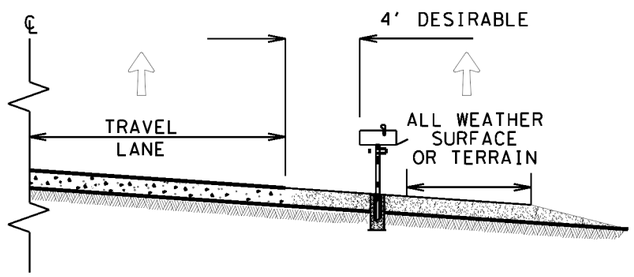
MB(2)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		165

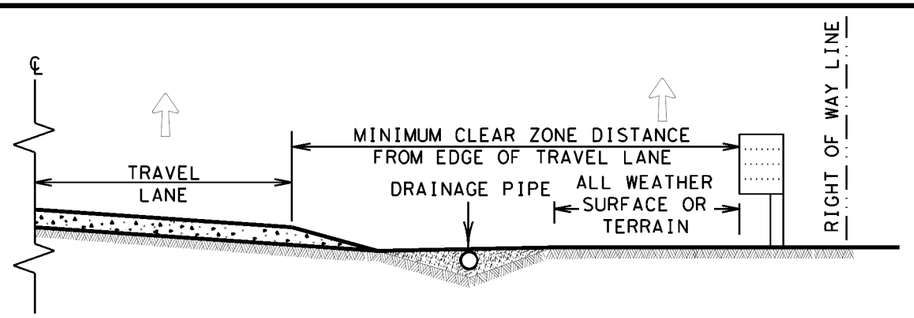
DATE: 5/24/2023 3:20:35 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506320\FM315_RDW_MBP-22-ORD.dgn



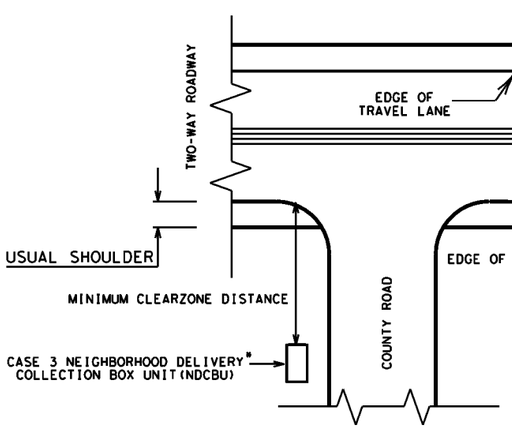
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY

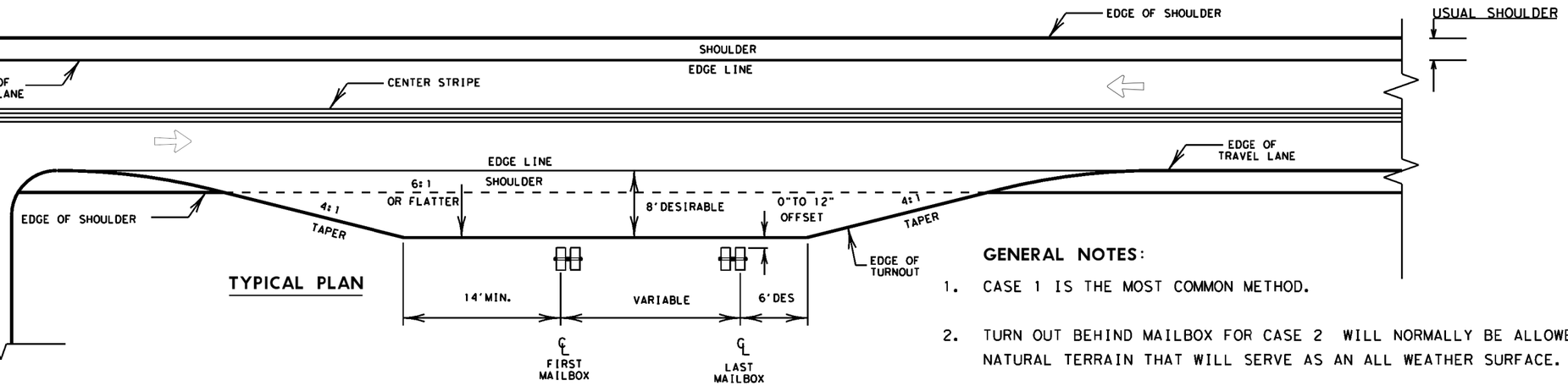


CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY

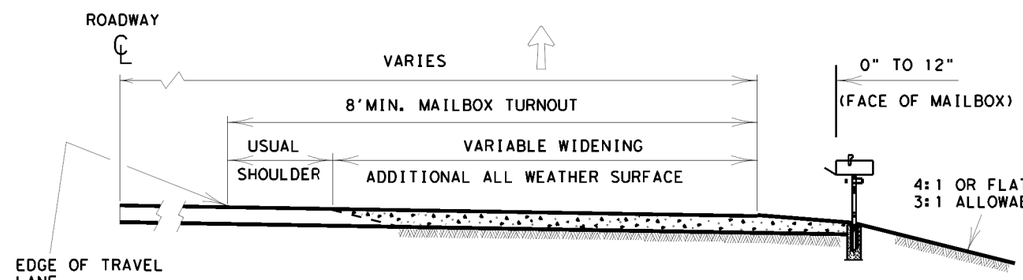


CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE





TYPICAL PLAN



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. WHEN 3 OR MORE MULTI-RACKS ARE ANTICIPATED, THE USE OF AN NDCBU IS RECOMMENDED. ONLY RURAL PATRONS LOCATED ON STATE MAINTAINED HIGHWAYS MAY HAVE A MAILBOX OR NDCBU SLOT ON TXDOT RIGHT OF WAY.

* NDCBU MAY BE INSTALLED ON COUNTY ROAD ROW WITH APPROVAL OF COUNTY.

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

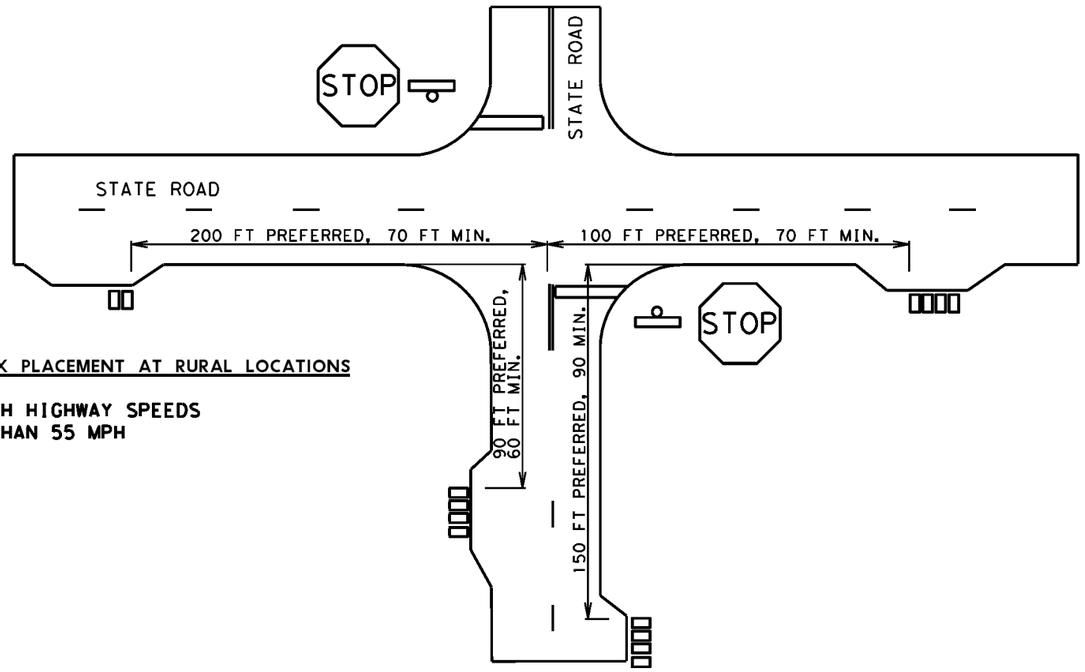
Guideline

MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS

MBP(1)-22

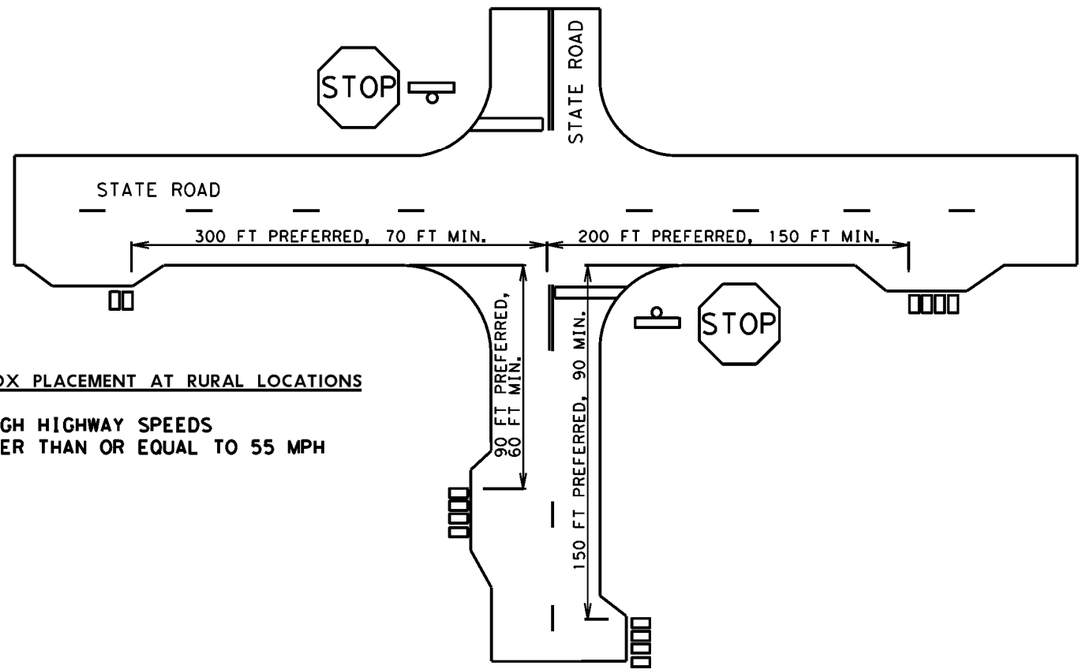
FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS	CK:	DW: VS	CK:
© TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		166

DATE: 5/24/2023 3:20:46 PM
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot3\rachel.barnett\d0506320\FM315_RDW_MBP-22-ORD.dgn



MAILBOX PLACEMENT AT RURAL LOCATIONS

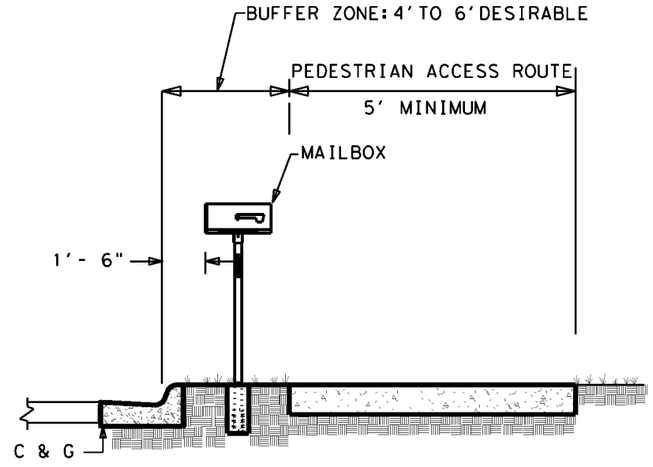
THROUGH HIGHWAY SPEEDS
LESS THAN 55 MPH



MAILBOX PLACEMENT AT RURAL LOCATIONS

THROUGH HIGHWAY SPEEDS
GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 55 MPH

CURB AND GUTTER MAILBOX INSTALLATION



NOTES:
1. A NON-TRAVERSABLE SURFACE MUST BE INSTALLED NEAR THE MAILBOX (NATURAL VEGETATION OR OTHER) IN THE BUFFER ZONE. ALTERNATIVELY, A BASE WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 2.5 INCHES MAY BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE EDGE OF THE MAILBOX DOES NOT EXTEND OUT MORE THAN 4 INCHES HORIZONTALLY BEYOND THE BASE.

2. THE SIDEWALK WIDTH MAY BE REDUCED TO 4 FOOT FOR SHORT DISTANCES AROUND THE MAILBOX IF NEEDED.

3. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET BETWEEN OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.

Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX PLACEMENT CURBS & INTERSECTIONS

MBP(2)-22

FILE: MBP-22.DGN	DN: VS	CK:	DW: VS	CK:
© TxDOT OCTOBER 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12/2012 5/2014	0559	02	037, ETC	FM 315
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TYL	HENDERSON		167